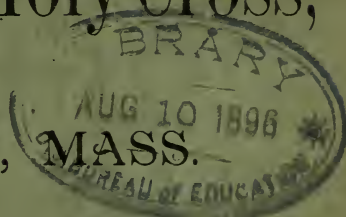


THE LIBRARY  
OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

(91)

College of the Holy Cross,

WORCESTER, MASS.



→1895-96.←

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
AUG 17 1936  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Earning and Labor.

LIBRARY

OF THE

University of Illinois.

CLASS.

BOOK.

VOLUME.

C

H747uH

1895-99

Accession No. ....














Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign













Massachusetts



91  
13

62  
324  
701.5

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

1895-'96.

THE LIBRARY OF THE

AUG 17 1936

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



WORCESTER, MASS.  
CHARLES HAMILTON, PRINTER,  
311 MAIN STREET.

1896. ✕





# CONTENTS.

---

|  | PAGE. |
|--|-------|
| Calendar for 1896-'97 . . . . .                | 5     |
| Faculty and Officers . . . . .                 | 8     |
| History and Description . . . . .              | 11    |
| Prospectus. I. Mental Training . . . . .       | 16    |
| 1. Course of Studies . . . . .                 | 16    |
| 2. Schedule of Studies . . . . .               | 19    |
| Schedule of Lectures and Recitations . . . . . | 37    |
| II. Moral Training . . . . .                   | 38    |
| III. Physical Training . . . . .               | 39    |
| IV. Special Remarks . . . . .                  | 39    |
| 1. Examinations and Reports . . . . .          | 39    |
| 2. Degrees . . . . .                           | 39    |
| 3. Awards of Merit . . . . .                   | 40    |
| 4. Holidays . . . . .                          | 40    |
| Regulations for Day Scholars . . . . .         | 41    |
| Terms . . . . .                                | 41    |
| Scholarships . . . . .                         | 42    |
| Donations . . . . .                            | 43    |
| Catalogue of Students . . . . .                | 45    |
| College Organizations . . . . .                | 53    |
| Catalogue of Classes . . . . .                 | 60    |
| Commencement Exercises . . . . .               | 72    |
| Graduation Essays . . . . .                    | 74    |
| Degrees Conferred . . . . .                    | 76    |
| Distribution of Prizes . . . . .               | 78    |

**1896.****July.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |

**August.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       |
| 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       |
| 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       |
| 30       | 31       |          |          |          |          |          |

**September.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |          |          |

**October.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        |
| 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        |
| 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       |
| 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       |
| 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |
| 31       |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**November.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       |
| 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       |
| 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       |
| 29       | 30       |          |          |          |          |          |

**December.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |

**1897.****January.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       |
| 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       |
| 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       |
| 30       | 31       |          |          |          |          |          |

**February.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        |
| 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       |
| 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       |
| 27       | 28       |          |          |          |          |          |

**March**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        |
| 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       |
| 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       |
| 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |          |

**April.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        |
| 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        |
| 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       |
| 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       |
| 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |

**May.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       |
| 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       |
| 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       |
| 30       | 31       |          |          |          |          |          |

**June.**

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |          |          |

## COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1896-'97

---

|            |       |                  |  |
|------------|-------|------------------|--|
| Wednesday, | Sept. | 2.               | Academic year begins.  |
| Thursday,  | Sept. | 3.               | Formal opening of schools. At 10 A. M.<br>Veni Creator and Benediction in the Chapel.<br>Reading of class-lists in Fenwick Hall.<br>Schola Brevis. |
| Thursday,  | Sept. | 10.              | At 10.30 A. M. Reading of Rules in Fenwick Hall.   |
| Sunday,    | Sept. | 13.              | First meetings of the Sodalities.  |
| Thursday,  | Sept. | 17.              | Weekly catechetical instructions begin.  |
| Thursday,  | Oct.  | 1, at 6.30 P. M. | First meeting of the Philomathic Society.  |
| Monday,    | Oct.  | 5.               | Weekly Elocution classes begin.  |
| Tuesday,   | Oct.  | 6.               | First meeting of the B. J. F. Society.   |
| Friday,    | Oct.  | 9.               | Marks for September close.   |
| Saturday,  | Oct.  | 10.              | Annual Field Day; holiday.   |
| Tuesday,   | Oct.  | 13.              | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Saturday,  | Oct.  | 17.              | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Thursday,  | Oct.  | 29-31 (incl.)    | Annual Retreat.  |
| Sunday,    | Nov.  | 1.               | Feast of All Saints; holyday.  |
| Monday,    | Nov.  | 2.               | All Souls' Day; holiday (on account of Retreat.)   |
| Saturday,  | Nov.  | 7.               | Marks for October close.   |
| Tuesday,   | Nov.  | 10.              | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Saturday,  | Nov.  | 14.              | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Sunday,    | Nov.  | 22.              | Celebration of St. John Berchmans' Day.  |
| Wednesday, | Nov.  | 25.              | St. Catharine's Day; Philosophers' holiday.  |



|            |           |   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| Thursday,  | Nov. 26.  | Thanksgiving Day; holiday.  |
| Saturday,  | Dec. 5.   | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.  |
| Tuesday,   | Dec. 8.   | Feast of the Immaculate Conception.   |
| Friday,    | Dec. 11.  | Last day for advance matter; marks for<br>November close.   |
| Saturday,  | Dec. 12.  | Repetitions begin in the classes.   |
| Tuesday,   | Dec. 15.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Wednesday, | Dec. 23.  | Christmas Recess begins at noon.  |
| Tuesday,   | Jan. 5.   | Christmas Recess ends at 6 P. M.  |
| Wednesday, | Jan. 6-9  | A. M. (incl.) Written Examinations.   |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 9.   | P. M. Repetitions in the classes resumed.   |
| Friday,    | Jan. 22.  | Last day of Repetitions in the classes.   |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 23.  | Oral Examinations begin.  |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 30.  | Last day of Oral Examinations.  |
| Monday,    | Feb. 1.   | Mid-term holiday.   |
| Tuesday,   | Feb. 2.   | Mid-term holiday.   |
| Wednesday, | Feb. 3.   | Second College term begins. Reading of<br>Examination Marks at 9 A. M., followed<br>by Schola Brevis. |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 4,   | at 10.30 A. M. Reading of Rules in Fen-<br>wick Hall.   |
| Monday,    | Feb. 8.   | Elocution classes for second College term<br>begin.   |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 11.  | Weekly catechetical instructions for second<br>College term resumed.                                  |
| Monday,    | Feb. 22.  | Washington's birthday; holiday.   |
| Wednesday, | March 3.  | Ash-Wednesday; no class A. M.   |
| Saturday,  | March 6.  | Marks for February close.   |
| Tuesday,   | March 9.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Saturday,  | March 13. | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.  |
| Wednesday, | March 17. | St. Patrick's Day; holiday.   |
| Saturday,  | April 3.  | Marks for March close.  |

|            |                        |   |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| Tuesday,   | April 6.               | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Monday,    | April 12.              | Last weekly Elocution class.  |
| Wednesday, | April 14.              | Easter Recess begins at noon.   |
| Thursday,  | April 22.              | Easter Recess ends at 6 P. M.   |
| Saturday,  | May 8.                 | Last day for advance matter. Preliminary contest in Elocution classes. Marks for April close. |
| Monday,    | May 10.                | Repetitions begin in the classes.   |
| Tuesday,   | May 11, at 10.30 A. M. | Reading of Monthly Marks; B. J. F. Debate at 8 P. M.  |
| Thursday,  | May 27.                | Ascension of Our Lord; holyday.   |
| Monday,    | May 31.                | Memorial Day; holiday.  |
| Friday,    | June 4.                | Last day of Repetitions in the classes.   |
| Saturday,  | June 5.                | A. M. Healy Medal Competition; P. M. Written Examination.                                     |
| Sunday,    | June 6.                | Pentecost.  |
| Monday,    | June 7.                | Pentecost Monday; holiday.  |
| Tuesday,   | June 8-11 (incl.)      | Written Examinations.   |
| Wednesday, | June 9.                | 8 P. M. Public contest in Senior Elocution class.   |
| Thursday,  | June 10.               | Examination of Philosophers begins.   |
| Saturday,  | June 12.               | Oral Examinations begin in the principal classes.   |
| Friday,    | June 18.               | Oral Examinations begin in Chemistry and French.  |
| Saturday,  | June 19.               | Oral Examinations in Mathematics.   |
| Monday,    | June 21.               | St. Aloysius' Day; solemn high mass at 9 A. M.; holiday.                                      |
| Tuesday,   | June 22.               | Oral Examinations in Mathematics.   |
| Wednesday, | June 23.               | Distribution of Prizes for Preparatory Department at 8 P. M., in Fenwick Hall.                |
| Thursday,  | June 24.               | Commencement Day. Summer Vacation begins.   |

# FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

1895-'96.

---

REV. JOHN F. LEHY, S. J.,

President.

REV. JAMES T. GARDINER, S. J.,

Vice-President.

REV. JOSEPH LOYZANCE, S. J.,

Chaplain.

REV. JOHN B. MULLALY, S. J.,

Treasurer.

REV. JOSEPH F. HANSELMAN, S. J.,

Prefect of Studies and Discipline.

---

## COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

REV. THOMAS F. McLOUGHLIN, S. J.,

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

Professor of Physics, Mechanics, Geology and Astronomy.

MR. PATRICK M. COLLINS, S. J.,

Professor of Chemistry and Geometry.

REV. JOSEPH M. WOODS, S. J.,

Professor of Latin, Greek and English in the Junior Class;

Lecturer on Christian Doctrine.

REV. JOHN A. BUCKLEY, S. J.,

MR. PHILIP M. FINEGAN, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Sophomore Class.

MR. JEREMIAH CRONIN, S. J.,

MR. JAMES I. MOAKLEY, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Freshman Class.



MR. GERALD A. DILLON, S. J.,

Professor of Differential and Integral Calculus.

REV. JOSEPH A. GORMAN, S. J.,

Professor of Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

Professor of Geometry.

MR. JEREMIAH CRONIN, S. J.,

Professor of French.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.,

Professor of Elocution.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

Teacher of Second Humanities.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.,

Teacher of Third Humanities.

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J.,

Teacher of Rudiments.

REV. JAMES R. GRAY, S. J.,

Teacher of Special Classes.

MR. JAMES I. MOAKLEY, S. J.,

Teacher of First Class of Algebra.

MR. WILLIAM J. CONWAY, S. J.,

Teacher of Second Class of Algebra.

REV. EDWARD CORBETT, S. J.,

Teacher of Arithmetic.

MR. WILLIAM F. O'HARE, S. J.,

Teacher of Second French Class.

MR. MATTHEW L. FORTIER, S. J.,

Teacher of Third French Class.

MR. JAMES I. MOAKLEY, S. J.,

Teacher of Elocution.

PREFECTS OF DISCIPLINE IN COLLEGIATE AND  
PREPARATORY DEPARTMENTS.

---

REV. JOSEPH A. GORMAN, S. J.,

First Assistant Prefect.

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

MR. PATRICK M. COLLINS, S. J.,

MR. WILLIAM J. CONWAY, S. J.,

MR. JEREMIAH CRONIN, S. J.,

MR. GERALD A. DILLON, S. J.,

MR. PHILIP M. FINEGAN, S. J.,

MR. MATTHEW L. FORTIER, S. J.,

MR. WILLIAM F. O'HARE, S. J.,

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

Assistant Prefects.

---

MR. FRANCIS CARR,

Professor of Organ and Piano.

MR. J. WILLIAM HOWARD, JR.,

Professor of Orchestral Music.

MICHAEL J. HALLORAN, M. D.,

Attending Physician.

## HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

---

The College of the Holy Cross, founded in the year 1843 by the Right Rev. Benedict Joseph Fenwick, second Bishop of Boston, is the oldest Catholic college in New England. The most cherished wish of Bishop Fenwick was, to establish in his diocese an institution which should furnish a secular education of the highest grade, and at the same time thoroughly imbue its students with the principles of the Catholic faith. He was aided in his first steps to realize this desire by the generosity of the Rev. James Fitton, of Boston, who in 1840 had erected on Pakachoag Hill, or Hill of Pleasant Springs, near Worcester, the Seminary of Mount St. James. This, with nearly sixty acres of land attached, Father Fitton presented to the Bishop in 1842, and on the site of this structure, or in its immediate vicinity, the distinguished Prelate determined to lay the foundations of his College.

The fact that the site was a gift, was not the only consideration that induced the Bishop to erect his College upon it. The healthfulness of the location and the natural beauty of the scenery that surrounds it, were controlling motives. Towards the north, this Hill of Pleasant Springs commands an extensive and most delightful view of Worcester, at the time of the founding of the college, a town of hardly 10,000 inhabitants, now a bustling city of 100,000, and next to Boston the largest of Massachusetts. Over and beyond its many steeples and spires and other elevations in the background, towers high aloft the summit of Wachusett. Stillwater, a lake in miniature amid the hills to the northwest, the Blackstone running along their base, the village of Quinsigamond and the town of Millbury to the east and

south, can all be seen from the brow of the Hill. The view thus afforded of the busy city, the undulating fields, the succession of hills and intervening valleys, make the location of Holy Cross College most charming and interesting.

On such a site, and amid such surroundings, was the College of the Holy Cross begun. The Bishop had called the Fathers of the Society of Jesus to take charge of it. Classes were organized in the Seminary of Mt. St. James on the 2d of November, 1843, and there continued until January 13th, 1844, when the college building was completed. The corner-stone of the latter was laid by Bishop Fenwick on June 21st, 1843. The first annual exhibition was held July 29th, 1844. The saintly Bishop Fenwick died August 10th, 1846, and was buried, in compliance with his own wish, at Holy Cross. He had taken a deep interest in the success of the College. A few days before his death, the 6th of August, he ceded to the Society full control and possession of the institution which he had founded. The buildings and grounds were transferred to the Fathers, free of incumbrance.

A class of the students, who had entered in 1843 and 1844, had then advanced to Philosophy, and were ready for graduation in 1849. The College, therefore, in that year applied to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for the privileges of incorporation. The petition for a charter was presented in March, 1849, and was acted upon early in April. The petitioners were disappointed. The charter was not granted until the year 1865, when the sobering influence of the civil war had caused all difference of opinion in its regard to be set aside.

If the students were disappointed in the hope of receiving their diplomas from their Alma Mater, they were not deprived of the benefits of graduation. Georgetown College conferred the Degrees on this and all succeeding classes until 1865. His Excellency the Governor, Alexander H. Bullock, at the Commencement in 1868, alluding to the unsuccessful attempt to obtain a charter, said that he had been deeply impressed by the manner in which the friends of the College



hid all signs of disappointment; they exhibited a patience which, under such circumstances, he should hardly have dared to expect from many Christian denominations.

On the afternoon of July 14th, 1852, eight days before the Annual Commencement, a fire broke out which destroyed the whole of the central building, a calamity which not only suspended the class-exercises, but threatened the very existence of the institution. The Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick sympathized heartily with the Faculty and determined that the College, which had been a monument to his predecessor's zeal for Christian education, should not perish. On the 3d of October, 1853, the College, enlarged and remodelled, was again opened.

It was during the civil war, as hinted at above, that the College, besides having become endeared to the Catholics of New England, had attracted the favorable notice of many of its non-Catholic people. The most distinguished among those who manifested an interest in the College at this period was His Excellency the War Governor, John A. Andrew. He visited and examined the institution during the school term of 1862, and presided at the Annual Commencement held July 7, 1863. On the latter occasion, he spoke in the highest terms of the College; the sincerity of his praise was unmistakable. He had taken the pains to acquaint himself with the methods of teaching, and was qualified to bear testimony to their excellence. Indeed, the impression made upon the Governor during these two visits, secured his interest in behalf of a charter, and he more than once urged the Faculty to apply for it.

The interesting event of incorporation was not long delayed. The petition was presented to the Legislature in the session of 1865, and a bill framed to meet the exigences of the case, and read a third time in the House of Representatives, March 21, was passed without opposition. The Senate confirmed the action of the lower body, March 23, and the Governor on the following day signed the bill.

The charter granted with other privileges, the power "to confer such Degrees as are conferred by any College in this Commonwealth, except Medical Degrees." This placed the College on an equality, before the Commonwealth, with all other institutions of a similar character. It was no little gratification to the Faculty that their earnest devotion to the cause of religion and education was acknowledged by the State; it was a source of pride to the students to be able to receive from their Alma Mater, in her own words and over her own seal, the testimony of her approval.

The College was particularly indebted to the Hon. Alexander H. Bullock for many acts of courtesy. As a resident of Worcester, he had always taken a neighborly interest in the College. While Speaker of the House he offered to present the petition for a charter, and presided at three successive Commencements while Governor of the State.

An improvement of vast importance, begun in the spring of 1875, was the raising and extending of the east wing of the building. This wing, the only part of the building spared by the fire in 1852, gave place in time to a structure one hundred and twelve feet long, with an east frontage of ninety feet. Like the centre and west wing, it is five stories high. On the first story is the refectory; on the second, the study-hall. The chapel is on the third floor, and occupies the space of two stories. Every one is impressed on entering it by its fine proportions and general beauty.

The latest and chief improvement, however, is the large addition to the College, completed in the spring of 1895, and formally opened in September of the same year. Nothing that could help to the advantage and convenience of the students was omitted in its construction. In this new building is the gymnasium, one of the largest in New England, 139 feet long, 50 feet wide, and 20 feet high. It is equipped with all the apparatus usually found in modern gymnasia; a running-track, one-seventeenth of a mile in length, elevated about ten feet from the floor, skirts the entire hall. Off the main

gymnasium is the swimming-tank, which when completed will serve for plunge-baths at all seasons of the year. In addition to the swimming-tank, shower-baths and private bath-rooms are at the disposal of the students.

Another large apartment is the new Fenwick Hall. This is finished in light wood, so that the close row of double-arched windows on the east, west and south, throwing floods of light upon the already bright interior, make it the most restful and cheery place in the new building. In this hall the dramatic exhibitions of the students take place; it is provided with a stage fitted up with all the latest appliances.

The scientific department on the second floor is provided with all the necessary conveniences for physical and chemical laboratories. The lecture room for Physics and the room for Analytical Chemistry are large and specially designed and constructed for the purpose.

The class-rooms on the third floor of the new building are spacious and cheerful, the corridors long and wide.

The entire floor above the class-rooms is reserved for the private rooms of the Seniors (Philosophers). These rooms are pleasantly situated with east and west exposure.

The upper floor contains a large and well ventilated Dormitory, to which is attached a spacious and richly furnished Lavatory.

Close to the College buildings the students find ample opportunity for out-door amusements and recreation, as the magnificent terraces afford excellent facilities for healthful athletic exercises and such games as lawn-tennis, handball, and especially baseball.

# PROSPECTUS.

---

Education, rightly understood, means mental, moral and physical development. That the system of education at Holy Cross is well-balanced and successful as regards this threefold element of physical, mental and moral culture, was emphasized by His Eminence Cardinal Satolli on his late visit to Holy Cross, where he was a witness of the students' athletic training in the gymnasium, of their literary and musical ability in the College hall, and of their deportment during his three days' stay amongst them.

## I. MENTAL TRAINING.

### 1. COURSE OF STUDIES.

The Course of Studies is divided into two departments, the Collegiate and the Preparatory, embracing in its whole extent a period of seven years, of which three are given to the Preparatory, and the remaining four to the Collegiate Department. The classes of the Preparatory Course are :

Rudiments, Third Humanities, Second Humanities.

The classes of the Collegiate Course are :

Freshman (First Humanities).

Sophomore (Poetry).

Junior (Rhetoric).

Senior (Philosophy).

There exist in the Preparatory Course *Special Classes*, in which students who are advanced in English and Mathematics, but deficient in Latin and Greek, are fitted for Second Humanities of the Prepara-



tory Course, or for Freshman (First Humanities) of the Collegiate Course.

The Course of Studies at Holy Cross College is that in vogue in all Jesuit colleges, and is, therefore, based on the Ratio Studiorum, or official Code of Studies of the Society of Jesus. Our course is strictly classical, embracing besides a thorough and systematic training in the Latin, Greek and English languages, and an entire year devoted to the study of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics, the studies of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Modern Languages.

Keeping in view the essential distinction between collegiate and university education, as that of a general as distinguished from a special or professional education, the branches of our Course have been selected as the best means of developing harmoniously all the intellectual powers of the student. Whereas Latin and Greek are studied primarily with a view of developing the mental faculties of the student, they are taught also to cultivate a thorough and scholarly knowledge of English. A comparative study of languages is universally admitted to be a powerful aid in striving to master the vernacular. The simplicity, purity, elegance and force of the ancient classical languages are inculcated by imitation and translation into English. The study of the French language is compulsory for the classes of Third Humanities, Second Humanities and Freshman. The other modern languages may be taught if required, but, together with Music, Drawing, &c., will form additional charges.

Each student, on entering the College, will be assigned to the particular class for which it will appear, after an examination by the Prefect of Studies, that he is fitted. Thence he will pass by regular gradation through the remainder of the Course.

No applicant is admitted who has not made some progress in studies, and who has not a good moral character. As there are no elective courses, each student will be required to pursue the *Regular Course* or to enter one of the two Special Classes. Students from

other Schools who seek admission into the higher classes of the Collegiate Course, are required to add to other sufficient attainments a competent knowledge of the rules of Latin Prosody.

To enter the Preparatory Department it is necessary that boys are sufficiently advanced in the ordinary English branches and in Arithmetic, to warrant a profitable beginning of Latin and Greek.

As will readily be seen the Course here outlined is calculated to develop and train all the powers of the mind, affording what is generally and traditionally looked upon as a complete *liberal education*. The student at the end of his college course will not have mastered any special profession, but his mind will be so disciplined as to enable him to pursue a professional or business career with a more vigorous mental activity, with more painstaking care, order, method, energy and perseverance, and therefore with greater ease and more pronounced success, than if he had spent his years without any systematic training whatever, or in pursuing a course other than the one here prescribed. He will be well equipped, matured and ready to turn his attention to any special branch of learning he may decide upon, religion, law, medicine, or any other professional career, or mercantile pursuit.

The successful graduate of this Course of Studies at Holy Cross, is entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.)

The academic year begins on the first Wednesday of September, and ends on the last Thursday in June.

## 2. SCHEDULE OF STUDIES.

---

### COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

#### SENIOR CLASS (PHILOSOPHY).

1. MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.—Logic, General Metaphysics (Ontology), Cosmology, Psychology, Natural Theology. Text-book: Russo.
2. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.—General Principles of Moral Action, the Natural Law, Domestic and Civil Society. Text-book: Jouin.
3. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Sound, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, Light. Text-book: Gage.
4. MECHANICS.—Text-book: Dana.
5. GEOLOGY.—Text-book: Dana.
6. ASTRONOMY.—Text-book: Newcomb.
7. ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

In the classes of Mental and Moral Philosophy, the Latin language is used.

In these classes, time of lectures=11 hours per week, including four disputations, lasting one half hour each, in which the students in turn defend theses against the objections urged by their classmates and the professor. Six competitive papers on the principal treatises determine the honors of the class of Philosophy.

## JUNIOR CLASS (RHETORIC).

The grade of this class is the study of eloquence, comprising oratorical as well as poetical composition. Three chief points are insisted on in this class: precepts of oratory, oratorical style and erudition.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Lege Manilia (Requirements: Elegant translation, logical and oratorical analysis, figures, topics, passions; historical, political, religious erudition).  
*Horace*, Satires and Epistles (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary analysis and erudition).  
*Tacitus*, Agricola (sight reading).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the 1st half (Requirements: Same analysis, etc., as for Pro Lege Manilia).  
*Sophocles*, *Oedipus Tyrannus* or *Antigone* (Requirements: Elegant translation, literary and dramatic analysis; erudition: origin and progress of Grecian Tragedy, plays of Sophocles, etc.)  
*St. John Chrysostom*, Pro Eutropio (Sight reading and translation into Latin).
3. ENGLISH—Lectures on English Eloquence—its Characteristics, compared with oratory of Greece and Rome; life, times, speeches and special character of eloquence of leading English and Irish orators: Chatham, Fox, Pitt, Brougham, Erskine, Burke, Sheridan, Grattan, O'Connell, Sheil.  
*History of English Literature* (J. O'Kane Murray), P. 229–317, English Literature of 19th Century and Irish or Celtic Literature of Ireland.

4. RHETORICAL PRECEPTS—Du Cygne, Book I.; Book II., in a general way, as applied in authors. Du Cygne is supplemented by Coppens' Oratorical Analysis, Books I., II., III., IV., and by Blair.
5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Jouin)—First half of book.
6. HISTORY (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin or Greek authors, and from standard English authors, chiefly from Shakespeare.
8. MATHEMATICS—Loomis' Differential Calculus.
9. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY—(J. Barry Smith, S. J.)
10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, Prose (Speech) or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

#### SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Milone (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Pro Lege Manilia in first term).

*Juvenal*, Satires (Requirements: Translation, literary analysis and erudition, characteristics of Juvenal, history of Roman Satire).

*Persius*.

*Tacitus*, Germania (Sight reading).



2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the second half (Requirements: Analysis, &c., as in first term).  
*Æschylus*, Prometheus Bound (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Sophocles, in first term).  
*St. John Chrysostom*, In Flavianum (Sight reading and translation into Latin).
  3. ENGLISH—Lectures on American Eloquence—Its characteristics, principal orators. Special analysis of Burke's speech on "American Taxation." History of English Literature (J. O'Kane Murray), P. 317-421. English Literature of Ireland and English Literature of America.
  4. RHETORICAL PRECEPTS—Du Cygne, Book II., in detail. Du Cygne is supplemented by Coppens' Oratorical Analysis, Books III. and IV. (reviewed in detail), Book VI., Chap. IV., cursorily, and by Blair.
  5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Jouin)—Second half of book.
  6. HISTORY (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.
  7. MEMORY—Similar to that of first term.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Loomis' Integral Calculus.
  9. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY—(J. Barry Smith, S. J.)
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work—Same as in first term.

## SOPHOMORE CLASS (POETRY).

The grade of this class is the study of those branches that serve as an immediate preparation for the study of eloquence in Rhetoric. Hence, taste, sentiment, style, elegance of language, and the elementary notions of the precepts of Rhetoric are insisted on. The study of poetic diction and thought is also made a chief feature of this class.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Archia, Pro Marcello (Requirements: Argument, elegant translation, literary analysis, figures, tropes, grammatical analysis.

*Horace* Ars Poetica (Requirements: Translation, critical analysis).

*Virgil*, Æneid (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary especially poetical analysis; historical, biographical and mythological erudition; subject and plot of the Æneid).

2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, Olynthiacs I. and II. (Requirements: Same as for Cicero's Orations).

*Homer*, Iliad (Requirements: Same as for Æneid, besides study of characteristics of Homer).

Grammar (Yenni), Accents, P. 157-167.

3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopford Brooke. From beginning as far as 17th century (excl.), i. e. Chapters I.-IV. (incl.).

Literary Analysis of English masterpieces. (Syle's "From Milton to Tennyson").

4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric)—Books II., III., and of Book IV. a more thorough study than in Freshman, where Book IV. is seen only cursorily.
  5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 238-275.
  6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern)—Parts I.-V. (incl.).
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek and English authors. (Milton's *Lycidas*, Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*, Pope's *Works*, *Ancient Mariner*, &c.)
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*.
  9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work—An English Composition, Prose or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, pro Ligario. (Requirements: Same as for orations in first term).  
*Horace*, Odes and Epodes. (Requirements: Elegant translation, metrical and literary analysis, erudition, characteristics of Horace).  
*Livy*, Book XXI.

2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, Philippias I. and II. (Requirements: Same as for Olynthias in first term). Euripides, *Alcestis* or *Hecuba*. (Requirements: Argument, translation, literary and metrical analysis, allusions and general erudition, characteristics of Euripides).  
Grammar (Yenni). Dialects and Prosody (p. 167–190).
  3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopford Brooke. From 17th century (from Chapt. V.) to end of Book.  
Literary Analysis of English masterpieces (Syle's "From Milton to Tennyson").
  4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric)—Book V., more thoroughly than in Freshman, where Book V. is seen only in general outline; Book VI., Nature and Varieties of Poetry.
  5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 275–326.
  6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern)—Parts VI.–VIII. (incl.)
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Surveying. Loomis' Analytical Geometry.
  9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work: Same as in first term.

## FRESHMAN CLASS (FIRST HUMANITIES).

The grade of this class is a comprehensive study and perfect mastery of Grammar (Latin, Greek and English). The study of English and Latin Versification is begun in this class.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, De Amicitia (or De Senectute). (Requirements: Literal and free but accurate translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical and geographical erudition).

*Virgil*, Eclogues and Georgics. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical, biographical, geographical and mythological erudition, scanning).

Grammar (Alvarez): Syntax reviewed; exceptions, idioms, figurative construction.

Cassery's Prosody (Versification): Rules of Prosody memorized, with easy application.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's Cyropedia. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, general erudition).

Grammar (Yenni): Review of verbs in  $\mu$  and tense formation; principal irregular verbs, adverbs and prepositions (their force and meaning); Syntax, p. 114–138, including small print.

3. ENGLISH—Literature (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric), Book I., P. 19–65. The Elements of Composition, Book IV., P. 130–252. Species of Prose Composition, omitting minute details.



4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 158–199.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Part V., P. 237–322.
6. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek, and English Authors.
7. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.
8. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

N. B.—Original work: An English Composition (narrative or descriptive) once a week. Latin Composition (themes) three times a week. Greek Composition (theme) once a week.

#### SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, first oration against Catiline. (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Virgil*, *Æneid*. (Requirements: Same as in first term.)  
*Sallust*, Catiline (or Jugurtha.) (Requirements: Same as for Cicero).  
Cassery's Prosody: More complete mastery of the Rules of Prosody.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Cyropedia*. (Requirements: Same as in first term). Homer's *Iliad*, Book I.  
Grammar (Yenni), P. 138–158, including small print.
3. ENGLISH—Literature (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric), Book V., P. 252–312. Versification (chiefly mechanical construction of verse), taking only general precepts.

4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 199–238.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Part VI., P. 323–429.
6. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.
7. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Solid Geometry.
8. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

N. B.—Original work. Same as in first term, also verse composition.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

### SECOND HUMANITIES.

The grade of this class is, besides a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, a general knowledge of all the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a thorough knowledge of Greek Etymology and easy Syntax, and a perfect knowledge of English Grammar.

### FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing and syntactical analysis, geographical and biographical erudition).  
*Cicero's* Letters. (Translation, &c., as for *Cæsar*).  
 Grammar (Alvarez), Vol. II., P. 1–109.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, geographical and biographical erudition).  
Grammar (Yenni): Contract verbs, P. 80–84; verbs in *μ*, P. 84–95; special study of some of the more important irregular verbs, P. 97–109.
3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Greene), Review of P. 136–164; Syntax, P. 164–229. (N. B.—Next year Goold Brown's English Grammar will be introduced in second Humanities).
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 67–115.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Parts I.–IV., P. 1–101.
6. MYTHOLOGY (Kearney)—First half of book.
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from Cæsar or Goldsmith's *Deserted Village*.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Complete Algebra*. Review P. 151–166; P. 181–235.
9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's *Grammar*. Dufour's *Reader*.
10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

N. B.—Original work: An English Composition, once a week;  
Latin Composition (themes), three times a week;  
Greek Composition (theme), once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Ovid*, Metamorphoses (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, syntactical analysis, geographical and mythological erudition).  
 Grammar (Alvarez), Vol. II. Review P. 76–109; P. 109–169.
2. GREEK—*Xenophon*, Anabasis (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Lucian*, Dialogues (Requirements: Same as for Xenophon).  
 Grammar (Yenni): Syntax P. 114–138, including important small print.
3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown.)
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—(Deharbe's Large Catechism): P. 115–158.
5. HISTORY—(Fredet's Ancient): Part IV., P. 102–237.
6. MYTHOLOGY—(Kearney): second half of book.
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from Cæsar, Ovid, Longfellow, Pope or Gray's Elegy.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 236–260; P. 260–277, Logarithms—general principles, etc.; P. 299–314, Series; P. 342–350, Binomial Theorem; P. 384–393, Continued Fractions—general principles; P. 405–411, Indeterminate Coefficients.
9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.

10. **DECLAMATION**—One hour a week.

N. B. Original Work : Same as in first term.

### THIRD HUMANITIES.

The grade of this class is a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, and an elementary knowledge of the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a knowledge of the Etymology of Greek Grammar, as far as contract verbs, and a complete study of English Grammar. Parsing, the analysis and construction of sentences are insisted on.

### FIRST TERM.

1. **LATIN**—*Nepos*.

*Phædrus*, Fables.

Grammar (Alvarez) : Lib. I., P. 90–109. Lib. II., P. 2–30, sine Appendicibus.

2. **GREEK**—*Græca Minora*.

Grammar (Yenni) : Etymology, P. 1–57, including important small print; formation of tenses P. 58–80 (large print).

3. **ENGLISH**—Grammar (Goold Brown).

4. **RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION**—Deharbe's Small Catechism.

5. **HISTORY**—Sadlier's Excelsior U. S., Sect. IV., P. 151–255.

6. **GEOGRAPHY**—(Frye) : P. 63–98 (incl.) Interesting and useful notions. P. 150–163 (incl.) Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement.

7. **MEMORY**—Every day about 10 lines from *Phædrus* or Connolly's Reader.

8. **MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 1–88.



9. FRENCH—Text-books : Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work : An English Composition, once a week ; Latin Composition (themes), three times a week ; Greek Composition (theme), once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Nepos*.  
*Phædrus*, Fables.  
 Grammar (Alvarez), Review of first term matter ; Lib. II., P. 30-76 (excl.), sine Appendicibus.
2. GREEK—*Græca Minora*.  
 Grammar (Yenni), Formation of tenses reviewed (P. 50-80) and important small print. Syntax P. 114-119 (large print).
3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown).
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Deharbe's Small Catechism.
5. HISTORY—(Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.) : Section V., P. 255 to end of book.
6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye) : P. 99-122 (incl.), Useful information. P. 164-175 (incl.) ; Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement ; Supplement for New England States, all except Massachusetts.
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 lines from Phædrus or Connolly's Reader.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 88-180.
9. FRENCH—Text-books : Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

# RUDIMENTS.

Here the study of Latin is begun, and in second term reading and writing of Greek. The grade of this class is the study of the elements of Latin Grammar, and continuation of the study of English Grammar, of which the student is supposed to have some knowledge before entering the class. Constant and thorough drill in parsing is insisted on.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Historia Sacra*.  
Grammar (Alvarez), Lib. I., P. 1-54.
  2. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Spelling.
  3. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.
  4. HISTORY—(Sadlier's *Excelsior U. S.*) : Sections I. and II., P. 1-59.
  5. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye) : P. 1-26 (incl.), Interesting and useful notions. P. 123-136 (incl.), Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement.
  6. MEMORY—Every day about 8 lines from Connolly's Reader.
  7. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth). From beginning of book to Percentage (excl.)
  8. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work : An English Composition, once a week ; Latin Composition (themes), 4 times a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Historia Sacra*.  
Grammar (Alvarez), P. 55-90 (excl.)
2. GREEK—Grammar (Yenni), Reading and Writing ; Alphabet, Article, Declension of Nouns.

3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Spelling.
  4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.
  5. HISTORY (Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.) Section III., P. 59-150.
  6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye), P. 27-61 (incl.) Useful information, P. 136-149 (incl.) Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement; Supplement for New England States: Massachusetts.
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 8 lines from Connolly's Reader.
  8. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth).
  9. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: Same as in first term.
- 

## SPECIAL CLASSES.

These classes are intended for students who are unevenly equipped in English and Latin. Their object is to supply deficiencies in these branches and in Greek, in the case of students who are more mature in years and judgment than the ordinary candidates for Rudiments and Third Humanities. A fair amount of English (Grammar and Composition), and at least Arithmetic, are supposed as a necessary foundation for admission into these classes.

### I. SPECIAL GREEK.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already proficient in Latin, English and Mathematics, but deficient in Greek, for the Freshman class by the end of the first term. This class, therefore, ceases at the end of the first term.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, De Amicitia.  
*Virgil*, Eclogues, Georgics.  
 Prosody (Casserly), Memory and application of Rules.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Cyropedia*.

Grammar (Yenni), Etymology (entire); Syntax, P. 114–138, including small print.

N. B. Original Work—An English Composition, once a week; Latin Composition (themes), three times a week; Greek Composition (theme), once a week.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Plane Geometry*, or at least same Algebra matter as in *Second Humanities*.

## II. SPECIAL LATIN.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already well enough advanced in English, and at least Arithmetic, but deficient in Latin and Greek, for either *Second Humanities* or *Freshman class*.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, *Commentaries*.

Grammar (Alvarez), Etymology, entire; 14 Rules of Syntax.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*.

Grammar (Yenni), Etymology, as far as verbs in *μt*.

N. B. Original work—An English Composition, once a week; Latin Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek Composition (Theme), once a week.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Algebra*, same matter as that assigned for first term of *Second Humanities*, or at least that of first term of *Third Humanities*.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries.

Grammar (Alvarez), Book II., P. 1-127, *Præcepta et Appendices 1<sup>i</sup> generis*.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*.

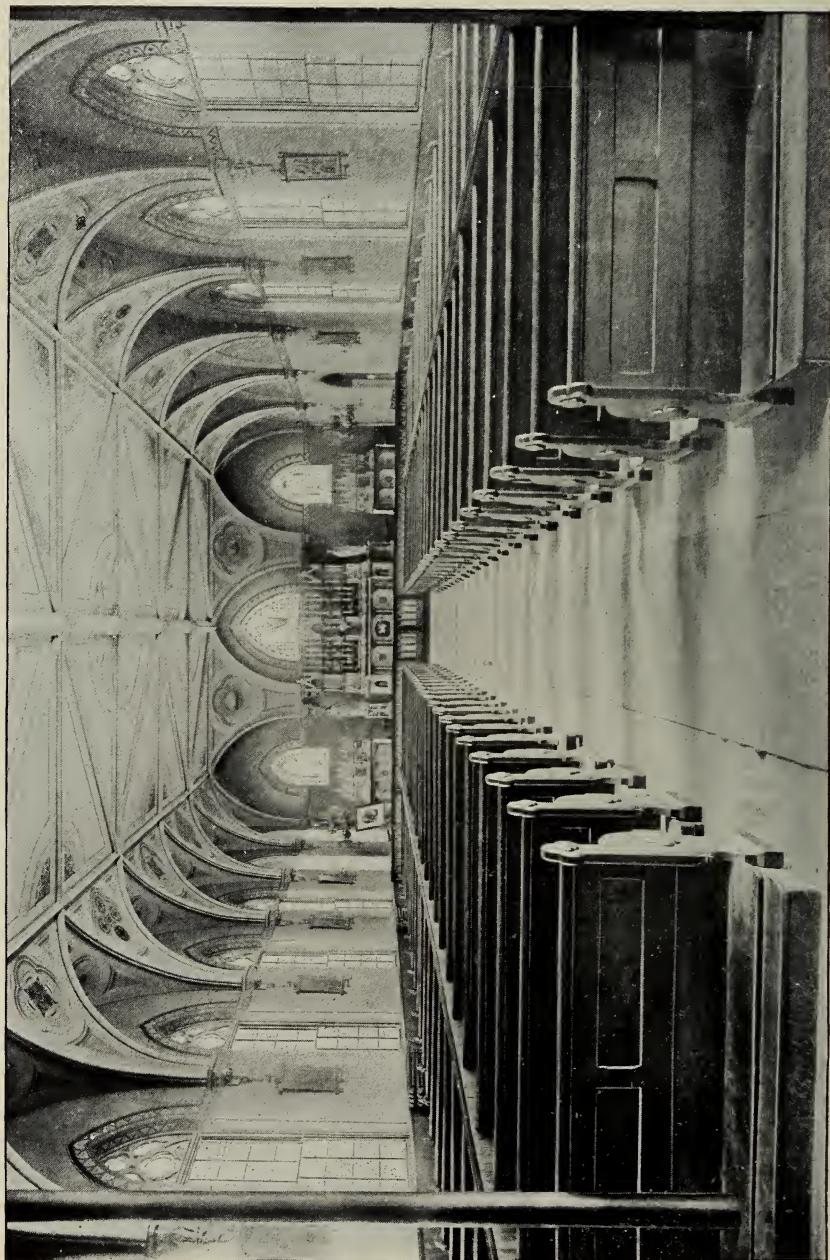
Grammar (Yenni), From verbs in *μ* to the end of Etymology; Syntax, P. 114-138, including important small print.

N. B. Original work—Same as in first term.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Algebra*; same matter as that assigned for second term of Second Humanities, or at least that of second term of Third Humanities.







COLLEGE CHAPEL.

# SCHEDULE OF LECTURES AND RECITATIONS

## COLLEGIATE AND PREPARATORY CLASSES.

### SENIOR CLASS (Philosophy).

9.15 to 10.15 A. M. daily; 4 to 5 P. M. (except Tuesday and Thursday) Lectures and Recitations in Mental Philosophy.  
10.30 to 11.30 A. M. daily; 2.45 to 3.30 P. M. (except Monday, Tuesday and Thursday) Lectures and Recitations in Natural Sciences.

|                              | JUNIOR<br>(Rhetoric).   | SOPHOMORE<br>(Poetry).  | FRESHMAN<br>(1st Humanities).   | 2nd Humanities.   | 3rd Humanities.   | Rudiments.  | Special Latln.  |                             | Special Greek.  |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|
| A. M.<br>8.45<br>to<br>10.15 | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                 | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | A. M.<br>8<br>to<br>8.45    | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
| 10.30<br>to<br>11.30         | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Calculus.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }          | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Trigo-<br>Wed. } nometry<br>Thur. } and<br>Fri. } Analyt.<br>Sat. } Geom'y. | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Geom'y.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }            | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Arith'c.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. } Algebra.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }         | 10.30<br>to<br>11.30        | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Geom'y.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }          |
| P. M.<br>2.45<br>to<br>3.30  | Mon.-Elocution.<br>Wed. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Anal.Chem.               | Mon.-Chem'y.<br>Wed. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.                                  | Mon. }<br>Tues. } French.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.   | Mon. }<br>Tues. } French.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.   | Mon. }<br>Tues. } French.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.   | Mon. }<br>Tues. } English.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.  |   | P. M.<br>2.30<br>to<br>3.30 | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Latin<br>Fri. } and<br>Sat. } Greek.                       |
| 3.45<br>to<br>5              | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri.-Anal.Chem.                          | Mon.-Chem'y.<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                                   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                                   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                                   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Latin<br>Fri. } and<br>Sat. } English.                       | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Latin<br>Fri. } and<br>Sat. } Greek.                       |                             |   |

N. B. Thursday 11 to 11.30 A. M. Catechetical Instruction for all.

The term "English" comprises all branches of the principal class exclusive of Latin and Greek, such as Rhetoric, Literature, History, etc.

## II. MORAL TRAINING.

This part of education is considered to be the most important. Hence students are in this respect looked after with special solicitude. Catechism is one of the regular branches of instruction in the classroom, and, besides, weekly catechetical lectures are given to all the students. The students are required to attend to their religious duties regularly, approach the sacraments at least once a month, and make an annual retreat of three days; there exist, moreover, sodalities and other associations for the fostering of piety.

The disciplinary rules of the College aim at strengthening and developing the moral character, and securing that order among the students without which successful study among a large number would be rendered impossible. The enforcement of discipline is firm, yet mild and considerate, and appeals to honor, conscience and religion rather than to severity.

Students are at all times under the care of the Prefects of the College. Books, papers, periodicals, &c., are not allowed circulation in the College unless previously approved of by the Prefect of Discipline. All letters written by students, except those to parents or guardians, are subject to the inspection of the Prefect of Discipline. In like manner, all letters, except those known to be from parents or guardians, are liable to be opened, at the discretion of the Prefect of Discipline.

For faults of ordinary occurrence, failure in recitations, or minor instances of misconduct, a task is sometimes imposed, as for instance, lines from some classical author to be committed to memory or written after class-hours. Flagrant offences, however, such as are detrimental to the reputation of the College, or are baneful to the good of the pupils, are grounds for expulsion.

Testimonials as to good moral character, and of honorable dismissal are required of applicants from other Institutions.

### III. PHYSICAL TRAINING.

This department of education is amply provided for by the excellent facilities of the well-equipped gymnasium, and the many outdoor attractions, such as baseball, lawn-tennis, handball, &c. The students are under the care of a Physical Instructor. Class drill and special instructions in running, jumping and similar athletic sports are had regularly on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons. The use of the gymnasium is at the constant disposal of the students. An indoor athletic entertainment and a field-day are held every year to encourage track and field athletics, whilst baseball has for many years been the pride and the delight of the students. These sports, however, are never encouraged to the extent of injury or detriment to studies. The latter are at all times considered of paramount importance.

---

### IV. SPECIAL REMARKS.

#### 1. EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS.

There are two examinations in the year: the 'Middle,' at the end of the first term; and the 'Final,' immediately before the close of the academic year, in June.

Tri-mensual reports of scholarship and deportment of each student are sent to parents and guardians. These reports give information also of the position held by the students at the 'Middle' and 'Final' examinations.

At any time during the year, and particularly at the 'Middle' examination, if any one be found worthy of passing to a higher class, he will be promoted; and such promotion is equivalent to the honors of the class he leaves.

#### 2. DEGREES.

The candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must pass an examination in Mental and Natural Philosophy, and in Mechanics; he



must attend the lectures on Astronomy and Geology, and be well acquainted with Latin, Greek and Mathematics. He is also required to write a speech or essay, on a literary, scientific or moral subject, a copy of which must be left at the College. If he remain longer in College, and pursue the higher branches of Mental and Natural Philosophy, or if he graduate in any learned profession, after completing the above course of college studies, he may receive the Degree of Master of Arts.

### 3. AWARDS OF MERIT.

The honors at the Annual Distribution of Prizes and on Commencement Day in June are awarded to those who, by their class-exercises during the year, and the excellence of their examinations, attain the highest 'Year Average.'

To win a medal or premium a 'Year Average' of at least 90% is required; and a 'Year Average' of not less than 85% for a 'Next in Merit' or an 'Honorable Mention.'

As no allowance will be made for absentees, parents or guardians who permit their sons or wards to remain at home beyond the period allotted for vacation or recess, cannot expect to see them hold distinguished places in their classes.

The Faculty and students are assembled at the beginning of each month, when the 'Marks' and the standing of the students in their respective classes are publicly proclaimed, and testimonials awarded to the deserving.

### 4. HOLIDAYS.

Christmas Recess begins at noon on the 23d of December, and ends on the afternoon of the 3d of January. Easter Recess begins at noon on Wednesday in Holy Week, and ends on the afternoon of the Thursday after Easter. Students will be allowed to visit their parents



at these times, *but on none of the other ordinary holidays throughout the year.*

The ordinary holidays are as follows: Festivals of obligation, State and National holidays, two days after the 'Middle' Examination, and Pentecost Monday. On the second Saturday of each month, students whose homes are in Worcester will be allowed to visit them. They must return on Sunday evening.

Telegrams and letters asking privileges must be signed by parents or guardians, and must be addressed to the President of the College.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Classes begin at 8.45 A. M., and continue till 11.30. They are resumed at 2.45 P. M., and continued till 5 o'clock.

Punctual attendance at these hours is required, and no one, after absenting himself or coming late, will be received in Class without a note from parent or guardian, countersigned by the Prefect of Studies.

Day Scholars who do not return home at noon, will be required to prepare their lessons in the Study Hall, at the regular hours.

They are forbidden to take out letters, or perform errands, for boarders without the consent of the President of the College.

---

## TERMS.

|                                   |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Board and Tuition,                | - | - | - | - | - | } per annum, \$230.00 |
| Washing and mending linen,        | - | - | - | - | - |                       |
| Physician's Fee,                  | - | - | - | - | - |                       |
| Gymnasium Fee,                    | - | - | - | - | - | 5.00                  |
| Medicines charged to individuals. |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
| Half-Boarders, per annum,         | - | - | - | - | - | 120.00                |
| Day Scholars, " "                 | - | - | - | - | - | 60.00                 |
| Students of Science, per annum,   | - | - | - | - | - | 10.00                 |
| Graduation Fee,                   | - | - | - | - | - | 10.00                 |

## EXTRA CHARGES.

Modern Languages at the Professors' charges.

Music at the Professors' rates.

Room and attendance (for Seniors only), per annum, \$50.00.

The attention of parents and guardians is called to the following :

All charges must be paid *half yearly in advance*, or a satisfactory bond given, with two sureties, living in the State of Massachusetts, to pay the same within *one month*. Should any defer paying them for the space of *one month* from the beginning of the Term, the President is *directed to remove* their sons or wards from the Institution. Should any pupil be removed by his parents or guardians, or *should he in any manner withdraw himself from the College*, before the Term expires, no deduction will be made.

No expenditure for clothing, or for incidental expenses of the student, nor advances for pocket money, will be made by the Institution, unless an equivalent sum be deposited with the Treasurer of the College. The books and stationery necessary for the different classes may be procured at the College.

Each student must be supplied with, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays; six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket-handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins, two or three cravats, two or three pairs of shoes or boots, a pair of rubber-boots, and an overcoat or cloak. All articles of clothing should be marked with the name of the student.

The College will not be responsible for any article of clothing or table-furniture, or for books, left behind by any student of the Institution.

---

## SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOLY CROSS COLLEGE.

1. The Governor Ames Scholarship.
2. The John Reid Scholarship.

These two scholarships entitle residents of Worcester, who pass the requisite examination, to tuition for a course at the College.

3. The Mgr. Griffin Scholarship.
4. The Fr. Robert Walsh Scholarship.

The former scholarship entitles a resident of St. John's parish, Worcester; the latter, a resident of the Immaculate Conception parish, Worcester, to tuition for a course at the College.

5. The Mrs. Driscoll Scholarship, entitling the holder to board and tuition for a course at the College.

*Notice.*—The Faculty are frequently asked to make a reduction for board and tuition in the case of needy but deserving students. Whilst it is not always within their power to gratify the earnest appeals made to them, they feel that if generous patrons of the College would found partial scholarships of \$500, \$1000, &c., the interests of education and charity could be made to go hand in hand, and the future welfare of many a successful career guaranteed.

---

## DONATIONS.

1. The College is deeply indebted to the Rt. Rev. Mgr. Thomas Griffin, D.D., and to the Rev. Robert Walsh, for their generous patronage in founding scholarships for students residing in Worcester. Occasion is hereby taken to express to them the grateful acknowledgment of both Students and Faculty for their generous gift.

2. To the Library:

DIRECTOR OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual Reports of the  
Bureau of Ethnology—Smithsonian  
Contributions to Knowledge—Smithsonian  
Miscellaneous Collections, &c.

U. S. COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION. Circulars of Information, Annual  
Reports, &c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF STATE. Consular Reports and other Documents  
of the State Department.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE. Experiment Station Records,  
&c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF WAR. Official Records of the Union and  
Confederate Armies, with Maps.

Thanks are also due to His Excellency the Governor of Massachusetts, to the Hon. Joseph H. Walker, M. C., to the Director of the State Experiment Station at Amherst, to His Honor the Mayor, and heads of various Municipal Departments of Worcester, for different public documents.

Especial thanks are also tendered Mr. S. S. Green, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Worcester, for Catalogues of Additions to the Library, and for the courtesy and aid he has continually extended to Members of the Faculty and Students of the College.

The College Library contains about 23,000 bound volumes and 7000 pamphlets and unbound periodicals.

### 3. To the Museum :

REV. THOMAS A. FREEMAN, S. J. A Heliostat.

A FRIEND. Collection of Columbian Stamps.







THE GYMNASIUM.



# CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

1895-96.

---

|                               |                         |                    |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Ahern, James F. . . . .       | Senior . . . . .        | Milford, Mass.     |
| Austin, John. . . . .         | Senior . . . . .        | Bondsville, Mass.  |
| Barry, William H. . . . .     | Sophomore . . . . .     | Nashua, N. H.      |
| Barthel, Adam J. . . . .      | Special . . . . .       | Baltimore, Md.     |
| Bauby, Charles. . . . .       | Junior . . . . .        | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| Bickford, Eugene A. . . . .   | Senior . . . . .        | Springfield, Mass. |
| Bolster, John J. . . . .      | 2d Humanities . . . . . | Roxbury, Mass.     |
| Bonner, George H. . . . .     | Freshman . . . . .      | Philadelphia, Pa.  |
| Boyle, Thomas P. . . . .      | Junior . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Boyne, Matthew L. . . . .     | Senior . . . . .        | Webster, Mass.     |
| Bradley, Eugene W. . . . .    | Rudiments . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Brady, Thomas M. . . . .      | Freshman . . . . .      | Canton, Mass.      |
| Brodrick, John J. . . . .     | Special . . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Buck, William A. . . . .      | Sophomore . . . . .     | St. Albans, Vt.    |
| Buckley, Cornelius J. . . . . | Sophomore . . . . .     | Pittsfield, Mass.  |
| Buckley, James T. . . . .     | Junior . . . . .        | N. Adams, Mass.    |
| Burke, John J. . . . .        | 2d Humanities . . . . . | Newark, N. J.      |
| Burns, George A. . . . .      | 2d Humanities . . . . . | Lawrence, Mass.    |
| Burns, Thomas M. . . . .      | Freshman. . . . .       | Boston, Mass.      |
| Callahan, John F. . . . .     | Junior . . . . .        | Hartford, Conn.    |
| Callahan, William H. . . . .  | Junior . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Callanan, John F. . . . .     | Sophomore . . . . .     | Whitman, Mass.     |
| Campbell, James M. . . . .    | Sophomore . . . . .     | Boston, Mass.      |
| Cannon, Martin J. . . . .     | 2d Humanities . . . . . | Clinton, Mass.     |
| Cardinal, Francis L. . . . .  | Freshman. . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Carey, Daniel J. . . . .      | Junior . . . . .        | Bridgeport, Conn.  |
| Carmody, John W. . . . .      | Sophomore . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Carr, John C. . . . .         | Sophomore . . . . .     | Thomaston, Conn.   |
| Casey, John W. . . . .        | Senior . . . . .        | Lee, Mass.         |

|                       |               |                      |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Casman, George T.     | Special       | Springfield, Mass.   |
| Cassidy, John T.      | Freshman      | Corning, N. Y.       |
| Cavanaugh, Michael B. | Sophomore     | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Cavanaugh, Thomas E.  | Senior        | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Clarke, John F.       | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Clifford, William J.  | Special       | Millbury, Mass.      |
| Clune, John H.        | 3d Humanities | Springfield, Mass.   |
| Coan, Michael J.      | Special       | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Collins, Edward D.    | Rudiments     | Boston, Mass.        |
| Collins, Timothy C.   | Senior        | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Cone, George A.       | Sophomore     | Bennington Cen., Vt. |
| Conlin, Matthew G. E. | Freshman      | Spencer, Mass.       |
| Conneff, Thomas P.    | Special       | New York, N. Y.      |
| Conway, Charles J.    | Freshman      | Millville, Mass.     |
| Corcoran, Justin W.   | Freshman      | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Coughlin William J.   | Sophomore     | Middletown, Conn.    |
| Craigie, Henry H.     | 2d Humanities | New York, N. Y.      |
| Creamer, John T.      | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Cronin, Michael L.    | Special       | Torrington, Conn.    |
| Crowley, Denis F.     | Rudiments     | Boston, Mass.        |
| Curley, Walter J.     | Sophomore     | Upton, Mass.         |
| Curran, Michael J.    | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Daly, John F.         | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| De Costa, Louis L.    | 2d Humanities | Rockland, Mass.      |
| Delaney, John T.      | Special       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Delaney, Joseph A.    | Freshman      | Amsterdam, N. Y.     |
| Derry, George H.      | Sophomore     | Portland, Me.        |
| Devine, Daniel T.     | Sophomore     | Milford, Mass.       |
| Devine, Edward L.     | Junior        | Providence, R. I.    |
| Donahue, Jeremiah J.  | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Donovan, Edward J.    | Freshman      | Newport, R. I.       |
| Dooley, John A.       | Junior        | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Doran, James P.       | Senior        | New Bedford, Mass.   |
| Dowd, Charles E.      | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Dowd, Richard A.      | Sophomore     | Blackstone, Mass.    |
| Downing, John F.      | Sophomore     | Providence, R. I.    |
| Doyle, Patrick J.     | 2d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.     |

|                               |                       |                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Ducharme, Alphonse N. . . .   | Rudiments . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Earls, Michael J. . . . .     | Senior . . . . .      | Southbridge, Mass.  |
| Erskine, John V. . . . .      | Rudiments . . . . .   | Atlanta, Ga.        |
| Erskine, William J. . . . .   | Rudiments . . . . .   | Atlanta, Ga.        |
| Farrell, Edwin V. . . . .     | Rudiments . . . . .   | New Britain, Conn.  |
| Finley, Leo P. . . . .        | Junior . . . . .      | Binghamton, N. Y.   |
| Finn, John J. . . . .         | Sophomore . . . . .   | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| FitzGerald, John A. . . . .   | Junior . . . . .      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P. . . .  | Special . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Fitzgerald, William J. . . .  | Sophomore . . . . .   | Scranton, Pa.       |
| FitzPatrick, Francis L. . . . | Junior . . . . .      | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Fleming, John T. . . . .      | Special . . . . .     | N. Grafton, Mass.   |
| Flood, James H. . . . .       | Freshman . . . . .    | Newport, R. I.      |
| Flynn, Francis J. . . . .     | 2d Humanities . . . . | Woonsocket, R. I.   |
| Foley, James F. . . . .       | Sophomore . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Foran, William J. . . . .     | Senior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Fox, William H. . . . .       | 2d Humanities . . . . | Fiskdale, Mass.     |
| Fox, William J. . . . .       | 2d Humanities . . . . | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Gaffney, Edward J. . . . .    | Freshman . . . . .    | Freeland, Pa.       |
| Gannon, John F. . . . .       | Senior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Garvey, Henry S. . . . .      | Rudiments . . . . .   | Adams, Mass.        |
| Giblin, John J. . . . .       | Special . . . . .     | Blackstone, Mass.   |
| Gildea, Robert A. S. . . . .  | 3d Humanities . . . . | Jersey City, N. J.  |
| Goodwin, Edward J. . . . .    | Special . . . . .     | Providence, R. I.   |
| Gordon, John J. . . . .       | Special . . . . .     | New Bedford, Mass.  |
| Grady, Thomas H. . . . .      | Sophomore . . . . .   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Griffin, John H. . . . .      | Rudiments . . . . .   | Portland, Conn.     |
| Griffin, Maurice . . . . .    | Junior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Hackett, Joseph T. . . . .    | Freshman . . . . .    | Meriden, Conn.      |
| Handley, Thomas J. . . . .    | 2d Humanities . . . . | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Harkins, John J. . . . .      | Senior . . . . .      | Quincy, Mass.       |
| Harrington, James J. . . . .  | Junior . . . . .      | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Harrington, James M. . . . .  | 2d Humanities . . . . | Boston, Mass.       |
| Harrington, John J. . . . .   | Sophomore . . . . .   | Malden, Mass.       |
| Harris, Joseph . . . . .      | Sophomore . . . . .   | New Hartford, Conn. |
| Hassett, Arthur D. . . . .    | Special . . . . .     | Lowell, Mass.       |
| Hennessey, Martin J. . . . .  | Sophomore . . . . .   | Jefferson, Mass.    |

|                        |               |   |
|------------------------|---------------|---|
| Higney, Arthur B.      | Sophomore     | Fall River, Mass.                       |
| Hoban, Owen A.         | Freshman      | Winchendon <sup>Springs,</sup><br>Mass. |
| Hurley, Patrick E.     | Freshman      | Holyoke, Mass.                          |
| Hussey, Edward J.      | Freshman      | Holyoke, Mass.                          |
| Jackson, John J.       | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.                        |
| Joyce, Joseph E.       | Junior        | Hartford, Conn.                         |
| Kane, James H.         | Special       | Thomaston, Conn.                        |
| Keefe, Thomas J.       | Rudiments     | Waterbury, Conn.                        |
| Kelly, Michael B.      | Special       | Providence, R. I.                       |
| Kennedy, P. Ambrose    | Junior        | Blackstone, Mass.                       |
| Kennedy, Thomas A.     | Junior        | Springfield, Mass.                      |
| Kennedy, William P.    | Special       | Merrick, Mass.                          |
| Kirby, James R.        | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.                          |
| Laflin, William F.     | Sophomore     | Windsor Locks, Conn.                    |
| Lally, Francis H.      | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.                        |
| Lassère, Edward J.     | Rudiments     | New York, N. Y.                         |
| Lavin, Edward J.       | Special       | Providence, R. I.                       |
| Lenahan, William J.    | Freshman      | Nahant, Mass.                           |
| Linnane, Joseph A.     | Sophomore     | Westboro, Mass.                         |
| Linnahan, George A.    | 2d Humanities | Pittsfield, Mass.                       |
| Lynch, Cornelius J.    | Sophomore     | Milford, Mass.                          |
| Lynch, George T.       | Senior        | Norwich, Conn.                          |
| Lynch, Patrick M.      | Freshman      | S. Hadley Falls, Mass.                  |
| Lynes, James P.        | Freshman      | N. Grafton, Mass.                       |
| Lynn, John R.          | Special       | Providence, R. I.                       |
| Madden, Michael F.     | Sophomore     | Bradford, Mass.                         |
| Maguire, Eugene L.     | Special       | Somerville, Mass.                       |
| Mainini, Frederick H.  | Sophomore     | Braggville, Mass.                       |
| Maroney, William E.    | Sophomore     | Valley Falls, R. I.                     |
| Marra, John F.         | 3d Humanities | Grafton, Mass.                          |
| Martin, Hugh J.        | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.                        |
| Massey, Thomas H.      | Freshman      | Newport, R. I.                          |
| Mattingly, C. Magruder | Rudiments     | Pomfret, Md.                            |
| Maxwell, Francis J.    | Freshman      | Hinsdale, Mass.                         |
| McBride, D. Allen      | Special       | Plattsburgh, N. Y.                      |
| McCabe, Dennis A.      | Freshman      | Chelsea, Mass.                          |
| McCabe, John           | Sophomore     | Southbridge, Mass.                      |

|                              |                     |                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| McCabe, John J. ....         | Special .....       | New Britain, Conn.    |
| McCafferty, Foster E. ....   | 2d Humanities ..... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McCaffrey, Joseph F. ....    | Freshman .....      | Lowell, Mass.         |
| McCarry, John J. ....        | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McCarthy, F. Maurice ....    | Freshman .....      | Rochester, N. Y.      |
| McCarthy, John J. ....       | 2d Humanities ....  | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McCarthy, Joseph E. ....     | Freshman .....      | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| McCole, Thomas A. ....       | Freshman .....      | Freeland, Pa.         |
| McDermott, Daniel H. ....    | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McDonald, Arthur F. ....     | Freshman .....      | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| McDonald, James W. ....      | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McDonald, John F. ....       | Sophomore .....     | Noank, Conn.          |
| McDonald, William F. ....    | Sophomore .....     | Jefferson, Mass.      |
| McDonnell, John F. ....      | Special .....       | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| McEntee, Hugh L. ....        | 2d Humanities ..... | Boston, Mass.         |
| McGillicuddy, James F. ....  | Senior .....        | Springfield, Mass.    |
| McGovern, James F. ....      | Freshman .....      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McHugh, Peter J. ....        | 2d Humanities ..... | Scranton, Pa.         |
| McIntee, Augustine J. ....   | Special .....       | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| McKechnie, Frederick J. .... | Senior .....        | Springfield, Mass.    |
| McKenna, T. Walter. ....     | Freshman .....      | Waltham, Mass.        |
| McKenna, William T. ....     | Junior .....        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McMahon, Sylvester L. ....   | Freshman .....      | Philadelphia, Pa.     |
| McManus, James L. ....       | Rudiments .....     | Thomaston, Me.        |
| McNamara, John A. ....       | Junior .....        | Milford, Mass.        |
| McNamara, Michael J. ....    | Freshman .....      | Clinton, Mass.        |
| McNamara, Timothy L. ....    | 2d Humanities ..... | Clinton, Mass.        |
| McNulty, Terence F. ....     | Special .....       | Scranton, Pa.         |
| McSheehy, Bart. E. ....      | Special .....       | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| McSheehy, Morgan T. ....     | Freshman .....      | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| McSheehy, Theobald C. ....   | Sophomore .....     | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| McTiernan, Thomas A. ....    | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McTigue, John .....          | 2d Humanities ..... | Gt. Barrington, Mass. |
| Meagher, Augustine J. ....   | Freshman .....      | New Haven, Conn.      |
| Mitchell, Martin F. ....     | Junior .....        | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Monahan, Francis E. ....     | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Moore, James P. ....         | Special .....       | Worcester, Mass.      |

|                         |               |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Moquin, Oscar           | Rudiments     | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Moriarty, John P.       | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| *Morrison, Michael J.   | Freshman      | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Mulhern, John F.        | 3d Humanities | Charlestown, Mass.  |
| Mullaly, John J.        | Special       | New York, N. Y.     |
| Murphy, Denis F.        | Junior        | Lowell, Mass.       |
| Murphy, James H.        | Rudiments     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Murphy, John P. H.      | 2d Humanities | Stoughton, Mass.    |
| Murphy, John S.         | Rudiments     | Harrisville, R. I.  |
| Murphy, William S.      | Freshman      | Boston, Mass.       |
| Murray, Henry J.        | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Murray, John G.         | Junior        | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Neary, Francis D.       | 3d Humanities | Boston, Mass.       |
| Nickerson, Henry F.     | Sophomore     | Fall River, Mass.   |
| O'Brien, Augustus M.    | Junior        | Deep River, Conn.   |
| O'Brien, Edward H.      | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Brien, William L.     | 3d Humanities | Revere, Mass.       |
| O'Connell, Daniel A.    | Special       | Manchester, N. H.   |
| O'Connell, Francis      | Rudiments     | Berkeley, R. I.     |
| O'Connell, John A.      | Junior        | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Edmund J.     | Special       | Hamilton, Ont.      |
| O'Connor, John J.       | Freshman      | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| O'Connor, John J.       | Special       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Connor, Michael J. F. | Junior        | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Connor, Patrick T.    | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Day, George F.        | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Donnell, Louis A.     | 2d Humanities | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| O'Gara, James F.        | 2d Humanities | Millville, Mass.    |
| O'Gara, Walter H.       | Rudiments     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Gorman, Samuel J.     | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Herron, Dennis E.     | 3d Humanities | West Rutland, Mass. |
| O'Leary, Dennis C.      | Senior        | Providence, R. I.   |
| O'Malley, Francis A.    | Freshman      | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, John F.       | Special       | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, William H.    | Freshman      | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Neil, Roderick M.     | Special       | Worcester, Mass.    |

---

\*Died Feb. 24th, '96.



|                                   |                         |                      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| O'Neill, Henry J. . . . .         | Freshman . . . . .      | Boston, Mass.        |
| O'Reilly, Patrick T. . . . .      | Senior . . . . .        | W. Medway, Mass.     |
| O'Rourke, Edward T. . . . .       | Sophomore . . . . .     | New York, N. Y.      |
| O'Shea, Timothy J. . . . .        | Junior . . . . .        | Willimantic, Conn.   |
| O'Toole, George E. . . . .        | Sophomore . . . . .     | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Pappalau, John J. . . . .         | 3d Humanities . . . . . | Albany, N. Y.        |
| Phelan, Clarence J. . . . .       | Rudiments . . . . .     | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Phelan, Louis R. . . . .          | Freshman . . . . .      | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Phelan, William I. . . . .        | Sophomore . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Phelan, William J. . . . .        | Freshman . . . . .      | Newport, R. I.       |
| Plunkett, Edward J. . . . .       | Sophomore . . . . .     | Norwich, Conn.       |
| Power, John J. . . . .            | Sophomore . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Powers, John A. . . . .           | Rudiments . . . . .     | Lonsdale, R. I.      |
| Powers, Joseph H. . . . .         | Special . . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Powers, Michael R. . . . .        | Sophomore . . . . .     | Adams, Mass.         |
| Prendergast, Jeffrey M. . . . .   | 3d Humanities . . . . . | Roxbury, Mass.       |
| Quillen, Charles A. . . . .       | 2d Humanities . . . . . | Philadelphia, Pa.    |
| Quinn, Edward J. . . . .          | Junior . . . . .        | Randolph, Mass.      |
| Rauber, Frederick S. . . . .      | Special . . . . .       | Rochester, N. Y.     |
| Reade, Joseph J. Hurley . . . . . | Special . . . . .       | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Reedy, John J. . . . .            | Freshman . . . . .      | Scranton, Pa.        |
| Regan, Maurice S. . . . .         | Freshman . . . . .      | New York, N. Y.      |
| Regan, Thomas J. . . . .          | Junior . . . . .        | New York, N. Y.      |
| Regan, Willard F. X. . . . .      | 2d Humanities . . . . . | New York, N. Y.      |
| Reilly, James H. . . . .          | Sophomore . . . . .     | Springfield, Mass.   |
| Reilly, Joseph W. . . . .         | Junior . . . . .        | Blackstone, Mass.    |
| Reynolds, James J. . . . .        | Sophomore . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Rice, James J. . . . .            | Sophomore . . . . .     | Boston, Mass.        |
| Riley, Thomas . . . . .           | Senior . . . . .        | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Rivers, Albert R. . . . .         | Freshman . . . . .      | Jefferson, Mass.     |
| Roberts, John J. . . . .          | Sophomore . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Robinson, Charles . . . . .       | Special . . . . .       | New York, N. Y.      |
| Rock, George H. . . . .           | Freshman . . . . .      | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Rush, Charles L. . . . .          | Junior . . . . .        | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Ryan, Charles P. . . . .          | Junior . . . . .        | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Ryan, James D. . . . .            | Senior . . . . .        | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| Ryan, James R. . . . .            | Sophomore . . . . .     | N. Hadley, Mass.     |

|                            |                    |                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Ryan, Patrick J. ....      | Freshman .....     | Lonsdale, R. I.      |
| Shanahan, Edmund F. ....   | Sophomore .....    | S. Groveland, Mass.  |
| Shea, Timothy R. ....      | Special .....      | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| Shiels, John F. ....       | Freshman .....     | Waltham, Mass.       |
| Smith, J. Harry. ....      | Freshman .....     | Providence, R. I.    |
| Smith, John E. ....        | Senior .....       | Albany, N. Y.        |
| Sockalexis, Louis F. ....  | 2d Humanities .... | Oldtown, Me.         |
| Starkey, Robert T. ....    | Special .....      | Cambridgeport, Mass. |
| Starnes, Juchereau H. .... | 3d Humanities .... | Worcester, Mass.     |
| St. James, Clement J. .... | 3d Humanities .... | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Sullivan, Dennis P. ....   | Junior .....       | Gilbertville, Mass.  |
| Sullivan, Thomas F. ....   | Rudiments .....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Sullivan, Timothy J. ....  | Sophomore .....    | Providence, R. I.    |
| Sullivan, William H. ....  | Rudiments .....    | New York, N. Y.      |
| Sullivan, William J. ....  | Freshman .....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Sweet, Frederick A. ....   | Sophomore ....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Taft, Lawrence H. ....     | 3d Humanities .... | Providence, R. I.    |
| Tobin, John T. ....        | 2d Humanities .... | South Boston, Mass.  |
| Tolman, Melvin E. ....     | Special .....      | Bennington, Vt.      |
| Toohig, William F. ....    | 2d Humanities .... | Chelsea, Mass.       |
| Trainor, Joseph A. ....    | Senior .....       | Cherry Valley, Mass. |
| Tufts, Theodore A. ....    | Junior .....       | Beverly, Mass.       |
| Walsh, Arthur F. ....      | Sophomore .....    | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Welsh, John J. ....        | Freshman .....     | Danbury, Conn.       |
| Wren, Robert E. ....       | 3d Humanities .... | Woonsocket, R. I.    |
| Wyckoff, John H. ....      | Rudiments .....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Wyckoff, Samuel S. ....    | Rudiments .....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Young, Louis J. ....       | Freshman .....     | Acton, Me.           |

#### CLASSIFICATION BY RESIDENCE.

|                     |     |                     |   |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------|---|
| Massachusetts ..... | 172 | Vermont .....       | 3 |
| Connecticut .....   | 31  | Georgia .....       | 2 |
| New York .....      | 25  | Maryland .....      | 2 |
| Rhode Island .....  | 22  | New Hampshire ..... | 2 |
| Pennsylvania .....  | 12  | New Jersey .....    | 2 |
| Maine .....         | 4   | Canada .....        | 1 |

#### SUMMARY.

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Graduates .....      | 27  |
| Undergraduates ..... | 251 |
| Total .....          | 278 |





FENWICK HALL.

# THE LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

---

## LOCAL DIRECTOR.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.

## PROMOTERS.

### SENIOR CLASS :

JAMES P. DORAN,                      PATRICK T. O'REILLY.

### JUNIOR CLASS :

THOMAS P. BOYLE,                      THEODORE A. TUFTS.

### SOPHOMORE CLASS :

DANIEL T. DEVINE,                      GEORGE A. CONE,  
JAMES J. RICE,                      HENRY F. NICKERSON.

### FRESHMAN CLASS :

GEORGE H. BONNER,                      JOHN T. CASSIDY,  
THOMAS A. McCOLE,                      EDWARD J. HUSSEY.

### SECOND HUMANITIES :

JOHN J. BOLSTER.

### THIRD HUMANITIES :

JUCHEREAU H. STARNES.

### SPECIAL CLASS :

D. ALLEN McBRIDE,                      WILLIAM P. KENNEDY,  
JOHN F. O'MALLEY.

Members—275.

# SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

---

ORGANIZED DECEMBER 8, 1844.

---

## OFFICERS.

JOHN A. BUCKLEY, S. J., DIRECTOR.

*Prefect.*

JOHN E. SMITH.

*First Assistant.*

JAMES F. AHERN.

*Second Assistant.*

JAMES J. RICE.

*Secretary.*

DENIS F. MURPHY.

*Regulator.*

MARTIN F. MITCHELL.

*Music Leader.*

MICHAEL J. EARLS.

Members : 70.



## SOLDALITY OF THE HOLY ANGELS.

---

ORGANIZED OCTOBER 2, 1874.

---

### OFFICERS.

MR. GERALD A. DILLON, S. J., DIRECTOR.

JAMES F. O'GARA, *Prefect*.

SYLVESTER L. McMAHON, *First Assistant*.

ROBERT A. S. GILDEA, *Second Assistant*.

THOMAS J. HANDLEY, *Secretary*.

JOHN J. BOLSTER, *Regulator*.

Members : 30.

---

## DAY STUDENTS' SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, UNDER THE PATRONAGE OF ST. STANISLAUS.

---

MR. PATRICK M. COLLINS, S. J., DIRECTOR.

HENRY J. MURRAY, *Prefect*.

EDWARD H. O'BRIEN, *Assistant*.

WILLIAM H. CALLAHAN, *Regulator*.

WILLIAM F. McDONALD, *Secretary*.

WILLIAM I. PHELAN, *Lector*.

Members : 25.

## B. J. F. SOCIETY.

---

ORGANIZED 1846.

---

REV. JOSEPH M. WOODS, S. J., PRESIDENT.

JOHN W. CASEY, '96, *Vice-President*.

JOHN E. SMITH, '96, *Recording Secretary*.

JOHN A. FITZGERALD, '97, *Corresponding Secretary*.

THEODORE A. TUFTS, '97, *Critic*.

JAMES P. DORAN, '96, *Treasurer*.

JOHN A. DOOLEY, '97; *First Censor*.

LEO P. FINLEY, '97, *Second Censor*.

---

## PHILOMATHIC SOCIETY.

---

ORGANIZED JANUARY 1, 1850.

---

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J., MODERATOR.

JOSEPH HARRIS, '98, *President*.

GEORGE E. O'TOOLE, '98, *Vice-President*.

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98, *Recording Secretary*.

J. HARRY SMITH, '99, *Corresponding Secretary*.

EDWARD J. PLUNKETT, '98, *Critic*.

EDWARD T. O'ROURKE, '98, *Treasurer*.

JAMES R. RYAN, '98, *First Censor*.

JOHN C. CARR, '98, *Second Censor*.

## READING-ROOM ASSOCIATION.

---

REV. JOSEPH A. GORMAN, S. J., PRESIDENT.

CHARLES P. RYAN, *Vice-President*.

THOMAS M. BURNS, *Secretary*.

JOHN F. CALLANAN, *Treasurer*.

JAMES J. RICE,        }  
JOSEPH HARRIS,        }  
                                  *Librarians.*

JOHN J. FINN,                        }  
WILLIAM F. TOOHIGH,                }  
HENRY J. O'NEILL,                    }  
THOMAS A. KENNEDY,                }  
                                  *Censors.*

Members : 60.

---

## THE STUDENTS' LIBRARY.

---

MR. PHILIP M. FINEGAN, S. J.,

*Librarian.*

AUGUSTUS M. O'BRIEN, '97.

GEORGE H. DERRY, '98.

EDWARD T. O'ROURKE, '98.

ARTHUR F. WALSH, '98.

## DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION.

---

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J., MODERATOR.

JAMES P. DORAN, *President.*

PATRICK T. O'REILLY, *Vice-President.*

JOHN A. FITZGERALD, *Secretary.*

GEORGE T. LYNCH, *Treasurer.*

EUGENE A. BICKFORD, *Stage Manager.*

THOMAS M. BURNS, *Assistant Stage Manager.*

GEORGE A. CONE, *Master of Properties.*

JOHN F. CALLANAN, *Assistant Master of Properties.*

Members : 50.

---

## HOLY CROSS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

---

REV. JOSEPH A. GORMAN, S. J., DIRECTOR.

THOMAS E. CAVANAUGH, *President.*

JOHN J. FINN, *Secretary.*

TIMOTHY J. O'SHEA, *Treasurer.*

# THE PURPLE.

---

A COLLEGE JOURNAL PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE STUDENTS.

## THE STAFF:

MR. PHILIP M. FINEGAN, S. J.,

*Moderator.*

MICHAEL J. EARLS, '96,

*Editor.*

THOMAS A. KENNEDY, '97,

*Exchange Editor.*

WILLIAM J. FORAN, '96,

GEORGE T. LYNCH, '96,

JAMES F. MCGILICUDDY, '96,

JOHN J. JACKSON, '96,

FRANCIS L. FITZPATRICK, '97,

THOMAS J. REGAN, '97,

JOHN McCABE, '98,

JAMES H. REILLY, '98,

*Associate Editors.*

JOHN W. CASEY, '96,

EDWARD L. DEVINE, '97,

JOHN J. POWER, '98,

*Business Managers.*

Subscription Fee, for one year,     -     -     -     -     -     \$1.00

All Communications should be addressed:

THE PURPLE,

HOLY CROSS COLLEGE,

WORCESTER, MASS.

# CATALOGUE OF CLASSES.

1895-'96.

---

## SENIOR.

(PHILOSOPHY).

|                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Ahern, James F . . . . .       | Milford, Mass.     |
| Austin, John . . . . .         | Bondsville, Mass.  |
| Bickford, Eugene A. . . . .    | Springfield, Mass. |
| Boyne, Matthew L. . . . .      | Webster, Mass.     |
| Casey, John W. . . . .         | Lee, Mass.         |
| Cavanaugh, Thomas E. . . . .   | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| Collins, Timothy C. . . . .    | North Adams, Mass. |
| Curran, Michael J . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Doran, James P . . . . .       | New Bedford, Mass. |
| Dowd, Charles E . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Earls, Michael J. . . . .      | Southbridge, Mass. |
| Foran, William J . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Gannon, John F. . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Harkins, John F. . . . .       | Quincy, Mass.      |
| Jackson, John J. . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Lynch, George T . . . . .      | Norwich, Conn.     |
| McGillicuddy, James F. . . . . | Springfield, Mass. |
| McKechie, Frederick J. . . . . | Springfield, Mass. |
| Murray, Henry J . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| O'Connor, Patrick T . . . . .  | Worcester, Mass.   |
| O'Day, George F . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| O'Leary, Dennis C. . . . .     | Providence, R. I.  |



|                          |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| O'Reilly, Patrick T..... | West Medway, Mass.   |
| Riley, Thomas .....      | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Ryan, James D.....       | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| Smith, John E.....       | Albany, N. Y.        |
| Trainor, Joseph A .....  | Cherry Valley, Mass. |

## JUNIOR.

## (RHETORIC).

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Bauby, Charles.....         | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Boyle, Thomas P. ....       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Buckley, James T.....       | North Adams, Mass.  |
| Callahan, John F.....       | Hartford, Conn.     |
| Callahan, William H .....   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Carey, Daniel J.....        | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| Devine, Edward L .....      | Providence, R. I.   |
| Donahue, Jeremiah J.....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Dooley, John A .....        | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| Finley, Leo P .....         | Binghamton, N. Y.   |
| FitzGerald, John A.....     | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| FitzPatrick, Francis L..... | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Griffin, Maurice.....       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Harrington, James J .....   | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Joyce, Joseph E.....        | Hartford, Conn.     |
| Kennedy, P. Ambrose. ....   | Blackstone, Mass.   |
| Kennedy, Thomas A .....     | Springfield, Mass.  |
| McKenna, William T.....     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McNamara, John A. ....      | Milford, Mass.      |
| Mitchell, Martin F.....     | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Murphy, Denis F... ..       | Lowell, Mass.       |
| Murray, John G.....         | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| O'Brien, Augustus M.....    | Deep River, Conn.   |

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| O'Brien, Edward H .....     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Connell, John A .....     | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Michael J. F..... | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Shea, Timothy J.....      | Willimantic, Conn.  |
| Quinn, Edward J .....       | Randolph, Mass.     |
| Regan, Thomas J. ....       | New York, N. Y.     |
| Reilly, Joseph W.....       | Blackstone, Mass.   |
| Rush, Charles L .....       | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Ryan, Charles P.....        | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Sullivan, Dennis P.....     | Gilbertville, Mass. |
| Tufts, Theodore A.....      | Beverly, Mass.      |

## SOPHOMORE.

### (POETRY).

|                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Barry, William H.....     | Nashua, N. H.          |
| Buck, William A .....     | St. Albans, Vt.        |
| Buckley, Cornelius J..... | Pittsfield, Mass.      |
| Callanan, John F.....     | Whitman, Mass.         |
| Campbell, James M.....    | Boston, Mass.          |
| Carmody, John W .....     | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Carr, John C.....         | Thomaston, Conn.       |
| Cavanaugh, Michael B..... | Holyoke, Mass.         |
| Clarke, John F.....       | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Cone, George A .....      | Bennington Centre, Vt. |
| Coughlin, William J.....  | Middletown, Conn.      |
| Creamer, John T .....     | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Curley, Walter J.....     | Upton, Mass.           |
| Daly, John F.....         | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Derry, George H .....     | Portland, Me.          |
| Devine, Daniel T.....     | Milford, Mass.         |
| Dowd, Richard A.....      | Blackstone, Mass.      |

|                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Downing, John F.....       | Providence, R. I.    |
| Finn, John J.....          | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Fitzgerald, William J..... | Scranton, Pa.        |
| Foley, James F.....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Grady, Thomas H.....       | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Harrington, John J.....    | Malden, Mass.        |
| Harris, Joseph.....        | New Hartford, Conn.  |
| Hennessey, Martin J.....   | Jefferson, Mass.     |
| Higney, Arthur B.....      | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Kirby, James R.....        | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Laffin, William F.....     | Windsor Locks, Conn. |
| Lally, Francis H.....      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Linnane, Joseph A.....     | Westboro, Mass.      |
| Lynch, Cornelius J.....    | Milford, Mass.       |
| Madden, Michael F.....     | Bradford, Mass.      |
| Mainini, Frederick H.....  | Braggville, Mass.    |
| Maroney, William E.....    | Lonsdale, R. I.      |
| Martin, Hugh J.....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCabe, John.....          | Southbridge, Mass.   |
| McCarry, John J.....       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McDermott, Daniel H.....   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McDonald, James W.....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McDonald, John F.....      | Noank, Conn.         |
| McDonald, William F.....   | Jefferson, Mass.     |
| McSheehy, Theobald C.....  | Whitinsville, Mass.  |
| McTiernan, Thomas A.....   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Monahan, Francis E.....    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Nickerson, Henry F.....    | Fall River, Mass.    |
| O'Rourke, Edward T.....    | New York, N. Y.      |
| O'Toole, George E.....     | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Phelan, William I.....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Plunkett, Edward J.....    | Norwich, Conn.       |

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Power, John J . . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Powers, Michael R . . . . .   | Adams, Mass.        |
| Reilly, James H . . . . .     | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Reynolds, James J . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Rice, James J . . . . .       | Boston, Mass.       |
| Roberts, John J. . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Ryan, James R . . . . .       | N. Hadley, Mass.    |
| Shanahan, Edmund F . . . . .  | S. Groveland, Mass. |
| Sullivan, Timothy J . . . . . | Providence, R. I.   |
| Sweet, Frederick A . . . . .  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Walsh, Arthur F . . . . .     | Pittsfield, Mass.   |

## FRESHMAN.

(FIRST HUMANITIES).

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Bonner, George H . . . . .     | Philadelphia, Pa.                       |
| Brady, Thomas M . . . . .      | Canton, Mass.                           |
| Burns, Thomas M . . . . .      | Boston, Mass.                           |
| Cardinal, Francis L . . . . .  | Worcester, Mass.                        |
| Cassidy, John T . . . . .      | Corning, N. Y.                          |
| Conlin, Matthew G. E . . . . . | Spencer, Mass.                          |
| Conway, Charles J. . . . .     | Millville, Mass.                        |
| Corcoran, Justin W . . . . .   | Pittsfield, Mass.                       |
| Delaney, Joseph A . . . . .    | Amsterdam, N. Y.                        |
| Donovan, Edward J . . . . .    | Newport, R. I.                          |
| Flood, James H. . . . .        | Newport, R. I.                          |
| Gaffney, Edward J . . . . .    | Freeland, Pa.                           |
| Hackett, Joseph T . . . . .    | Meriden, Conn.                          |
| Hoban, Owen A . . . . .        | Winchendon <sup>Springs,</sup><br>Mass. |
| Hurley, Patrick E . . . . .    | Holyoke, Mass.                          |
| Hussey, Edward J . . . . .     | Holyoke, Mass.                          |
| Lenahan, William J . . . . .   | Nahant, Mass.                           |

|                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Lynch Patrick M. ....      | S. Hadley Falls, Mass. |
| Lynes, James P. ....       | N. Grafton, Mass.      |
| Massey, Thomas H. ....     | Newport, R. I.         |
| Maxwell, Francis J. ....   | Hinsdale, Mass.        |
| McCabe, Dennis A. ....     | Chelsea, Mass.         |
| McCaffrey, Joseph F. ....  | Lowell, Mass.          |
| McCarthy, F. Maurice. .... | Rochester, N. Y.       |
| McCarthy, Joseph E. ....   | Waterbury, Conn.       |
| McCole, Thomas A. ....     | Freeland, Pa.          |
| McDonald, Arthur F. ....   | Waterbury, Conn.       |
| McGovern, James F. ....    | Worcester, Mass.       |
| McKenna, T. Walter. ....   | Waltham, Mass.         |
| McMahon, Sylvester L. .... | Philadelphia, Pa.      |
| McNamara, Michael J. ....  | Clinton, Mass.         |
| McSheehy, Morgan T. ....   | Whitinsville, Mass.    |
| Meagher, Augustine J. .... | New Haven, Conn.       |
| Moriarty, John P. ....     | Worcester, Mass.       |
| *Morrison, Michael J. .... | Clinton, Mass.         |
| Murphy, William S. ....    | Boston, Mass.          |
| O'Connor, John J. ....     | Philadelphia, Pa.      |
| O'Gorman, Samuel J. ....   | Worcester, Mass.       |
| O'Malley, Francis A. ....  | Clinton, Mass.         |
| O'Malley, William H. ....  | Clinton, Mass.         |
| O'Neill, Henry J. ....     | Boston, Mass.          |
| Phelan, Louis R. ....      | Brooklyn, N. Y.        |
| Phelan, William J. ....    | Newport, R. I.         |
| Reedy, John J. ....        | Scranton, Pa.          |
| Regan, Maurice S. ....     | New York, N. Y.        |
| Rivers, Albert R. ....     | Jefferson, Mass.       |
| Rock, George H. ....       | Bridgeport, Conn.      |
| Ryan, Patrick J. ....      | Lonsdale, R. I.        |

---

\*Died Feb. 24, 1896.

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Shiels, John F.....      | Waltham, Mass.    |
| Smith, J. Harry.....     | Providence, R. I. |
| Sullivan, William J..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.   |
| Welsh, John J.....       | Danbury, Conn.    |
| Young, Louis J.....      | Acton, Me.        |

## (SECOND HUMANITIES.)

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bolster, John J.....      | Roxbury, Mass.          |
| Burke, John J.....        | Newark, N. J.           |
| Burns, George A.....      | Lawrence, Mass.         |
| Cannon, Martin J.....     | Clinton, Mass.          |
| Craigie, Henry H.....     | New York, N. Y.         |
| DeCosta, Louis L.....     | Rockland, Mass.         |
| Doyle, Patrick J.....     | Worcester, Mass.        |
| Flynn, Francis J.....     | Woonsocket, R. I.       |
| Fox, William H.....       | Fiskdale, Mass.         |
| Fox, William J.....       | Waterbury, Conn.        |
| Handley, Thomas J.....    | Scranton, Pa.           |
| Harrington, James M.....  | Boston, Mass.           |
| Linnehan, George A.....   | Pittsfield, Mass.       |
| McCafferty, Foster E..... | Worcester, Mass.        |
| McCarthy, John J.....     | Worcester, Mass.        |
| McEntee, Hugh L.....      | Boston, Mass.           |
| McHugh, Peter J.....      | Scranton, Pa.           |
| McNamara, Timothy L.....  | Clinton, Mass.          |
| McTigue, John.....        | Great Barrington, Mass. |
| Murphy, John P. H.....    | Stoughton, Mass.        |
| O'Donnell, Louis A.....   | Philadelphia, Pa.       |
| O'Gara, James F..         | Millville, Mass.        |
| Quillen, Charles A.....   | Philadelphia, Pa.       |
| Regan, Willard F. X.....  | New York, N. Y.         |



|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Sockalexis, Louis F. .... | Oldtown, Me.        |
| Tobin, John T. ....       | South Boston, Mass. |
| Toohig, William F. ....   | Chelsea, Mass.      |

## (THIRD HUMANITIES.)

|                              |                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Clune, John H. ....          | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Gildea, Robert A. S. ....    | Jersey City, N. J.  |
| Marra, John F. ....          | Grafton, Mass.      |
| Mulhern, John F. ....        | Charlestown, Mass.  |
| Neary, Francis D. ....       | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Brien, William L. ....     | Revere, Mass.       |
| O'Herron, Dennis E. ....     | West Rutland, Mass. |
| Pappalau, John J. ....       | Albany, N. Y.       |
| Prendergast, Jeffrey M. .... | Roxbury, Mass.      |
| Starnes, Juchereau H. ....   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| St. James, Clement J. ....   | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Taft, Lawrence H. ....       | Providence, R. I.   |
| Wren, Robert E. ....         | Woonsocket, R. I.   |

## RUDIMENTS.

|                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Bradley, Eugene W. ....    | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Collins, Edward D. ....    | Boston, Mass.      |
| Crowley, Denis F. ....     | Boston, Mass.      |
| Ducharme, Alphonse N. .... | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Erskine, John V. ....      | Atlanta, Ga.       |
| Erskine, William J. ....   | Atlanta, Ga.       |
| Farrell, Edwin V. ....     | New Britain, Conn. |
| Garvey, Henry S. ....      | Adams, Mass.       |
| Griffin, John H. ....      | Portland, Conn.    |
| Keefe, Thomas J. ....      | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| Lassère, Edward J. ....    | New York, N. Y.    |

|                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Mattingly, C. Magruder..... | Pomfret, Md.       |
| McManus, James L.....       | Thomaston, Me.     |
| Moquin, Oscar .....         | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| Murphy, James H.....        | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Murphy, John S.....         | Harrisville, R. I. |
| O'Connell, Francis .....    | Berkeley, R. I.    |
| O'Gara, Walter H.....       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Phelan, Clarence J.....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.    |
| Powers, John A.....         | Lonsdale, R. I.    |
| Sullivan, Thomas F.....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.    |
| Sullivan, William H.....    | New York, N. Y.    |
| Wyckoff, John H.....        | Brooklyn, N. Y.    |
| Wyckoff, Samuel S... ..     | Brooklyn, N. Y.    |

#### SPECIAL CLASSICS.

|                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Barthel, Adam J.....        | Baltimore, Md.       |
| Brodrick, John J.....       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Casman, George T.....       | Springfield, Mass.   |
| Clifford, William J.....    | Millbury, Mass.      |
| Coan, Michael J .....       | North Adams, Mass.   |
| Conneff, Thomas P.....      | New York, N. Y.      |
| Cronin, Michael L.....      | Torrington, Conn.    |
| Delaney, John T .....       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P ..... | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Fleming, John T.....        | North Grafton, Mass. |
| Giblin, John J .....        | Blackstone, Mass.    |
| Goodwin, Edward J.....      | Providence, R. I.    |
| Gordon, John J.....         | New Bedford, Mass.   |
| Hassett, Arthur D.....      | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Kane, James H.....          | Thomaston, Conn.     |
| Kelly, Michael B.....       | Providence, R. I.    |

|                              |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Kennedy, William P.....      | Merrick, Mass.       |
| Lavin, Edward J.....         | Providence, R. I.    |
| Lynn, John R ...             | Providence, R. I.    |
| Maguire, Eugene L.....       | Somerville, Mass.    |
| McBride, D. Allen .....      | Plattsburgh, N. Y.   |
| McCabe, John J .....         | New Britain, Conn.   |
| McDonnell, John F .....      | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| McIntee, Augustine J.. ..... | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| McNulty, Terence F.....      | Scranton, Pa.        |
| McSheehy, Bart E.....        | Whitinsville, Mass.  |
| Moore, James P .....         | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Mullaly, John J... ..        | New York, N. Y.      |
| O'Connell, Daniel A... ..    | Manchester, N. H.    |
| O'Connor, Edmund J.....      | Hamilton, Ontario.   |
| O'Connor, John J. ....       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Malley, John F. ....       | Clinton, Mass.       |
| O'Neil, Roderick M.. ..      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Powers, Joseph H.....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Rauber, Frederick S.....     | Rochester, N. Y.     |
| Reade, Joseph J. Hurley..... | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Robinson, Charles .....      | New York, N. Y.      |
| Shea, Timothy R.....         | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| Starkey, Robert T.....       | Cambridgeport, Mass. |
| Tolman, Melvin E.....        | Bennington, Vt.      |

# Prize Night Exercises,

FENWICK HALL,

Wednesday Evening, June Twenty-fourth,

M . DCCC . XC . VI.

AT EIGHT.

## PROGRAM.

### PART I.

|                             |                             |   |   |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| <i>Schauspiel Overture,</i> | .                           | . | . | <i>Bach</i>     |
| A Greeting,                 | JOHN G. MURRAY, '97.        |   |   |                 |
| The Chariot Race (Ben Hur), | .                           | . | . | <i>Wallace</i>  |
|                             | JAMES F. MCGILlicuddy, '96. |   |   |                 |
| <i>Song (Selected),</i>     | PROFESSOR FRANCIS CARR.     |   |   |                 |
| St. Pierre to Ferrador,     | .                           | . | . | <i>Knowles</i>  |
|                             | EDWARD H. O'BRIEN, '97.     |   |   |                 |
| Lasca,                      | .                           | . | . | <i>Desprez</i>  |
|                             | EDWARD J. PLUNKETT, '98.    |   |   |                 |
| <i>Les Adieux,</i>          | .                           | . | . | <i>Sarasati</i> |
|                             | PROFESSOR WILLIAM HOWARD.   |   |   |                 |

|                              |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| The Leper,                   | Willis          |
| CHARLES J. CONWAY, '99.      |                 |
| Farewell to Alma Mater,      |                 |
| PATRICK T. O'REILLY, '96.    |                 |
| <i>Cavalleria Rusticana,</i> | <i>Mascagni</i> |
| Distribution of Prizes,      | Senior Classes. |

## PART II.

|                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Egyptian Midnight Parade,</i>    | <i>Iseman</i>    |
| HENRY H. CRAGIE, 1900.              |                  |
| Marmion and Douglas,                | <i>Scott</i>     |
| HENRY H. CRAGIE, 1900.              |                  |
| Mr. Brown Has His Hair Cut,         | <i>Stevens</i>   |
| JOHN R. LYNN, 1900.                 |                  |
| <i>Tramp, Tramp,</i>                | <i>Rollison</i>  |
| <i>Grand Fantasia,</i>              |                  |
| CLEMENT J. ST. JAMES, 1901.         |                  |
| Count Candespina's Standard,        | <i>Boker</i>     |
| WILLARD F. X. REGAN, 1900.          |                  |
| St. Agnes,                          | <i>Tennyson</i>  |
| WILLIAM L. O'BRIEN, 1901.           |                  |
| <i>Romanza from Der Freischutz,</i> | <i>Von Weber</i> |
| WALTER H. O'GARA, 1902.             |                  |
| Distribution of Prizes,             | Junior Classes.  |
| <i>Exposition March,</i>            | <i>Hall</i>      |

E. M. D. C.

---

FIFTY-THIRD ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

Thursday, June 25, 1896.

---

Order of Exercises.

---

» MUSIC «

OVERTURE. "Siege of Rochelle," . . . . . *Balfe*

SALUTATORY. "Education in a Catholic College," JAMES F. AHERN

"Public Spirit," . . . . . JOHN W. CASEY

» MUSIC «

CORNET SOLO. "Emersonian Solo," . . . . . *W. Emerson*

FRANK W. CHAFFIN.



“The Church and Civilization,” . . . . . GEORGE F. O'DAY

“The Influence of Example,” . . . . . MICHAEL J. EARLS

≧ *MUSIC* ≨

“TERZETTO AND FINALE,” from *Atilla*, . . . . . *Verdi*

VALEDICTORY. “The Duties of the College Graduate,”

JAMES P. DORAN

≧ *MUSIC* ≨

MORCEAU. “Hearts and Flowers,” . . . . . THOMAS TOBIN

## CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

GRAND MARCH, from “*Tannhauser*,” . . . . . *Wagner*

## ESSAYS.

---

The following are the titles of the Essays presented by the Graduating Class of '96 :—

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Catholic Education,                             | JAMES F. AHERN.         |
| A Literary Taste and its Effects,               | JOHN AUSTIN.            |
| Civil Society and the Laws that Govern it,      | EUGENE A. BICKFORD.     |
| Science and Religion,                           | MATTHEW L. BOYNE.       |
| Public Spirit,                                  | JOHN W. CASEY.          |
| Man and God,                                    | THOMAS E. CAVANAUGH.    |
| The Pictures in Literature,                     | TIMOTHY C. COLLINS.     |
| Immortality,                                    | MICHAEL J. CURRAN.      |
| The Duties of the College Graduate,             | JAMES P. DORAN.         |
| Characteristics of Modern Journalism,           | CHARLES E. DOWD.        |
| Literary Study of the Bible,                    | MICHAEL J. EARLS.       |
| Arbitration ; Its Applicability and Efficiency, | WILLIAM J. FORAN.       |
| Ethics of Total Abstinence,                     | JOHN F. GANNON.         |
| The Decline of Oratory,                         | JOHN F. HARKINS.        |
| The Satan of Paradise Lost,                     | JOHN J. JACKSON.        |
| The Effect of Fashion,                          | GEORGE T. LYNCH.        |
| Arbitration Viewed Practically,                 | JAMES F. MCGILlicuddy   |
| The Catholic Church in American History,        | FREDERICK J. McKECHNIE. |

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| The Conservative Forces of Our Nation, | HENRY J. MURRAY.     |
| Music as a Factor in Education,        | PATRICK T. O'CONNOR. |
| The Church and Civilization,           | GEORGE F. O'DAY.     |
| The Genius of Napoleon Bonaparte,      | DENNIS C. O'LEARY.   |
| Shakespeare,                           | PATRICK T. O'REILLY. |
| Catholic Associations for Young Men,   | THOMAS RILEY.        |
| The Temporal Power of the Pope,        | JAMES D. RYAN.       |
| The Great Evil of the American People, | JOHN E. SMITH.       |
| A Phase of Sectarianism,               | JOSEPH A. TRAINOR.   |

## DEGREES CONFERRED.

---

### HONORARY DEGREES.

#### MASTER OF ARTS.

- JACKSON McELMELL, Chief Engineer U. S. N.,  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
JOHN J. RIORDAN,..... Worcester, Mass.

### DEGREES IN COURSE.

#### MASTER OF ARTS.

- STEPHEN A. JENNINGS, A. B.,..... Boston, Mass.  
MICHAEL KELLY, A. B., M. D.,..... Fall River, Mass.  
JOHN J. MANGAN, A. B., M. D.,..... Lynn, Mass.  
LEONARD J. MASKELL, A. B., M. D.,..... Newton, Mass.  
PETER O. SHEA, A. B., M. D.,..... Chicopee, Mass.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS.

- JAMES F. AHERN,..... Milford, Mass.  
JOHN AUSTIN, ..... Bondsville, Mass.  
EUGENE A. BICKFORD,..... Springfield, Mass.  
MATTHEW L. BOYNE,..... Webster, Mass.  
JOHN W. CASEY,..... Lee, Mass.  
THOMAS E. CAVANAUGH,..... Holyoke, Mass.  
TIMOTHY C. COLLINS,..... North Adams, Mass.  
MICHAEL J. CURRAN,..... Worcester, Mass.

|                                   |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| JAMES P. DORAN, . . . . .         | New Bedford, Mass.   |
| CHARLES E. DOWD, . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| MICHAEL J. EARLS, . . . . .       | Southbridge, Mass.   |
| WILLIAM J. FORAN, . . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| JOHN F. GANNON, . . . . .         | Worcester, Mass.     |
| JOHN F. HARKINS, . . . . .        | Quincy, Mass.        |
| JOHN J. JACKSON, . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| GEORGE T. LYNCH, . . . . .        | Norwich, Conn.       |
| JAMES F. MCGILLICUDDY, . . . . .  | Springfield, Mass.   |
| FREDERICK J. McKECHNIE, . . . . . | Springfield, Mass.   |
| HENRY J. MURRAY, . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| PATRICK T. O'CONNOR, . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| GEORGE F. O'DAY, . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| DENNIS C. O'LEARY, . . . . .      | Providence, R. I.    |
| PATRICK T. O'REILLY, . . . . .    | W. Medway, Mass.     |
| THOMAS RILEY, . . . . .           | Central Falls, R. I. |
| JAMES D. RYAN, . . . . .          | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| JOHN E. SMITH, . . . . .          | Albany, N. Y.        |
| JOSEPH A. TRAINOR, . . . . .      | Cherry Valley, Mass. |

# DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

---

## SENIOR CLASS. (PHILOSOPHY.)

### RATIONAL PHILOSOPHY.

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| THE FLATLEY Gold Cross of Honor, | James D. Ryan.  |
| Premium, . . . . .               | Thomas E. Cavanaugh.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .         | James F. Ahern,<br>John F. Harkins,<br>Thomas Riley,<br>James P. Doran,<br>John W. Casey,<br>Eugene A. Bickford,<br>Henry J. Murray,<br>Michael J. Earls,<br>Michael J. Curran. |

### PHYSICS.

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| THE NUGENT Gold Cross of Honor, | James F. McGillicuddy.  |
| Premium, . . . . .              | Henry J. Murray.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .        | John W. Casey,<br>Thomas Riley,<br>Frederick J. McKechnie,<br>William J. Foran. |

### MECHANICS, ASTRONOMY, AND GEOLOGY.

|                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| THE SAVAGE Gold Cross of Honor, | James F. McGillicuddy.          |
| Premium, . . . . .              | James D. Ryan.                  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .        | Thomas Riley,<br>John W. Casey. |



## JUNIOR CLASS. (RHETORIC).

|                 |   |   |   |   |                |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | .              | Joseph W. Reilly.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | <i>Ex æquo</i> | { Francis L. FitzPatrick,<br>John G. Murray.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | .              |  |
|                 |   |   |   |   |                | John A. FitzGerald,<br>Joseph E. Joyce,<br>Charles P. Ryan,<br>John F. Callahan,<br>Maurice Griffin. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Francis L. FitzPatrick.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John A. FitzGerald,<br>Joseph W. Reilly,<br>John G. Murray,<br>Thomas J. Regan,<br>Thomas A. Kennedy,<br>Charles P. Ryan. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | John G. Murray.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Francis L. FitzPatrick,<br>Maurice Griffin,<br>Joseph W. Reilly,<br>Charles P. Ryan,<br>P. Ambrose Kennedy,<br>John A. FitzGerald,<br>Joseph E. Joyce,<br>Edward H. O'Brien,<br>Charles L. Rush. |

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Charles Bauby.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | John G. Murray.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph W. Reilly,<br>Charles L. Rush,<br>John A. O'Connell. |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS. (POETRY).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | George E. O'Toole.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Frederick A. Sweet,<br>John McCabe,<br>John C. Carr,<br>William I. Phelan. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine.                                      |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John F. Downing,<br>John McCabe,<br>George E. O'Toole. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | John C. Carr.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | William H. Barry,<br>Daniel T. Devine,<br>George E. O'Toole,<br>Timothy J. Sullivan,<br>William I. Phelan,<br>Frederick A. Sweet,<br>Edward J. Plunkett,<br>Cornelius J. Buckley,<br>John F. Downing,<br>John J. Harrington,<br>William H. Laffin,<br>Martin H. Hennessey. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | George H. Derry.     |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel H. McDermott. |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph Harris.       |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | James H. Reilly.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John F. Callanan,<br>Theobald C. McSheehy,<br>Richard A. Dowd,<br>George H. Derry. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Edmund F. Shanahan.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph Harris,       |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | George A. Cone,      |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Thomas A. McTiernan, |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | George H. Derry,     |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | James M. Campbell,   |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Daniel H. McDermott. |

## GENERAL CHEMISTRY (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | George E. O'Toole.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | William I. Phelan,  |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | William H. Barry,   |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | John C. Carr,       |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | Thomas H. Grady,    |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | Frederick A. Sweet, |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | John McCabe.        |

## GENERAL CHEMISTRY (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | George H. Derry.      |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | John F. Callanan.     |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Cornelius J. Lynch,   |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | Theobald C. McSheehy, |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | George A. Cone.       |

## FRESHMAN CLASS. (FIRST HUMANITIES).

## (DIVISION A).

Cross of Honor, . . . . . James P. Lynes.

Next in Merit, . . . . . John J. Reedy.

GEORGE H. BONNER, JUSTIN W. CORCORAN, JOSEPH A. DELANEY, JOSEPH E. MCCARTHY, AUGUSTINE J. MEAGHER and JOHN P. MORIARTY were promoted to this class at the beginning of the second term, from special Greek class.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPETITION.

Premium, . . . . . John T. Cassidy.

Next in Merit, . . . . . Edward J. Gaffney,  
Louis R. Phelan,  
Francis J. Maxwell.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

Premium, . . . . . Louis R. Phelan.

Next in Merit, . . . . . James P. Lynes,  
Joseph E. McCarthy,  
Justin W. Corcoran,  
John P. Moriarty,  
Augustine J. Meagher,  
Matthew G. E. Conlin.  
Joseph A. Delaney,  
Francis J. Maxwell,  
Sylvester L. McMahon,  
George H. Roch,  
Maurice T. Regan,  
T. Walter McKenna,  
Edward J. Gaffney,  
Patrick J. Ryan.

## (DIVISION B).

Honorably Mentioned, . . . . Thomas A. McCole,  
 . . . . John J. O'Connor.

EDWARD J. DONOVAN, JAMES H. FLOOD, OWEN A. HOBAN, THOMAS H. MASSEY, ARTHUR F. McDONALD, MORGAN T. MCSHEEHY, WILLIAM S. MURPHY and WILLIAM J. PHELAN were promoted to this class at the beginning of the second term, from special Greek class.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

Premium, . . . . John J. O'Connor.  
 Next in Merit, . . . . Patrick M. Lynch,  
 . . . . Thomas A. McCole,  
 . . . . J. Harry Smith.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

Premium, . . . . Francis L. Cardinal.  
 Next in Merit, . . . . John J. O'Connor,  
 . . . . Thomas A. McCole,  
 . . . . William H. O'Malley,  
 . . . . Edward J. Hussey,  
 . . . . Owen A. Hoban,  
 . . . . William S. Murphy,  
 . . . . Francis A. O'Malley,  
 . . . . Dennis A. McCabe,  
 . . . . Joseph F. McCaffrey,  
 . . . . John J. Welsh,  
 . . . . John F. Shiels,  
 . . . . Arthur F. McDonald,  
 . . . . William J. Phelan,  
 . . . . F. Maurice McCarthy.



## FIRST MATHEMATICS (CALCULUS).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph W. Reilly.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Charles L. Rush.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | John F. Callahan,<br>Joseph E. Joyce,<br>Charles P. Ryan,<br>John A. O'Connell. |

## SECOND MATHEMATICS (TRIGONOMETRY AND ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | John G. Murray.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | John C. Carr.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | George E. O'Toole,<br>Frederick A. Sweet,<br>Thomas H. Grady. |

## THIRD MATHEMATICS (PLANE AND SOLID GEOMETRY).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | George H. Derry.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | James M. Campbell,<br>James P. Lynes,<br>Maurice S. Regan,<br>Willard F. X. Regan. |

## FIRST FRENCH.

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |                   |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|
| Honorably Mentioned, | . | . | . | . | . | John J. O'Connor. |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|

## SECOND FRENCH.

|          |   |   |   |   |   |                    |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Premium, | . | . | . | . | . | William F. Toohig. |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|

## ELOCUTION (COMPETITION IN SENIOR CLASSES).

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Gold Medal, . . . . .    | William J. Foran.   |
| Premium, . . . . .       | James F. Ahern.   |
| Next in Merit, . . . . . | Edward H. O'Brien,<br>Edward J. Plunkett,<br>William H. Laffin,<br>James P. Doran,<br>John G. Murray. |

## SECOND HUMANITIES.

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . .         | John J. McCarthy. .                      |
| Premium, . . . . . <i>Ex æquo</i> | { William F. Toohig,<br>John J. Bolster. |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .          |  |
|                                   | Thomas J. Handley.                       |

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Premium, . . . . .       | Henry H. Craigie.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . . | John McTigue,<br>Thomas J. Handley,<br>William H. Fox,<br>William J. Fox,<br>John J. McCarthy. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Premium, . . . . .       | Martin J. Cannon.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . . | Louis A. O'Donnell,<br>Francis J. Flynn,<br>George A. Burns,<br>Charles A. Quillen,<br>Thomas J. Handley,<br>John J. McCarthy,<br>Louis F. Sockalexis. |

## THIRD HUMANITIES.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

Premium, . . . . . Francis D. Neary.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

Premium, . . . . . William L. O'Brien.

Next in Merit, . . . . . Juchereau H. Starnes,  
 John F. Mulhern,  
 Dennis E. O'Herron,  
 Robert E. Wren,  
 Jeffrey M. Prendergast,  
 Francis D. Neary,  
 John F. Marra,  
 Lawrence H. Taft,  
 John H. Clune,  
 John J. Pappalau.

## FIRST ALGEBRA.

Cross of Honor, . . . . . D. Allen McBride.  
 Premium, . . . . . William S. Murphy.  
 Next in Merit, . . . . . James H. Flood,  
 John J. Brodrick.

## SECOND ALGEBRA.

Cross of Honor, . . . . . John T. Fleming.  
 Premium, . . . . . Joseph H. Powers.  
 Next in Merit, . . . . . Michael L. Cronin.

## THIRD FRENCH.

Honorably Mentioned, . . . . . James P. Lynes.

## ELOCUTION (COMPETITION IN JUNIOR CLASSES).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Henry H. Craigie.                        |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John J. McCarthy,<br>Louis A. O'Donnell. |

## SPECIAL CLASSICS.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | D. Allen McBride.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Terence F. McNulty.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | John J. McCabe,<br>James P. Moore,<br>William J. Clifford,<br>John J. Brodrick,<br>John F. O'Malley. |

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | D. Allen McBride.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John J. Mullaly,<br>William J. Clifford,<br>Terence F. McNulty,<br>James P. Moore. |

## RUDIMENTS.

|                 |   |   |   |   |                             |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | John H. Wyckoff.            |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | Charles Magruder Mattingly. |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | Alphonse N. Ducharme.       |

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |                                       |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | John H. Wyckoff.                      |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | John V. Erskine,<br>Walter H. O'Gara. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | Thomas J. Keefe.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | John V. Erskine,<br>Walter H. O'Gara,<br>Clarence J. Phelan,<br>John A. Powers,<br>Edwin V. Farrell,<br>Henry S. Garvey,<br>Thomas F. Sullivan,<br>Denis F. Crowley,<br>Charles Magruder Mattingly,<br>John S. Murphy,<br>James H. Murphy,<br>John H. Wyckoff. |

## ARITHMETIC.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | Charles Magruder Mattingly.                               |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | John H. Wyckoff,<br>John V. Erskine,<br>Denis F. Crowley. |

# SPECIAL PRIZES.

---

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

GIFT OF

THE RT. REV. BISHOP OF PORTLAND,

FOR THE BEST CATECHETICAL

*ESSAY ON "FORGIVENESS OF SINS,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES F. MCGILLICUDDY, '96.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JAMES D. RYAN, '96.

---

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

FOUNDED BY

GEORGE CROMPTON, ESQ.,

FOR THE BEST SCIENTIFIC

*ESSAY ON "THE COMPASS,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES F. MCGILLICUDDY, '96.

NEXT IN MERIT,

HENRY J. MURRAY, '96.

91

GOLD MEDAL,

FOUNDED BY

PATRICK W. FLAHERTY,

FOR THE BEST

*ESSAY ON "CATHOLIC LEPER MISSIONS,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES H. REILLY, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,

MAURICE GRIFFIN, '97.

---

A GOLD MEDAL,

THE GIFT OF A FRIEND,

FOR THE BEST

*SIGHT TRANSLATION OF CÆSAR,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN A. FITZGERALD, '97.

NEXT IN MERIT,

GEORGE H. DERRY, '98.

N. B. This medal was competed for by the Classes of Rhetoric, Poetry, First and Second Humanities.



A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

EDWARD SCOTT

(The First Student of Holy Cross College),

FOR THE BEST ESSAY ON

“*THE HIGHEST TYPE OF THE GOOD CITIZEN,*”

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES H. REILLY, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JOHN G. MURRAY, '97.

---

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

JOHN C. BOSSIDY, M.D., '81,

FOR THE BEST ESSAY

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE DURING  
THE MONTHS OF MARCH, APRIL AND MAY,*

WAS AWARDED TO

FRANCIS L. FITZPATRICK, '97.

NEXT IN MERIT,

MICHAEL J. EARLS, '96.

A SPECIAL PRIZE,  
PRESENTED BY THE PURPLE,

FOR THE BEST  
*STORY CONTRIBUTED TO THE PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO  
JAMES H. REILLY, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,  
JOHN J. JACKSON, '96.

THE B. J. F. GOLD MEDAL,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE SUBJECT :  
*"RESOLVED, THAT THE CIVILIZED NATIONS SHOULD  
ADOPT ARBITRATION AS THE BEST MEANS OF  
SETTLING INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES ;"*

CHAIRMAN :  
JOHN W. CASEY, '96.

|                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DEBATERS :               |                             |
| AFFIRMATIVE :            | NEGATIVE :                  |
| JOHN A. FITZGERALD, '97, | THOMAS J. REGAN, '97,       |
| WILLIAM J. FORAN, '96,   | JAMES F. MCGILLICUDDY, '96, |

WAS AWARDED TO  
JAMES F. MCGILLICUDDY.

NEXT IN MERIT,  
THOMAS J. REGAN.

THE PHILOMATHIC GOLD MEDAL,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE SUBJECT:

*“RESOLVED, THAT THE U. S. SENATE SHOULD BE  
ABOLISHED;”*

CHAIRMAN:

JOSEPH HARRIS, '98.

DEBATERS:

AFFIRMATIVE:

JOHN F. CALLANAN, '98,  
J. HARRY SMITH, '99,

NEGATIVE:

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98,  
GEORGE E. O'TOOLE, '98,

WAS AWARDED TO

GEORGE E. O'TOOLE.

NEXT IN MERIT,

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98.

---

EXERCISES WILL BE RESUMED ON THE FIRST WEDNESDAY OF SEPTEMBER.





W. W. Woodbury

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

1896-'97.



WORCESTER, MASS.

PRESS OF CHARLES HAMILTON

311 MAIN STREET.

1897.





# CONTENTS.

---

|  | PAGE. |
|--|-------|
| Calendar for 1897-'98 . . . . .                | 5     |
| Faculty and Officers . . . . .                 | 8     |
| History and Description . . . . .              | 11    |
| Prospectus. I. Mental Training . . . . .       | 16    |
| 1. Course of Studies . . . . .                 | 16    |
| 2. Schedule of Studies . . . . .               | 19    |
| Schedule of Lectures and Recitations . . . . . | 38    |
| II. Moral Training . . . . .                   | 39    |
| III. Physical Training . . . . .               | 40    |
| IV. Special Remarks . . . . .                  | 40    |
| 1. Examinations and Reports . . . . .          | 40    |
| 2. Degrees . . . . .                           | 40    |
| 3. Awards of Merit . . . . .                   | 41    |
| 4. Holidays . . . . .                          | 41    |
| Regulations for Day Scholars . . . . .         | 42    |
| Terms . . . . .                                | 42    |
| Scholarships . . . . .                         | 43    |
| Donations . . . . .                            | 44    |
| Catalogue of Students . . . . .                | 46    |
| College Organizations . . . . .                | 57    |
| Catalogue of Classes . . . . .                 | 66    |
| Commencement Exercises . . . . .               | 81    |
| Graduation Essays . . . . .                    | 83    |
| Degrees Conferred . . . . .                    | 85    |
| Distribution of Prizes . . . . .               | 87    |

| 1897.      |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| July.      |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>   | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|            |          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        |
| 4          | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       |
| 11         | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       |
| 18         | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       |
| 25         | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |
| August.    |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>   | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
| 1          | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| 8          | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       |
| 15         | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       |
| 22         | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       |
| 29         | 30       | 31       |          |          |          |          |
| September. |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>   | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|            |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5          | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12         | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19         | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26         | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |          |          |
| October.   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>   | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|            |          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        |
| 3          | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        |
| 10         | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       |
| 17         | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       |
| 24         | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |
| 31         |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| November.  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>   | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|            | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| 7          | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       |
| 14         | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       |
| 21         | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       |
| 28         | 29       | 30       |          |          |          |          |
| December.  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>   | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|            |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5          | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12         | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19         | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26         | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |

| 1898.     |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| January.  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>  | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|           |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| 2         | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 9         | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       |
| 16        | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       |
| 23        | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       |
| 30        | 31       |          |          |          |          |          |
| February. |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>  | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|           |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        |
| 6         | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 13        | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       |
| 20        | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       |
| 27        | 28       |          |          |          |          |          |
| March.    |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>  | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|           |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        |
| 6         | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 13        | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       |
| 20        | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       |
| 27        | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |          |
| April.    |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>  | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|           |          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        |
| 3         | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        |
| 10        | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       |
| 17        | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       |
| 24        | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |
| May.      |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>  | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
| 1         | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| 8         | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       |
| 15        | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       |
| 22        | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       |
| 29        | 30       | 31       |          |          |          |          |
| June.     |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>S</i>  | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|           |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5         | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12        | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19        | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26        | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |          |          |

## COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1897-'98.

---

|            |           |  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| Wednesday, | Sept. 8.  | Academic year begins.  |
| Thursday,  | Sept. 9.  | Formal opening of schools. At 10 A. M.<br>Veni Creator and Benediction in the Chapel.<br>Reading of class-lists in Fenwick Hall.<br>Schola Brevis. |
| Thursday,  | Sept. 16. | At 10.30 A. M. Reading of Rules in Fenwick Hall.   |
| Sunday,    | Sept. 19. | First meetings of the Sodalities.  |
| Thursday,  | Sept. 23. | Weekly catechetical instructions begin.  |
| Monday,    | Oct. 4.   | Weekly elocution classes begin.  |
| Tuesday,   | Oct. 5.   | First meeting of the B. J. F. Society.   |
| Thursday,  | Oct. 7.   | First meeting of the Philomathic Society.  |
| Friday,    | Oct. 8.   | Marks for September close.   |
| Saturday,  | Oct. 9.   | Annual Field Day; holiday.   |
| Tuesday,   | Oct. 12.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Saturday,  | Oct. 16.  | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Monday,    | Oct. 25 — | Wednesday, Oct. 27 (incl.) Annual Retreat.   |
| Thursday,  | Oct. 28.  | Holiday (on account of Retreat).   |
| Monday,    | Nov. 1.   | Feast of All Saints; holyday.  |
| Tuesday,   | Nov. 2.   | All Souls' Day; no class, A. M.  |
| Saturday,  | Nov. 6.   | Marks for October close.   |
| Tuesday,   | Nov. 9.   | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Saturday,  | Nov. 13.  | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Sunday,    | Nov. 21.  | Celebration of St. John Berchmans' Day.  |
| Wednesday, | Nov. 24.  | St. Catharine's Day; Philosophers' holiday.  |
| Thursday,  | Nov. 25.  | Thanksgiving Day; holiday.   |
| Friday,    | Dec. 3.   | Last weekly Elocution class for first term.  |
| Saturday,  | Dec. 4.   | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |

|            |           |   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| Wednesday, | Dec. 8.   | Feast of the Immaculate Conception; holyday.  |
| Friday,    | Dec. 10.  | Last day for advance matter; marks for November close.  |
| Saturday,  | Dec. 11.  | Repetitions begin in the classes.   |
| Tuesday,   | Dec. 14.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Thursday,  | Dec. 23.  | Christmas Recess begins at noon.  |
| Tuesday,   | Jan. 4.   | Christmas Recess ends at 6 P. M. for all except Senior class.                                   |
| Thursday,  | Jan. 6.   | Christmas Recess ends at 8 P. M. for Senior class.  |
| Wednesday, | Jan. 5-8  | A. M. (incl.) Written Examinations.   |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 8.   | P. M. Repetitions in the classes resumed.   |
| Friday,    | Jan. 21.  | Last day of Repetitions in the classes.   |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 22.  | Oral Examinations begin.  |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 29.  | Last day of Oral Examinations.  |
| Monday,    | Jan. 31.  | Mid-term holiday.   |
| Tuesday,   | Feb. 1.   | Mid-term holiday.   |
| Wednesday, | Feb. 2.   | Second College term begins. Reading of Examination Marks at 9 A. M., followed by Schola Brevis. |
| Monday,    | Feb. 7.   | Elocution classes for second College term begin.  |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 10.  | Reading of Rules in Fenwick Hall.   |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 17.  | Weekly catechetical instructions for second College term resumed.                               |
| Tuesday,   | Feb. 22.  | Washington's birthday; holiday.   |
| Wednesday, | Feb. 23.  | Ash Wednesday; no class A. M.   |
| Saturday,  | March 5.  | Marks for February close.   |
| Tuesday,   | March 8.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Saturday,  | March 12. | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.  |
| Thursday,  | March 17. | St. Patrick's Day; holiday.   |
| Friday,    | April 1.  | Last weekly Elocution class.  |
| Saturday,  | April 2.  | Monthly Elocution classes. Marks for March close.   |

- Tuesday, April 5. Reading of Monthly Marks.
- Wednesday, April 6. Easter Recess begins at noon.
- Thursday, April 14. Easter Recess ends at 6 P. M. for all except Senior class.
- Friday, April 15. Easter Recess ends at 8 P. M. for Senior class.
- Tuesday, April 19. Patriots' Day; holiday.
- Tuesday, May 3. B. J. F. Debate at 8 P. M.
- Saturday, May 7. Last day for advance matter. Preliminary contest in Elocution classes. Marks for April close.
- Monday, May 9. Repetitions begin in the classes.
- Tuesday, May 10, at 10.30 A. M. Reading of Monthly Marks.
- Thursday, May 19. Ascension of Our Lord; holyday.
- Sunday, May 29. Pentecost.
- Monday, May 30. Pentecost Monday,—Memorial Day; holiday.
- Saturday, June 4. Last day of Repetitions in the classes.
- Monday, June 6. A. M. Healy Medal Competition; P. M. Written Examination.
- Tuesday, June 7-10 (incl.) Written Examinations.
- Wednesday, June 8. 8 P. M. Public contest in Senior Elocution class.
- Thursday, June 9. Examination of Philosophers begins.
- Saturday, June 11. Oral Examinations begin in the principal classes.
- Friday, June 17. Oral Examinations begin in Chemistry and French.
- Saturday, June 18. Oral Examinations in Mathematics.
- Monday, June 20. Oral Examinations in Mathematics.
- Tuesday, June 21. St. Aloysius' Day; solemn high mass at 9 A. M.; holiday.
- Wednesday, June 22. Distribution of Prizes for Preparatory Department at 8 P. M., in Fenwick Hall.
- Thursday, June 23. Commencement Day. Summer Vacation begins.

## FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

1896-'97.

---

REV. JOHN F. LEHY, S. J.,

President.

REV. JAMES T. GARDINER, S. J.,

Vice-President.

REV. EDWARD V. BOURSAUD, S. J.,

Chaplain.

REV. JOHN B. MULLALY, S. J.,

Treasurer.

REV. JOSEPH F. HANSELMAN, S. J.,

Prefect of Studies and Discipline.

---

## COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

REV. THOMAS F. McLOUGHLIN, S. J.,

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

Professor of Physics, Mechanics, Geology and Astronomy.

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

Professor of General and Analytical Chemistry.

REV. JOSEPH M. WOODS, S. J.,

Professor of Latin, Greek and English in the Junior Class.

REV. JOHN A. BUCKLEY, S. J.,

MR. JEREMIAH S. CRONIN, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Sophomore Class.

MR. GERALD A. DILLON,

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Freshman Class.

MR. GERALD A. DILLON, S. J.,

Professor of Differential and Integral Calculus.

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J.,

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

Professors of Trigonometry, Surveying and Analytical Geometry.

REV. THOMAS I. CRYAN, S. J.,

Professor of Geometry.

MR. MATTHEW L. FORTIER, S. J.,

Professor of French.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.,

Professor of Elocution.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MR. PHILIP M. FINEGAN, S. J.,

Teacher of Second Humanities.

MR. TERENCE J. BOYLE, S. J.,

Teacher of Third Humanities.

REV. JOHN C. KEVENEY, S. J.,

Teacher of Rudiments.

REV. JAMES R. GRAY, S. J.,

MR. JOHN F. O'DONOVAN, S. J.,

Teachers of Special Classes.

MR. PHILIP M. FINEGAN, S. J.,

MR. JOHN J. REGAN, S. J.,

Teachers of First Class of Algebra.

MR. MATTHEW L. FORTIER S. J.,

Teacher of Second Class of Algebra.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.,

Teacher of Arithmetic.

MR. JOHN F. O'DONOVAN, S. J.,

Teacher of Second French Class.



MR. MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J.,

Teacher of Third French Class.

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J.,

Teacher of Elocution.

---

PREFECTS OF DISCIPLINE IN COLLEGIATE AND  
PREPARATORY DEPARTMENTS.

---

REV. THOMAS I. CRYAN, S. J.,

First Assistant Prefect.

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

MR. TERENCE J. BOYLE, S. J.,

MR. JEREMIAH S. CRONIN, S. J.,

MR. GERALD A. DILLON, S. J.,

MR. MATTHEW L. FORTIER, S. J.,

MR. JOSEPH J. McLOUGHLIN, S. J.,

MR. MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J.,

MR. JOHN F. O'DONOVAN, S. J.,

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

Assistant Prefects.

---

MR. FRANCIS CARR,

Professor of Organ and Piano.

MR. J. WILLIAM HOWARD, JR.,

Professor of Orchestral Music.

MICHAEL J. HALLORAN, M. D.,

Attending Physician.

MR. ROBERT T. STARKEY,

Physical Instructor.

## HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

---

The College of the Holy Cross, founded in the year 1843 by the Right Rev. Benedict Joseph Fenwick, second Bishop of Boston, is the oldest Catholic college in New England. The most cherished wish of Bishop Fenwick was, to establish in his diocese an institution which should furnish a secular education of the highest grade, and at the same time thoroughly imbue its students with the principles of the Catholic faith. He was aided in his first steps to realize this desire by the generosity of the Rev. James Fitton, of Boston, who in 1840 had erected on Pakachoag Hill, or Hill of Pleasant Springs, near Worcester, the Seminary of Mount St. James. This, with nearly sixty acres of land attached, Father Fitton presented to the Bishop in 1842, and on the site of this structure, or in its immediate vicinity, the distinguished Prelate determined to lay the foundations of his College.

The fact that the site was a gift, was not the only consideration that induced the Bishop to erect his College upon it. The healthfulness of the location and the natural beauty of the scenery that surrounds it, were controlling motives. Towards the north, this Hill of Pleasant Springs commands an extensive and most delightful view of Worcester, at the time of the founding of the college, a town of hardly 10,000 inhabitants, now a bustling city of 100,000, and next to Boston the largest of Massachusetts. Over and beyond its many steeples and spires and other elevations, in the background towers high aloft the summit of Wachusett. Stillwater, a lake in miniature amid the hills to the northwest, the Blackstone running along their base, the village of Quinsigamond and the town of Millbury to the east and

south, can all be seen from the brow of the Hill. The view thus afforded of the busy city, the undulating fields, the succession of hills and intervening valleys, make the location of Holy Cross College most charming and interesting.

On such a site, and amid such surroundings, was the College of the Holy Cross begun. The Bishop had called the Fathers of the Society of Jesus to take charge of it. Classes were organized in the Seminary of Mt. St. James on the 2d of November, 1843, and there continued until January 13th, 1844, when the college building was completed. The corner-stone of the latter was laid by Bishop Fenwick on June 21st, 1843. The first annual exhibition was held July 29th, 1844. The saintly Bishop Fenwick died August 10th, 1846, and was buried, in compliance with his own wish, at Holy Cross. He had taken a deep interest in the success of the College. A few days before his death, the 6th of August, he ceded to the Society full control and possession of the institution which he had founded. The buildings and grounds were transferred to the Fathers, free of incumbrance.

A class of the students, who had entered in 1843 and 1844, had then advanced to Philosophy, and were ready for graduation in 1849. The College, therefore, in that year applied to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for the privileges of incorporation. The petition for a charter was presented in March, 1849, and was acted upon early in April. The petitioners were disappointed. The charter was not granted until the year 1865, when the sobering influence of the civil war had caused all difference of opinion in its regard to be set aside.

If the students were disappointed in the hope of receiving their diplomas from their Alma Mater, they were not deprived of the benefits of graduation. Georgetown College conferred the Degrees on this and all succeeding classes until 1865. His Excellency the Governor, Alexander H. Bullock, at the Commencement in 1868, alluding to the unsuccessful attempt to obtain a charter, said that he had been deeply impressed by the manner in which the friends of the College

hid all signs of disappointment; they exhibited a patience which, under such circumstances, he should hardly have dared to expect from many Christian denominations.

On the afternoon of July 14th, 1852, eight days before the Annual Commencement, a fire broke out which destroyed the whole of the central building, a calamity which not only suspended the class-exercises, but threatened the very existence of the institution. The Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick sympathized heartily with the Faculty and determined that the College, which had been a monument to his predecessor's zeal for Christian education, should not perish. On the 3d of October, 1853, the College, enlarged and remodelled, was again opened.

It was during the civil war, as hinted at above, that the College, besides having become endeared to the Catholics of New England, had attracted the favorable notice of many of its non-Catholic people. The most distinguished among those who manifested an interest in the College at this period was His Excellency the War Governor, John A. Andrew. He visited and examined the institution during the school term of 1862, and presided at the Annual Commencement held July 7, 1863. On the latter occasion, he spoke in the highest terms of the College; the sincerity of his praise was unmistakable. He had taken the pains to acquaint himself with the methods of teaching, and was qualified to bear testimony to their excellence. Indeed, the impression made upon the Governor during these two visits, secured his interest in behalf of a charter, and he more than once urged the Faculty to apply for it.

The interesting event of incorporation was not long delayed. The petition was presented to the Legislature in the session of 1865, and a bill framed to meet the exigencies of the case, and read a third time in the House of Representatives, March 21st, was passed without opposition. The Senate confirmed the action of the lower body, March 23d, and the Governor on the following day signed the bill.

The charter granted with other privileges, the power "to confer such Degrees as are conferred by any College in this Commonwealth, except Medical Degrees." This placed the College on an equality, before the Commonwealth, with all other institutions of a similar character. It was no little gratification to the Faculty that their earnest devotion to the cause of religion and education was acknowledged by the State; it was a source of pride to the students to be able to receive from their Alma Mater, in her own words and over her own seal, the testimony of her approval.

The College was particularly indebted to the Hon. Alexander H. Bullock for many acts of courtesy. As a resident of Worcester, he had always taken a neighborly interest in the College. While Speaker of the House he offered to present the petition for a charter, and presided at three successive Commencements while Governor of the State.

An improvement of vast importance, begun in the spring of 1875, was the raising and extending of the east wing of the building. This wing, the only part of the building spared by the fire in 1852, gave place in time to a structure one hundred and twelve feet long, with an east frontage of ninety feet. Like the centre and west wing, it is five stories high. On the first story is the refectory; on the second, the study-hall. The chapel is on the third floor, and occupies the space of two stories. Every one is impressed on entering it by its fine proportions and general beauty.

The latest and chief improvement, however, is the large addition to the College, completed in the spring of 1895, and formally opened in September of the same year. Nothing that could help to the advantage and convenience of the students was omitted in its construction. In this new building is the gymnasium, one of the largest in New England, 139 feet long, 50 feet wide, and 20 feet high. It is equipped with all the apparatus usually found in modern gymnasia; a running-track, one-seventeenth of a mile in length, elevated about ten feet from the floor, skirts the entire hall. Off the main

gymnasium is the swimming-tank, which when completed will serve for plunge-baths at all seasons of the year. In addition to the swimming-tank, shower-baths and private bath-rooms are at the disposal of the students.

Another large apartment is the new Fenwick Hall. This is finished in light wood, so that the close row of double-arched windows on the east, west and south, throwing floods of light upon the already bright interior, make it the most restful and cheery place in the new building. In this hall the dramatic exhibitions of the students take place; it is provided with a stage fitted up with all the latest appliances.

The scientific department on the second floor is provided with all the necessary conveniences for physical and chemical laboratories. The lecture room for Physics and the room for Analytical Chemistry are large and specially designed and constructed for the purpose.

The class-rooms on the third floor of the new building are spacious and cheerful, the corridors long and wide.

The entire floor above the class-rooms is reserved for the private rooms of the Seniors (Philosophers). These rooms are pleasantly situated with east and west exposure.

The upper floor contains a large and well ventilated Dormitory, to which is attached a spacious and richly furnished Lavatory.

Close to the College buildings the students find ample opportunity for out-door amusements and recreation, as the magnificent terraces afford excellent facilities for healthful athletic exercises and such games as lawn-tennis, handball, and especially baseball.



# PROSPECTUS.

---

Education rightly understood, means mental, moral and physical development. A careful perusal of the Prospectus will evidence the fact that the system of education at Holy Cross is well-balanced as regards this threefold element of physical, mental and moral culture.

## I. MENTAL TRAINING.

### 1. COURSE OF STUDIES.

The Course of Studies is divided into two departments, the Collegiate and the Preparatory, embracing in its whole extent a period of seven years, of which three are given to the Preparatory, and the remaining four to the Collegiate Department. The classes of the Preparatory Course are :

Rudiments, Third Humanities, Second Humanities.

The Classes of the Collegiate Course are :

Freshman (First Humanities).

Sophomore (Poetry).

Junior (Rhetoric).

Senior (Philosophy).

There exist in the Preparatory Course *Special Classes*, in which students who are advanced in English and Mathematics, but deficient in Latin and Greek, are fitted for Second Humanities of the Prepara-



tory Course, or for Freshman (First Humanities) of the Collegiate Course.

The Course of Studies at Holy Cross College is that in vogue in all Jesuit Colleges, and is, therefore, based on the Ratio Studiorum, or official Code of Studies of the Society of Jesus. The Course is strictly classical, embracing besides a thorough and systematic training in the Latin, Greek and English languages, and an entire year devoted to the study of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics, the studies of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Modern Languages.

Keeping in view the essential distinction between collegiate and university education, as that of a general as distinguished from a special or professional education, the branches of the Course have been selected as the best means of developing harmoniously all the intellectual powers of the student. Whereas Latin and Greek are studied primarily with a view of developing the mental faculties of the student, they are taught also to cultivate a thorough and scholarly knowledge of English. A comparative study of languages is universally admitted to be a powerful aid in striving to master the vernacular. The simplicity, purity, elegance and force of the ancient classical languages are inculcated by imitation and translation into English. The study of the French language is compulsory for the classes of Third Humanities, Second Humanities and Freshman. The other modern languages may be taught if required, but, together with Music, Drawing, &c., will form additional charges.

Each student, on entering the College, will be assigned to the particular class for which it will appear, after an examination by the Prefect of Studies, that he is fitted. Thence he will pass by regular gradation through the remainder of the Course.

No applicant is admitted who has not made some progress in studies, and who has not a good moral character. As there are no elective courses, each student will be required to pursue the *Regular Course* or to enter one of the two Special Classes. Students from

other Schools who seek admission into the higher classes of the Collegiate Course, are required to add to other sufficient attainments a competent knowledge of the rules of Latin Prosody.

To enter the Preparatory Department it is necessary that boys be sufficiently advanced in the ordinary English branches and in Arithmetic, to warrant a profitable beginning of Latin and Greek.

As will readily be seen the Course here outlined is calculated to develop and train all the powers of the mind, affording what is generally and traditionally looked upon as a complete *liberal education*. The student at the end of his college course will not have mastered any special profession, but his mind will be so disciplined as to enable him to pursue a professional or business career with a more vigorous mental activity, with more painstaking care, order, method, energy and perseverance, and therefore with greater ease and more pronounced success, than if he had spent his years without any systematic training whatever, or in pursuing a course other than the one here prescribed. He will be well equipped, matured and ready to turn his attention to any special branch of learning he may decide upon, religion, law, medicine, or any other professional career, or mercantile pursuit.

The successful graduate of this Course of Studies at Holy Cross, is entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.)

The academic year begins on the first Wednesday of September, and ends on the last Thursday in June.

N. B. Next year (1897-'98), the academic year will begin on the second Wednesday of September (Sept. 8), and end on the second last Thursday in June (June 23).

## 2. SCHEDULE OF STUDIES.

---

### COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

#### SENIOR CLASS (PHILOSOPHY).

1. MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.—*Formal Logic.* The Concept, the Judgment, Reasoning; the use of Terms; the Expression and Laws of Thought; Laws of Induction; Scientific Method.

*Applied Logic.* Truth in Knowledge, the Possibility of Knowledge and its Value, Certitude versus Scepticism; the Means of Acquiring Knowledge; the Senses, the Intellect; the Test of Knowledge; the Value of Human Testimony.

*Metaphysics: Ontology.* Objective Transcendental Concepts, the Concept of Being, Possible Being, Substance, Accident, Personality; the Concept of Quantity; Causation.

*Cosmology.* The Origin of things; Pantheism; Creation; The Nature of Bodily Substance; Atomic and Dynamic Theories, the Theory of Matter and Form; Life, Sentient and non-Sentient; Miracles, the Miracles of Compenetration, of Bilocation.

*Psychology.* The Nature of the Soul, the Union of the Soul and Body, the Action of the Soul; Origin of Ideas; Singular and Universal; Free Will; Immortality.

*Natural Theology.* The Existence of a Supreme, Self-existent Being, a First Cause; Intelligent, Personal; the Attributes of God; Conservation, Concurrence, Providence.

Text-Book: Russo.

2. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.—The Objective and Subjective End; Human Action; Responsibility, Imputability; Foundation of Morality; Law and Conscience; Right and Duty; Society: Domestic, Civil, Religious.

Text-Book: Jouin.

3. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Sound, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, Light. Text-book: Ganot.

4. MECHANICS.—Text-book: Dana.

5. GEOLOGY.—Text-book: Dana.

6. ASTRONOMY.—Text-book: Newcomb.

7. ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

In the classes of Mental and Moral Philosophy, the Latin language is used.

In these classes, time of lectures=11 hours per week, including four disputations, lasting one half hour each, in which the students in turn defend theses against the objections urged by their classmates and the professor. Six competitive papers on the principal treatises determine the honors of the class of Philosophy.

#### JUNIOR CLASS (RHETORIC).

The grade of this class is the study of eloquence, comprising oratorical as well as poetical composition. Three chief points are insisted on in this class: precepts of oratory, oratorical style and erudition.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Lege Manilia (Requirements: Elegant translation, logical and oratorical analysis, figures, topics, passions; historical, political, religious erudition).  
*Horace*, Satires and Epistles (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary analysis and erudition).  
*Tacitus*, Agricola (sight reading).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the 1st half (Requirements: Same analysis, etc., as for Pro Lege Manilia).  
*Sophocles*, Œdiphus Tyrannus or Antigone (Requirements: Elegant translation, literary and dramatic analysis; erudition: origin and progress of Grecian Tragedy, plays of Sophocles, etc.)  
*St. John Chrysostom*, Pro Eutropio (Sight reading and translation into Latin).
3. ENGLISH—Lectures on English eloquence—its Characteristics, compared with oratory of Greece and Rome; life, times, speeches and special character of eloquence of leading English and Irish orators: Chatham Fox, Pitt, Brougham, Erskine, Burke, Sheridan, Grattan, O'Connell, Sheil.  
*History of English Literature* (J. O'Kane Murray), P. 229–317, English Literature of 19th Century and Irish or Celtic Literature of Ireland.
4. RHETORICAL PRECEPTS—Du Cygne, Book I.; Book II., in a general way, as applied in authors. Du Cygne is supplemented by Coppens' Oratorical Analysis, Books I., II., III., IV., and by Blair.
5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Jouin)—First half of book.
6. HISTORY (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.

7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin or Greek authors, and from standard English authors, chiefly from Shakespeare.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Loomis' Differential Calculus.
  9. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY—(J. Barry Smith, S. J.)
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, Prose (Speech) or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

- 1.—LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Milone (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Pro Lege Manilia in first term).  
*Juvenal*, Satires (Requirements: Translation, literary analysis and erudition, characteristics of Juvenal, history of Roman Satire).  
*Persius*.  
*Tacitus*, Germania (Sight reading).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the second half (Requirements: Analysis, &c., as in first term).  
*Æschylus*, Prometheus Bound (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Sophocles, in first term).  
*St. John Chrysostom*, in Flavianum (Sight reading and translation into Latin).

3. ENGLISH—Lectures on American Eloquence—Its characteristics, principal orators. Special analysis of Burke's speech on "American Taxation." History of English Literature (J. O'Kane Murray), P. 317-421. English Literature of Ireland and English Literature of America.
  4. RHETORICAL PRECEPTS—Du Cygne, Book II., in detail. Du Cygne is supplemented by Coppens' Oratorical Analysis, Books III. and IV. (reviewed in detail), Book VI., Chap. IV., cursorily, and by Blair.
  5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Jouin)—Second half of book.
  6. HISTORY (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.
  7. MEMORY—Similar to that of first term.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Loomis' Integral Calculus.
  9. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY—(J. Barry Smith, S. J.)
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work—Same as in first term.

#### SOPHOMORE CLASS (POETRY).

The grade of this class is the study of those branches that serve as an immediate preparation for the study of eloquence in Rhetoric. Hence, taste, sentiment, style, elegance of language, and the elementary notions of the precepts of Rhetoric are insisted on. The study of poetic diction and thought is also made a chief feature of this class.



## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Archia, Pro Marcello (Requirements: Argument, elegant translation, literary analysis, figures, tropes, grammatical analysis).  
*Horace*, Ars Poetica (Requirements: Translation, critical analysis).  
*Virgil*, Æneid. (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary especially poetical analysis; historical, biographical and mythological erudition; subject and plot of the Æneid).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, Olynthiacs I. and II. (Requirements: Same as for Cicero's Orations).  
*Homer*, Iliad (Requirements: Same as for Æneid, besides study of characteristics of Homer).  
Grammar (Yenni), Accents, P. 157-167.
3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopford Brooke. From beginning as far as 17th century (excl.), i. e. Chapters I.-IV. (incl.).  
Literary Analysis of English masterpieces. (Syle's "From Milton to Tennyson").
4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric)—Books II., III., and of Book IV. a more thorough study than in Freshman, where Book IV. is seen only cursorily.
5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 238-275.
6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern)—Parts I.-V. (incl.).

7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek and English authors. (Milton's *Lycidas*, Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*, Pope's *Works*, *Ancient Mariner*, &c.)
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*.
  9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.
  10. Elocution—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work—An English Composition, Prose or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, *Pro Ligario*. (Requirements: Same as for orations in first term).  
*Horace*, *Odes* and *Epodes*. (Requirements: Elegant translation, metrical and literary analysis, erudition, characteristics of *Horace*).  
*Livy*, Book XXI.
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, *Philippics* I. and II. (Requirements: Same as for *Olynthiacs* in first term). *Euripides*, *Alcestis* or *Hecuba*. (Requirements: Argument, translation, literary and metrical analysis, allusions and general erudition, characteristics of *Euripides*).  
 Grammar (*Yenni*). *Dialects and Prosody* (P. 167–190).

3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopfrod Brooke. From 17th century (from Chapt. V.) to end of Book.  
Literary Analysis of English masterpieces (Syle's "From Milton to Tennyson").
  4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric)—Book V., more thoroughly than in Freshman, where Book V. is seen only in general outline; Book VI., Nature and Varieties of Poetry.
  5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 275-326.
  6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern)—Parts VI.-VIII. (incl.).
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's surveying. Loomis' Analytical Geometry.
  9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work: Same as in first term.

#### FRESHMAN CLASS (FIRST HUMANITIES).

The grade of this class is a comprehensive study and perfect mastery of Grammar (Latin, Greek and English). The study of English and Latin Versification is begun in this class.

## FIRST TERM.

1. **LATIN**—*Cicero*, *De Amicitia* (or *De Senectute*). (Requirements: Literal and free but accurate translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical and geographical erudition).  
*Virgil*, *Eclogues* and *Georgics*. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical, biographical, geographical and mythological erudition, scanning).  
*Grammar* (Alvarez): Syntax reviewed; exceptions, idioms, figurative construction.  
*Cassidy's Prosody* (Versification): Rules of Prosody memorized, with easy application.
2. **GREEK**—*Xenophon's Cyropedia*. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, general erudition).  
*Grammar* (Yenni): Review of verbs in  $\mu$  and tense formation; principal irregular verbs, adverbs and prepositions (their force and meaning); Syntax, P. 114–138, including small print.
3. **ENGLISH**—*Literature* (Coppens' *Introduction to English Rhetoric*). Book I., P. 19–65. *The Elements of Composition*, Book IV., P. 130–252. *Species of Prose Composition*, omitting minute details.
4. **RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION** (Deharbe's *Large Catechism*)—P. 158–199.
5. **HISTORY** (Fredet's *Ancient*)—Part V., P. 237–322.
6. **MEMORY**—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.

7. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.
  8. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work: An English Composition (narrative or descriptive) once a week. Latin Composition (Themes) three times a week. Greek Composition (Theme) once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, first oration against Catiline. (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Virgil*, *Ænid.* (Requirements: Same as in first term.)  
*Sallust*, Catiline (or Jugurtha). (Requirements: Same as for Cicero).  
Cassery's Prosody: More complete mastery of the Rules of Prosody.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Cyropedia*. (Requirements: Same as in first term). Homer's *Iliad*, Book I.  
Grammar (Yenni), P. 138–158, including small print.
3. ENGLISH—Literature (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric). Book V., P. 252–312. Versification (chiefly mechanical construction of verse), taking only general precepts,
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 199–238.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Part VI., P. 323–429.
6. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.

7. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Solid Geometry.
  8. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work. Same as in first term, also verse composition.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

### SECOND HUMANITIES.

The grade of this class is, besides a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, a general knowledge of all the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a thorough knowledge of Greek Etymology and easy Syntax, and a perfect knowledge of English Grammar.

### FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing and syntactical analysis, geographical and biographical erudition).  
*Cicero's* Letters. (Translation, &c., as for *Cæsar*).  
 Grammar (Alvarez), Vol. II., P. 1-109.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, geographical and biographical erudition).  
 Grammar (Yenni): Contract verbs, P. 80-84; verbs in  $\mu$ , P. 84-95; special study of some of the more important irregular verbs, P. 97-109.
3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Syntax, P. 130-196, reviewing what was seen in Third Humanities, and taking all important small print.

4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 67-115.
  5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Parts I.-IV., P. 1-101.
  6. MYTHOLOGY (Kearney)—First half of book.
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from Cæsar or Goldsmith's Deserted Village.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Review P. 151-166; P. 181-235.
  9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work: An English Composition, once a week;  
 Latin Composition (Themes), three times a week;  
 Greek Composition (Theme), once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries. (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Ovid*, Metamorphoses. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, syntactical analysis, geographical and mythological erudition).  
 Grammar (Alvarez), Vol. II. Review P. 76-109; P. 109-169.
2. GREEK—*Xenophon*, Anabasis. (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Lucian*, Dialogues. (Requirements: Same as for *Xenophon*).  
 Grammar (Yenni): Syntax P. 114-138, including important small print.



3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Syntax, P. 196–254, reviewing what was seen in Third Humanities, and taking all important small print. Prosody, P. 254–278, i. e. Punctuation and Utterance.
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 115–158.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Part IV., P. 102–237.
6. MYTHOLOGY (Kearney)—Second half of book.
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 or 12 lines from Cæsar, Ovid, Longfellow, Pope, or Gray's Elegy.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 236–260; P. 260–277, Logarithms—general principles, etc.; P. 299–314, Series; P. 342–350, Binomial Theorem; P. 384–393, Continued Fractions—general principles; P. 405–411, Indeterminate Coefficients.
9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original work: Same as in first term.

#### THIRD HUMANITIES.

The grade of this class is a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, and an elementary knowledge of the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a knowledge of the Etymology of Greek Grammar, as far as contract verbs, and a complete study of English Grammar. Parsing, the analysis and construction of sentences are insisted on.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Nepos*.  
*Phædrus*, Fables.  
 Grammar (Alvarez): Lib. I., P. 90–109. Lib. II., P. 2–30, sine Appendicibus.
  2. GREEK—Græca Minora.  
 Grammar (Yenni): Etymology, P. 1–57, including important small print; formation of tenses P. 58–80 (large print).
  3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Etymology, P. 43–130, reviewing what was seen in Rudiments, and taking all important small print. Syntax, P. 130–161, large print and very important small print.
  4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Deharbe's Small Catechism.
  5. HISTORY—Sadlier's Excelsior U. S., Sect. IV., P. 151–255.
  6. GEOGRAPHY (Frye)—P. 63–98 (incl.) Interesting and useful notions. P. 150–163 (incl.) Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement.
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 lines from *Phædrus*, or Connolly's Reader.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 1–88.
  9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, once a week; Latin Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek Composition (Theme), once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Nepos*.  
*Phædrus*, Fables.  
 Grammar (Alvarez), Review of first term matter; Lib. II., P. 30–76 (excl.), sine Appendicibus.
2. GREEK—*Græca Minora*.  
 Grammar (Yemmi), Formation of tenses reviewed (P. 50–80) and important small print. Syntax, P. 114–119 (large print).
3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Syntax, P. 161–254, large print and very important small print.
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Deharbe's Small Catechism.
5. HISTORY—(Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.) : Section V., P. 225 to end of book.
6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye) : P. 99–122 (incl.), Useful information. P. 164–175 (incl.) ; Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement; Supplement for New England States, all except Massachusetts.
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 lines from *Phædrus*, or Connolly's Reader.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 88–180.
9. FRENCH—Text-books : Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

# RUDIMENTS.

Here the study of Latin is begun, and in second term reading and writing of Greek. The grade of this class is the study of the elements of Latin Grammar, and continuation of the study of English Grammar, of which the student is supposed to have some knowledge before entering the class. Constant and thorough drill in parsing is insisted on.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Historia Sacra*.

Grammar (Alvarez), Lib. I., P.1-54.

2. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Orthography, P. 23-42, important matter. Etymology, P. 43-77, large print and very important small print. Spelling.

3. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.

4. HISTORY—(Sadlier's *Excelsior U. S.*) : Sections I. and II., P. 1-59.

5. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye) : P. 1-26 (incl.), Interesting and useful notions. P. 123-136 (incl.), Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement.

6. MEMORY—Every day about 8 lines from Connolly's Reader.

7. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth). From beginning of book to Percentage (excl.).

8. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original Work : An English Composition, once a week ; Latin Composition (Themes) 4 times a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Historia Sacra*.

Grammar (Alvarez), P. 55-90 (excl.).

2. GREEK—Grammar (Yenni), Reading and Writing ; Alphabet, Article, Declension of Nouns.

3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Etymology, P. 77-130, large print and very important small print.—Spelling.
  4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.
  5. HISTORY (Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.): Section III., P. 59-150.
  6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye), P. 27-61 (incl.). Useful information, P. 136-149 (incl.). Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement; Supplement for New England States: Massachusetts.
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 8 lines from Connolly's Reader.
  8. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth).
  9. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: Same as in first term.
- 

## SPECIAL CLASSES.

These classes are intended for students who are unevenly equipped in English and Latin. Their object is to supply deficiencies in these branches and in Greek, in the case of students who are more mature in years and judgment than the ordinary candidates for Rudiments and Third Humanities. A fair amount of English (Grammar and Composition), and at least Arithmetic, are supposed as a necessary foundation for admission into these classes.

### I. SPECIAL GREEK.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already proficient in Latin, English and Mathematics, but deficient in Greek, for the Freshman class by the end of the first term. This class, therefore, ceases at the end of the first term.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, De Amicitia.  
*Virgil*, Eclogues, Georgics.  
 Prosody (Casserly), Memory and application of Rules.
2. Greek—Xenophon's Cyropedia.  
 Grammar (Yenni), Etymology (entire); Syntax, P.  
 114–138, including small print.
- N. B. Original work—An English Composition, once a week; Latin  
 Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek  
 Composition (Theme), once a week.
3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Plane Geometry, or at least same  
 Algebra matter as in Second Humanities.

## II. SPECIAL LATIN.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already well enough advanced in English, and at least Arithmetic, but deficient in Latin and Greek, for either Second Humanities or Freshman class.

### FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries.  
 Grammar (Alvarez), Etymology, entire; 14 Rules of  
 Syntax.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's Anabasis.  
 Grammar (Yenni), Etymology, as far as verbs in *μt*.
- N. B. Original work—An English Composition, once a week; Latin  
 Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek  
 Composition (Theme), once a week.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Algebra, same matter as that assigned for first term of Second Humanities, or at least that of first term of Third Humanities.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries.

Grammar (Alvarez), Book II., P. 1-127, Præcepta et Appendices 1<sup>i</sup> generis.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's Anabasis.

Grammar (Yenni), From verbs in  $\mu$  to the end of Etymology; Syntax, P. 114-138, including important small print.

N. B. Original work—Same as in first term.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Algebra; same matter as that assigned for second term of Second Humanities, or at least that of second term of Third Humanities.



# SCHEDULE OF LECTURES AND RECITATIONS.

## COLLEGIATE AND PREPARATORY CLASSES.

### SENIOR CLASS (Philosophy).

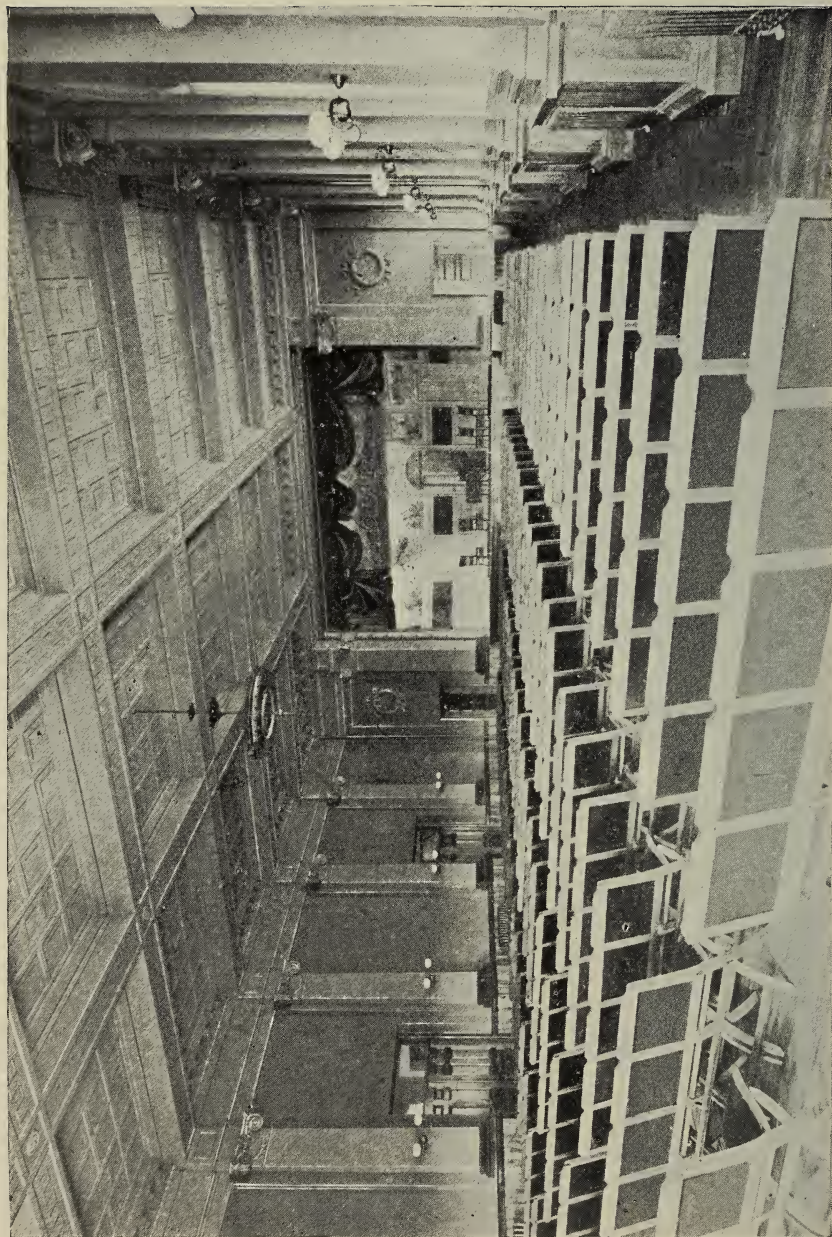
9.15 to 10.15 A. M. daily; 4 to 5 P. M. (except Tuesday and Thursday) Lectures and Recitations in Mental Philosophy.  
10.30 to 11.30 A. M. daily; 2.45 to 3.30 P. M. (except Monday, Tuesday and Thursday) Lectures and Recitations in Natural Sciences.

|                              | JUNIOR<br>(Rhetoric).  | SOPHOMORE<br>(Poetry).  | FRESHMAN<br>(1st Humanities).   | 2nd Humanities.   | 3rd Humanities.   | Rudiments.  | Special Latin.  |                             | Special Greek.  |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|
| A. M.<br>8.45<br>to<br>10.15 | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }            | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                 | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | A. M.<br>8<br>to<br>8.45    | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
| 10.30<br>to<br>11.30         | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Calculus.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                     | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Trigo-<br>Wed. } nometry<br>Thur. } and<br>Fri. } Analyt.<br>Sat. } Geom'y. | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Geom'y.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }            | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }            | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Arith'm.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }         | 10.30<br>to<br>11.30        | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Geom'y.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }          |
| P. M.<br>2.45<br>to<br>3.30  | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Elocution.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri. } English.<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. } Anal.Chem. | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Chem'y.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri. } English.<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. } Elocution.         | Mon. }<br>Wed. } French.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri. } Elocution.                       | Mon. }<br>Wed. } French.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri. } Elocution.                       | Mon. }<br>Wed. } French.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri. } Elocution.                       | Mon. }<br>Wed. } English.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri. } Elocution.                      |   | P. M.<br>2.30<br>to<br>3.30 | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Latin<br>Fri. } and<br>Sat. } Greek.                       |
| 2.45<br>to<br>5              | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } Anal.Chem.                                   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Chem'y.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } Greek.   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                                   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                                   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                                   | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Latin<br>Fri. } and<br>Sat. } English.                       | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Latin<br>Fri. } and<br>Sat. } Greek.                       |                             |   |

N. B. Thursday 11 to 11.30 A. M. Catechetical Instruction for all.

The term "English" comprises all branches of the principal class exclusive of Latin and Greek, such as Rhetoric, Literature, History, etc.





FENWICK HALL.

## II. MORAL TRAINING.

This part of education is considered to be the most important. Hence students are in this respect looked after with special solicitude. Catechism is one of the regular branches of instruction in the classroom, and, besides, weekly catechetical lectures are given to all the students. The students are required to attend to their religious duties regularly, approach the sacraments at least once a month, and make an annual retreat of three days; there exist, moreover, sodalities and other associations for the fostering of piety.

The disciplinary rules of the College aim at strengthening and developing the moral character, and securing that order among the students without which successful study among a large number would be rendered impossible. The enforcement of discipline is firm, yet mild and considerate, and appeals to honor, conscience and religion rather than to severity.

Students are at all times under the care of the Prefects of the College. Books, papers, periodicals, &c., are not allowed circulation in the College unless previously approved of by the Prefect of Discipline. All letters written by students, except those to parents or guardians, are subject to the inspection of the Prefect of Discipline. In like manner, all letters, except those known to be from parents or guardians, are liable to be opened, at the discretion of the Prefect of Discipline.

For faults of ordinary occurrence, failure in recitations, or minor instances of misconduct, a task is sometimes imposed, as for instance, lines from some classical author to be committed to memory or written after class-hours. Flagrant offences, however, such as are detrimental to the reputation of the College, or are baneful to the good of the pupils, are grounds for expulsion.

Testimonials as to good moral character, and of honorable dismissal are required of applicants from other Institutions.



### III. PHYSICAL TRAINING.

This department of education is amply provided for by the excellent facilities of the well-equipped gymnasium, and the many outdoor attractions, such as baseball, lawn-tennis, handball, &c. The students are under the care of a Physical Instructor. Class drill and special instructions in running, jumping and similar athletic sports are had regularly on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons. The use of the gymnasium is at the constant disposal of the students. An indoor athletic entertainment and a field-day are held every year to encourage track and field athletics, whilst baseball has for many years been the pride and the delight of the students. These sports, however, are never encouraged to the extent of injury or detriment to studies. The latter are at all times considered of paramount importance.

---

### IV. SPECIAL REMARKS.

#### 1. EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS.

There are two examinations in the year: the 'Middle,' at the end of the first term; and the 'Final,' immediately before the close of the academic year, in June.

Tri-mensual reports of scholarship and deportment of each student are sent to parents and guardians. These reports give information also of the position held by the students at the 'Middle' and 'Final' examinations.

At any time during the year, and particularly at the 'Middle' examination, if any one be found worthy of passing to a higher class, he will be promoted; and such promotion is equivalent to the honors of the class he leaves.

#### 2. DEGREES.

The candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must pass an examination in Mental and Natural Philosophy, and in Mechanics; he

must attend the lectures on Astronomy and Geology, and be well acquainted with Latin, Greek and Mathematics. He is also required to write a speech or essay, on a literary, scientific or moral subject, a copy of which must be left at the College. If he remain longer in College, and pursue the higher branches of Mental and Natural Philosophy, or if he graduate in any learned profession, after completing the above course of college studies, he may receive the Degree of Master of Arts.

### 3. AWARDS OF MERIT.

The honors at the Annual Distribution of Prizes and on Commencement Day in June are awarded to those who, by their class-exercises during the year, and the excellence of their examinations, attain the highest 'Year Average.'

To win a medal or premium a 'Year Average' of at least 90% is required; and a 'Year Average' of not less than 85% for a 'Next in Merit' or an 'Honorable Mention.'

As no allowance will be made for absentees, parents or guardians who permit their sons or wards to remain at home beyond the period allotted for vacation or recess, cannot expect to see them hold distinguished places in their classes.

The Faculty and students are assembled at the beginning of each month, when the 'Marks' and the standing of the students in their respective classes are publicly proclaimed, and testimonials awarded to the deserving.

### 4. HOLIDAYS.

Christmas Recess begins at noon on the 23d of December, and ends on the afternoon of the 3d of January. Easter Recess begins at noon on Wednesday in Holy Week, and ends on the afternoon of the Thursday after Easter. Students will be allowed to visit their parents

at these times, *but on none of the other ordinary holidays throughout the year.*

The ordinary holidays are as follows: Festivals of obligation, State and National holidays, two days after the 'Middle' Examination, and Pentecost Monday. On the second Saturday of each month, students whose homes are in Worcester will be allowed to visit them. They must return on Sunday evening.

Telegrams and letters asking privileges must be signed by parents or guardians, and must be addressed to the President of the College.

## REGULATIONS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Classes begin at 8.45 A. M., and continue till 11.30. They are resumed at 2.45 P. M., and continued till 5 o'clock.

Punctual attendance at these hours is required, and no one, after absenting himself or coming late, will be received in Class without a note from parent or guardian, countersigned by the Prefect of Studies.

Day Scholars who do not return home at noon, will be required to prepare their lessons in the Study Hall, at the regular hours.

They are forbidden to take out letters, or perform errands, for boarders without the consent of the President of the College.

## TERMS.

|                                   |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Board and Tuition,                | - | - | - | - | - | per annum, \$225.00 |
| Washing and mending linen,        | - | - | - | - | - | " 20.00             |
| Physician's Fee,                  | - | - | - | - | - | " 5.00              |
| Gymnasium Fee,                    | - | - | - | - | - | " 5.00              |
| Library and Reading Room Fee,     | - | - | - | - | - | " 2.00              |
| Medicines charged to individuals. |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
| Half-Boarders,                    | - | - | - | - | - | " 130.00            |
| Day Scholars,                     | - | - | - | - | - | " 60.00             |
| Students of Science,              | - | - | - | - | - | " 10.00             |
| Graduation Fee,                   | - | - | - | - | - | 10.00               |



## EXTRA CHARGES.

Music at the Professors' rates.

Room and attendance (for Seniors only), per annum, \$50.

The attention of parents and guardians is called to the following :

All charges must be paid *half yearly in advance*, or a satisfactory bond given, with two sureties, living in the State of Massachusetts, to pay the same within *one month*. Should any defer paying them for the space of *one month* from the beginning of the Term, the President is *directed to remove* their sons or wards from the Institution. Should any pupil be removed by his parents or guardians, or *should he in any manner withdraw himself from the College*, before the Term expires, no deduction will be made.

No expenditure for clothing, or for incidental expenses of the student, nor advances for pocket money, will be made by the Institution, unless an equivalent sum be deposited with the Treasurer of the College. The books and stationery necessary for the different classes may be procured at the College.

Each student must be supplied with, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays; six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins, two or three cravats, two or three pairs of shoes or boots, a pair of rubber-boots, and an overcoat or cloak. All articles of clothing should be marked with the name of the student.

The College will not be responsible for any article of clothing or table-furniture, or for books, left behind by any student of the Institution.

---

## SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOLY CROSS COLLEGE.

1. The Governor Ames Scholarship.
2. The John Reid Scholarship.

These two scholarships entitle residents of Worcester, who pass the requisite examination, to tuition for a course at the College.

3. The Mgr. Griffin Scholarship.
4. The Rev. Robert Walsh Scholarship.

The former scholarship entitles a resident of St. John's parish, Worcester; the latter, a resident of the Immaculate Conception parish, Worcester, to tuition for a course at the College.

5. The Mrs. Driscoll Scholarship, entitling the holder to board and tuition for a course at the College.

*Notice.*—The Faculty are frequently asked to make a reduction for board and tuition in the case of needy but deserving students. Whilst it is not always within their power to gratify the earnest appeals made to them, they feel that if generous patrons of the College would found partial scholarships of \$500, \$1000, &c., the interests of education and charity could be made to go hand in hand, and the future welfare of many a successful career guaranteed.

---

## DONATIONS.

### 1. To the Library:

DIRECTOR OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual Reports of the  
Bureau of Ethnology—Smithsonian  
Contributions to Knowledge—Smithsonian  
Miscellaneous Collections, &c.

U. S. COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION. Circulars of Information, Annual Reports, &c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF STATE. Consular Reports and other Documents of the State Department.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE. Experiment Station Records, &c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF WAR. Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, with Maps.

Thanks are also due to His Excellency the Governor of Massachusetts, to the Hon. Joseph H. Walker, M. C., to the Director of the State Experiment Station at Amherst, to His Honor the Mayor, and heads of various Municipal Departments of Worcester, for different public documents, also to the Hon. George F. Hoar, for "Messages and Papers of the Presidents," 2 vols.

Especial thanks are also tendered Mr. S. S. Green, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Worcester, for Catalogues of Additions to the Library, and for the courtesy and aid he has continually extended to Members of the Faculty and Students of the College.

2. To the Museum :

REV. P. SKELLY. An Egyptian Mummy.

MR. JAMES F. MCGILLICUDDY. Old Coins.

MR. ROBERT T. STARKEY. Old Coins.

MR. J. B. MORGAN. Specimens of Natural History.

# CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

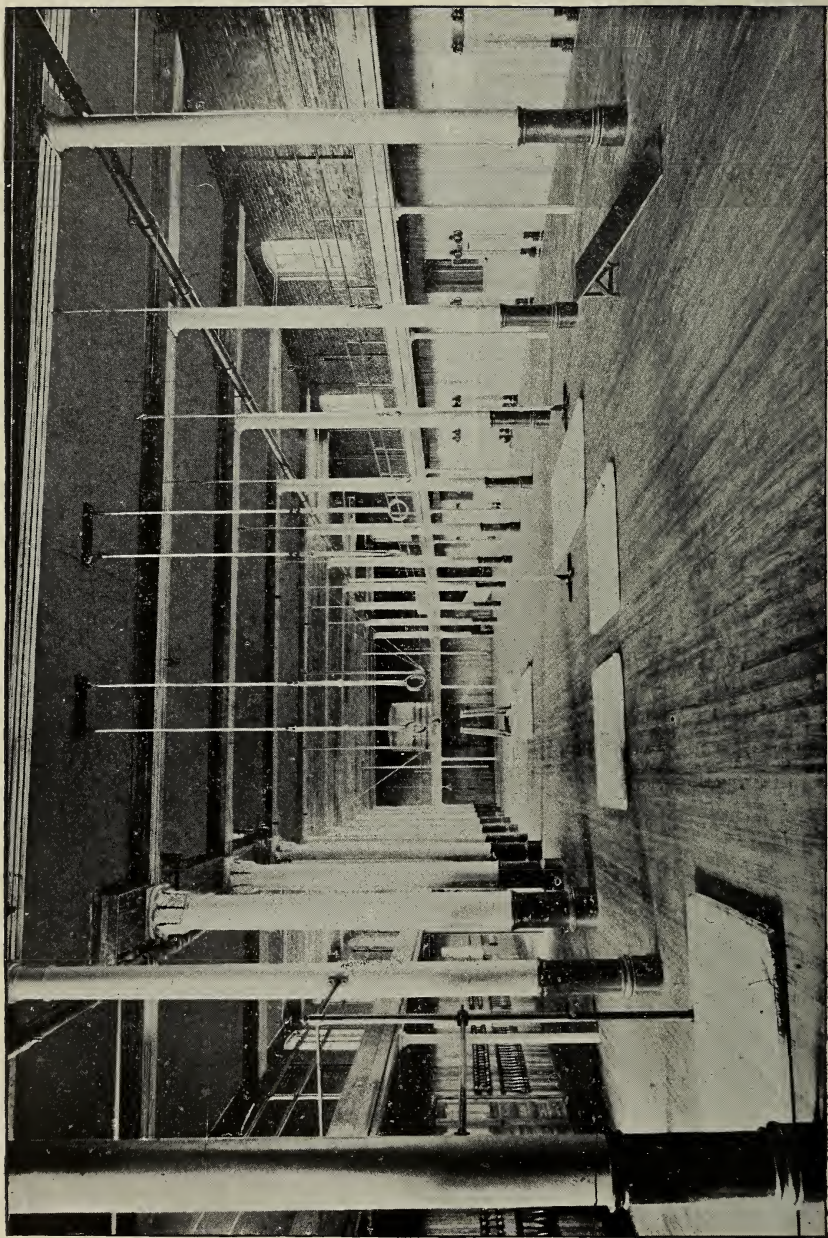
1896-97.

---

|                       |               |                       |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Anglim, Thomas        | 2d Humanities | New York, N. Y.       |
| Austin, Henry S.      | Special       | Central Bridge, N. Y. |
| Baldwin, Patrick J.   | 2d Humanities | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| Barry, William H.     | Junior        | Nashua, N. H.         |
| Bauby, Charles        | Senior        | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Boyle, Thomas P.      | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Bradley, Eugene W.    | 3d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Brennan, Andrew J.    | Freshman      | Towanda, Pa.          |
| Brennan, James E.     | Freshman      | Danbury, Conn.        |
| Brennan, John E.      | Special       | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Brodrick, John J.     | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Brosmith, Allan E.    | Special       | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Brown, George C.      | Special       | Millbury, Mass.       |
| Buck, William A.      | Junior        | St. Albans, Vt.       |
| Buckley, Cornelius J. | Junior        | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| Burns, George A.      | Freshman      | Lawrence, Mass.       |
| Burns, Thomas M.      | Sophomore     | Boston, Mass.         |
| Butler, Leo T.        | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Butler, Patrick F.    | Special       | Boston, Mass.         |
| Cahill, Thomas F.     | Special       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Callahan, William H.  | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Callanan, John F.     | Junior        | Whitman, Mass.        |
| Campbell, James M.    | Junior        | Boston, Mass.         |
| Cannon, Austin A.     | Rudiments     | Boston, Mass.         |
| Cannon, Martin J.     | Freshman      | Clinton, Mass.        |
| Cardinal, Francis L.  | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Carey, Daniel J.      | Senior        | Bridgeport, Conn.     |
| Carey, Dennis F.      | Special       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Carr, John C.         | Junior        | Thomaston, Conn.      |







THE GYMNASIUM.

|                        |               |                         |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Casey, Michael. Jr.    | Freshman      | Grafton, Mass.          |
| Casman, George T.      | Special       | Springfield, Mass.      |
| Cassidy, John T.       | Sophomore     | Corning, N. Y.          |
| Cavanaugh, Michael B.  | Junior        | Holyoke, Mass.          |
| Clarke, John F.        | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.        |
| Clifford, William J.   | Freshman      | Millbury, Mass.         |
| Cluue, John H.         | 2d Humanities | Springfield, Mass.      |
| Coan, Michael J.       | Freshman      | N. Adams, Mass.         |
| Condon, Francis J.     | Sophomore     | Salem, Wash. Co., N. Y. |
| Cone, George A.        | Junior        | Bennington Cen., Vt.    |
| Coulin, Matthew G. E.  | Sophomore     | Spencer, Mass.          |
| Connors, Charles P.    | Special       | Bangor, Me.             |
| Connor, John E.        | Freshman      | Pittsfield, Mass.       |
| Conway, Charles J.     | Sophomore     | Millville, Mass.        |
| Corcoran, Edward J.    | Freshman      | New York, N. Y.         |
| Corcoran, Justin W.    | Sophomore     | Pittsfield, Mass.       |
| Costello, Michael J.   | Freshman      | Scranton, Pa.           |
| Coxe, Dennis J.        | Freshman      | Wilkes Barre, Pa.       |
| Craigie, Henry H.      | Freshman      | New York, N. Y.         |
| Cronin, Michael L.     | Freshman      | Torrington, Conn.       |
| Crowley, Denis F.      | 3d Humanities | Boston, Mass.           |
| Cullion, John J.       | Freshman      | Bennington, Vt.         |
| Cunningham, Martin J.  | Freshman      | Danbury, Conn.          |
| Cunningham, William J. | Rudiments     | Portland, Me.           |
| Curley, Walter J.      | Junior        | Upton, Mass.            |
| Curran, Charles F.     | Rudiments     | N. Adams, Mass.         |
| Curran, Matthew E.     | Sophomore     | Bangor, Me.             |
| Curran, Terence E.     | Special       | Waterbury, Conn.        |
| Cuttle, Gilbert P.     | Special       | Fall River, Mass.       |
| Daly, John F.          | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.        |
| Decgan, Elmer P.       | Special       | Naugatuck, Conn.        |
| Delaney, Joseph A.     | Sophomore     | Amsterdam, N. Y.        |
| Delaney, William J.    | Special       | Brooklyn, N. Y.         |
| Derham, Joseph J.      | 2d Humanities | Whitinsville, Mass.     |
| Devine, Daniel T.      | Junior        | Milford, Mass.          |
| Devine, Edward L.      | Senior        | Providence, R. I.       |
| Dolan, John F.         | Special       | Bangor, Me.             |



|                              |               |                    |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Donahue, Charles L. ....     | Sophomore     | Portland, Me.      |
| Donahue, Jeremiah J. ....    | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Donnelly, James F. ....      | Sophomore     | New Britain, Conn. |
| Donoghue, John J. ....       | Freshman      | Auburn, N. Y.      |
| Donovan, Edward J. . . .     | Sophomore     | Newport, R. I.     |
| Donovan, Stephen F. ....     | Special       | Shelton, Conn.     |
| Dooley, John A. ....         | Senior        | Bridgeport, Conn.  |
| Doon, James H. ....          | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Doran, Charles J. A. ....    | Special       | Danbury, Conn.     |
| Dowd, Thomas P. ....         | Special       | Natick, Mass.      |
| Dowed, Richard A. ....       | Junior        | Blackstone, Mass.  |
| Downing, John F. ....        | Junior        | Providence, R. I.  |
| Doyle, Edward L. ....        | Special       | Boston, Mass.      |
| Doyle, Francis H. ....       | Sophomore     | Natick, Mass.      |
| Ducharne, Alphonse N. ....   | 3d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Duffy, Bernard F. ....       | 2d Humanities | Boston, Mass.      |
| Duffy, Charles F. . . . .    | Junior        | Boston, Mass.      |
| Duffy, James B. ....         | Sophomore     | Boston, Mass.      |
| Duffy, John F. ....          | Junior        | Boston, Mass.      |
| Duffy, Joseph M. ....        | Rudiments     | Boston, Mass.      |
| Durkan, Patrick J. . . . .   | Freshman      | Scranton, Pa.      |
| Erskine, John V. ....        | 3d Humanities | Atlanta, Ga.       |
| Erskine, William J. ....     | 3d Humanities | Atlanta, Ga.       |
| Fagan, Robert J. ....        | Sophomore     | Hartford, Conn.    |
| Fagnant, Aloysius J. ....    | Junior        | Springfield, Mass. |
| Farrell, Edward M. ....      | Freshman      | N. Adams, Mass.    |
| Farrell, Edwin V. ....       | Special       | New Britain, Conn. |
| Fee, J. Leo. ....            | 2d Humanities | Rochester, N. Y.   |
| Finn, John J. ....           | Junior        | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| FitzGerald, John A. ....     | Senior        | Ogdsdenburg, N. Y. |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P. ....  | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| FitzPatrick, Francis L. .... | Senior        | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| Flaherty, Joseph L. ....     | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Fleming, John T. ....        | Freshman      | N. Grafton, Mass.  |
| Flood, James H. ....         | Sophomore     | Newport, R. I.     |
| Foster, James A. ....        | Special       | Pittston, Pa.      |
| Fox, William H. . . . .      | Freshman      | Fiskdale, Mass.    |

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Fox, William J. ....       | Freshman .....      | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Gaffney, Edward J. ....    | Sophomore .....     | Freeland, Pa.       |
| Gaffney, George A. ....    | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Gainer, Joseph H. ....     | Sophomore .....     | Providence, R. I.   |
| Garvey, Henry S. ....      | Special .....       | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Gerardi, Joseph. ....      | Rudiments .....     | St. Louis, Mo.      |
| Gibbons, Edward F. ....    | Freshman .....      | Pittston, Pa.       |
| Gibbons, Thomas F. ....    | Sophomore .....     | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Gildea, Robert A. S. ....  | 2d Humanities ..... | Jersey City, N. J.  |
| Goodwin, Edward J. ....    | Freshman .....      | Providence, R. I.   |
| Gorman, John M. ....       | Sophomore .....     | Salem, Mass.        |
| Grady, Thomas H. ....      | Junior .....        | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Graham, John J. ....       | Special .....       | Lowell, Mass.       |
| Greaney, Michael J. ....   | Freshman .....      | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Grelle, Charles H. ....    | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Griffin, Maurice. ....     | Senior .....        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Hackett, Joseph T. ....    | Sophomore .....     | Meriden, Conn.      |
| Handley, Dudley M. ....    | Special .....       | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Handley, Thomas J. ....    | Freshman .....      | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Harrington, James J. ....  | Junior .....        | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Harrington, Thomas H. .... | Special .....       | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Harris, Joseph. ....       | Junior .....        | New Hartford, Conn. |
| Hassett, Arthur D. ....    | Freshman .....      | Lowell, Mass.       |
| Hayes, Thomas F. ....      | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Hayes, William C. ....     | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Hedge, Felix J. ....       | Rudiments .....     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Hennessey, Martin J. ....  | Sophomore .....     | Jefferson, Mass.    |
| Hennessey, Wilfrid A. .... | Sophomore .....     | Bangor, Me.         |
| Hewitt, Harry E. ....      | Special .....       | Lawrence, Mass.     |
| Hickson, Edward R. ....    | Special .....       | Bangor, Me.         |
| Higney, Arthur B. ....     | Junior .....        | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Hoban, Owen A. ....        | Sophomore .....     | Winchendon, Mass.   |
| Hogan, William E. ....     | Special .....       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Houlihan, Timothy H. ....  | Sophomore .....     | Bangor, Me.         |
| Hussey, Edward J. ....     | Sophomore .....     | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Jackson, John P. ....      | Special .....       | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Joyce, Joseph E. ....      | Senior .....        | Hartford, Conn.     |

|                           |                     |                        |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Kane, James H.....        | 2d Humanities ..... | Thomaston, Conn.       |
| Kearney, James I....      | Special .....       | Kingston, Pa.          |
| Keefe, Thomas J.....      | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.       |
| Keefe, William A ....     | Sophomore .....     | Waterbury, Conn.       |
| Kelley, Augustus T.....   | Special .....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.        |
| Kelly, Michael B.....     | Special .....       | Central Falls, R. I.   |
| Kelly, Michael B .....    | Special .....       | Providence, R. I.      |
| Kennedy, P. Ambrose ....  | Senior .....        | Blackstone, Mass.      |
| Kennedy, William P.....   | Freshman .....      | Merrick, Mass.         |
| Kenney, John J.....       | Freshman .....      | Pittsfield, Mass.      |
| Keon, Miles J .....       | 2d Humanities ..... | Charlestown, Mass.     |
| Kiernan, James M.....     | Special .....       | Bridgeport, Conn.      |
| Kirby, James R .....      | Junior .....        | Clinton, Mass.         |
| Kittredge, Patrick J..... | Special .....       | Clinton, Mass.         |
| Krim, Francis J .....     | 2d Humanities ..... | Boston, Mass.          |
| Lafin, William F .....    | Junior .....        | Windsor Locks, Conn.   |
| Lassère, Edward J .....   | 3d Humanities ..... | New York, N. Y.        |
| Lavin, Edward J .....     | 2d Humanities ..... | Providence, R. I.      |
| Leahy, William H .....    | Sophomore .....     | Ansonia, Conn.         |
| Linnane, Joseph A .....   | Junior .....        | Westboro, Mass.        |
| Linnehan, George A.....   | Freshman .....      | Pittsfield, Mass.      |
| Loneragan, Richard J .... | Freshman .....      | Scranton, Pa.          |
| Long, Augustine F .....   | Special .....       | Nashua, N. H.          |
| Lynch, Cornelius J.....   | Junior .....        | Milford, Mass.         |
| Lynch, George A .....     | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.       |
| Lynch, James M.....       | Sophomore .....     | Norwichtown, Conn.     |
| Lynch, Leo F ... ..       | Special .....       | Albany, N. Y.          |
| Lynch, Patrick M .....    | Sophomore .....     | S. Hadley Falls, Mass. |
| Lynes, James P.....       | Sophomore .....     | N. Grafton, Mass.      |
| Lynn, John R .....        | 2d Humanities ..... | Providence, R. I.      |
| Lyons, William J .....    | 2d Humanities ..... | Roxbury, Mass.         |
| MacQuaid, John S .....    | Special .....       | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Madden, Michael F.....    | Junior .....        | Bradford, Mass.        |
| Madden, Patrick J .....   | Freshman .....      | Clinton, Mass.         |
| Maguire, Eugène L.....    | 2d Humanities ..... | Somerville, Mass.      |
| Mahan, John F .....       | Special .....       | Central Falls, R. I.   |
| Manning, James M.....     | Special .....       | Worcester, Mass.       |

|                       |               |                      |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Maroney, William E.   | Sophomore     | Valley Falls, R. I.  |
| Marra, John F.        | 2d Humanities | Grafton, Mass.       |
| Massey, Thomas H.     | Sophomore     | Newport, R. I.       |
| Matthew, Alfred A.    | Junior        | Farmington, Me.      |
| Matthews, Edward F.   | 2d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Mattingly, Charles M. | 3d Humanities | Pomfret, Md.         |
| Maxwell Francis J.    | Sophomore     | Hinsdale, Mass.      |
| McAllister, John J.   | Sophomore     | Waltham, Mass.       |
| McBride, D. Allen     | Freshman      | Plattsburgh, N. Y.   |
| McCabe, Dennis A.     | Sophomore     | Chelsea, Mass.       |
| McCabe, John          | Junior        | Southbridge, Mass.   |
| McCabe, John J.       | Freshman      | New Britain, Conn.   |
| McCarry, John J.      | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCarthy, John J.     | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCarthy, Joseph E.   | Sophomore     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McCarthy, Patrick F.  | Special       | Providence, R. I.    |
| McCarthy, William B.  | Freshman      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McCauley, George F.   | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCole, Thomas A.     | Sophomore     | Freeland, Pa.        |
| McDermott, Daniel H.  | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McDonald, Arthur F.   | Freshman      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McDonald, James W.    | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McDonald, John F.     | Junior        | Noank, Conn.         |
| McDonnell, John F.    | Freshman      | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| McEnerney, Frank P.   | Special       | Derby, Conn.         |
| McGee, James F.       | Special       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGourty, Gerald S.   | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGovern, Thomas F.   | Special       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGrath, John F.      | Special       | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McGrath, Joseph D.    | Special       | Central Falls, R. I. |
| McGuire, John F.      | 3d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGuirk, Thomas R.    | Freshman      | Putnam, Conn.        |
| McHugh, Peter J.      | Freshman      | Scranton, Pa.        |
| McIntee, Augustine J. | Freshman      | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| McKenna, Charles H.   | Special       | Waltham, Mass.       |
| McKenna, T. Walter    | Sophomore     | Waltham, Mass.       |
| McKenna, William T.   | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.     |

|                      |               |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| McKoan, Thomas F     | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.       |
| McLaughlin, James J  | Special       | Worcester, Mass.       |
| McMahon, Sylvester L | Sophomore     | Philadelphia, Pa.      |
| McNamara, Michael J  | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.         |
| McNulty, Terence F   | Freshman      | Scranton, Pa.          |
| McQuillan, Frank     | Special       | Central Falls, R. I.   |
| McSheehy, Bart E     | Special       | Whitinsville, Mass.    |
| McSheehy, Morgan T   | Sophomore     | Whitinsville, Mass.    |
| McSheehy, Theobald C | Junior        | Whitinsville, Mass.    |
| McTigue, John        | Freshman      | Gt. Barrington, Mass.  |
| Meagher, Augustine J | Freshman      | New Haven, Conn.       |
| Millane, Frank J     | Sophomore     | Holyoke, Mass.         |
| Mitchell, Martin F   | Senior        | Waterbury, Conn.       |
| Molloy, Thomas J     | Special       | Syracuse, N. Y.        |
| Monahan, Francis E   | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Monahan, Frank M     | Freshman      | Hartford, Conn.        |
| Moore, Francis X     | Freshman      | Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y. |
| Moore, James P       | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Moquin, Oscar        | Rudiments     | Holyoke, Mass.         |
| Moriarty, John P     | Sophomore     | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Moriarty, Joseph A   | Rudiments     | Holyoke, Mass.         |
| Moynihan, Jeremiah J | Special       | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Mulhern, John F      | 2d Humanities | Charlestown, Mass.     |
| Mulhern, Joseph A    | Freshman      | Wilkes Barre, Pa.      |
| Mullaly, John J      | Freshman      | New York, N. Y.        |
| Mullen Miles J       | Special       | Gorham, N. H.          |
| Mulligan, Thomas S   | Freshman      | Middletown, Conn.      |
| Murphy, Denis F      | Senior        | Lowell, Mass.          |
| Murphy, Edward J     | Freshman      | Brooklyn, N. Y.        |
| Murphy, James H      | Rudiments     | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Murphy, John S       | 3d Humanities | Harrisville, R. I.     |
| Murphy, Joseph D     | Special       | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Murphy, Joseph F     | Freshman      | Brooklyn, N. Y.        |
| Murphy, William S    | Sophomore     | Boston, Mass.          |
| Murray, Edward J     | Special       | New Haven, Conn.       |
| Murray, James A      | Special       | Fall River, Mass.      |
| Murray, John G       | Senior        | Waterbury, Conn.       |

|                        |               |                     |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Neary, Francis D       | 2d Humanities | Boston, Mass.       |
| Nelligan, James M      | Special       | Charlestown, Mass.  |
| O'Brien, Augustus M    | Senior        | Deep River, Conn.   |
| O'Brien, Edward H      | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Brien, Francis X     | Freshman      | New York, N. Y.     |
| O'Brien, John J        | Special       | Hamilton, Ont.      |
| O'Brien, William L     | 2d Humanities | Revere, Mass.       |
| O'Connell, Daniel A    | Freshman      | Manchester, N. H.   |
| O'Connell, John A      | Senior        | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Charles J    | Special       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Connor, Edward J     | Freshman      | Rockwood, Ont.      |
| O'Connor, Michael J. F | Senior        | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Connor, Thomas H     | Special       | Augusta, Ga.        |
| O'Donnell, Edward F    | Special       | Millbury, Mass.     |
| O'Donnell, Louis A     | Freshman      | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| O'Gara, James F        | Freshman      | Millville, Mass.    |
| O'Gara, Walter H       | 3d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Herron, Dennis E     | 2d Humanities | West Rutland, Mass. |
| O'Malley, Francis A    | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, John F       | Freshman      | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, Michael H    | Freshman      | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, William H    | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Neil, Roderick M     | 2d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Neill, Henry J       | Sophomore     | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Reilly, Patrick M    | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Rourke, Edward T     | Junior        | New York, N. Y.     |
| O'Rourke, John J       | Rudiments     | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| O'Rourke, Joseph A     | Special       | Carbondale, Pa.     |
| O'Toole, George E      | Junior        | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Toole, Michael J     | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Pappalau, John J       | 2d Humanities | Albany, N. Y.       |
| Phelan, Clarence J     | 3d Humanities | Brooklyn, N. Y.     |
| Phelan, Louis R        | Sophomore     | Brooklyn, N. Y.     |
| Phelan, William I      | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Phelan, William J      | Sophomore     | Newport, R. I.      |
| Phelan, W. Leo         | Special       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Plunkett, Edward J     | Junior        | Norwich, Conn.      |



|                              |                         |                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Power, Dennis F. ....        | Special.....            | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Powers, John A. ....         | Special.....            | Lonsdale, R. I.     |
| Powers, Joseph H. ....       | Freshman . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Powers, Michael R. ....      | Junior . . . . .        | Adams, Mass.        |
| Prendergast, Jeffrey M. .... | 2d Humanities.....      | Roxbury, Mass.      |
| Quillen, Charles A. ....     | Freshman.....           | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| Rauber, Frederick S. ....    | Sophomore . . . . .     | Rochester, N. Y.    |
| Reardon, John F. ....        | 2d Humanities.....      | Pawtucket, R. I.    |
| Reedy, John J. ....          | Sophomore . . . . .     | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Regan, Harvard E. ....       | 3d Humanities . . . . . | New York, N. Y.     |
| Regan, Maurice S. ....       | Sophomore . . . . .     | New York, N. Y.     |
| Regan, Thomas J. ....        | Senior . . . . .        | New York, N. Y.     |
| Regan, Willard F. X. ....    | Freshman . . . . .      | New York, N. Y.     |
| Reid, John H. ....           | Freshman . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Reily, Edward B. ....        | Freshman . . . . .      | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Reilly, James H. ....        | Junior . . . . .        | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Reilly, Joseph W. ....       | Senior . . . . .        | Blackstone, Mass.   |
| Reynolds, James J. ....      | Junior . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Reynolds, James J. ....      | Freshman.....           | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Rice, James J. ....          | Junior . . . . .        | Boston, Mass.       |
| Rivers, Albert R. ....       | Sophomore . . . . .     | Jefferson, Mass.    |
| Roberts, John J. ....        | Junior . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Roche, John F. ....          | Special. . . . .        | Thorndike, Mass.    |
| Rock, George H. ....         | Sophomore . . . . .     | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| Rolfe, Charles A. ....       | Sophomore . . . . .     | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| Ruane, Patrick F. ....       | Special.....            | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Rush, Charles L. ....        | Senior . . . . .        | Waterbury, N. Y.    |
| Russell, John P. ....        | Freshman.....           | Fordham, N. Y.      |
| Russell, Patrick S. ....     | 3d Humanities.....      | Fordham, N. Y.      |
| Ryan, Allan A. ....          | Special.....            | New York, N. Y.     |
| Ryan, Charles P. ....        | Senior . . . . .        | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Ryan, Clendenin J. . . . .   | 3d Humanities . . . . . | New York, N. Y.     |
| Ryan, James R. ....          | Junior . . . . .        | N. Hadley, Mass.    |
| Shanahan, Edmund F. ....     | Junior . . . . .        | S. Groveland, Mass. |
| Shannahan, Richard J. ....   | Sophomore . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Shaughnessy, Thomas A. .     | Sophomore . . . . .     | Bellows Falls, Vt.  |
| Shea, Colin F. ....          | Special.....            | Lewiston, Me.       |



|                        |               |                      |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Shea, Timothy R        | Freshman      | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| Sheridan, Thomas M     | Freshman      | Middletown, Conn.    |
| Shields, James W       | Freshman      | Watertown, Conn.     |
| Shields, John A        | Special       | Watertown, Conn.     |
| Shiels, John F         | Sophomore     | Waltham, Mass.       |
| Smith, J. Harry        | Sophomore     | Providence, R. I.    |
| Sneckner, Eugene E     | Rudiments     | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Sockalexis, Louis F    | 2d Humanities | Oldtown, Me.         |
| Starkey, Robert T      | Freshman      | Cambridgeport, Mass. |
| Starnes, Juchereau H   | 2d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.     |
| St. James, Clement J   | 2d Humanities | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Sullivan, Dennis P     | Senior        | Gilbertville, Mass.  |
| Sullivan, Joseph J     | Special       | Millbury, Mass.      |
| Sullivan, Thomas F     | Special       | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Sullivan, Timothy J    | Junior        | Providence, R. I.    |
| Sullivan, William C. T | Special       | Biddeford, Me.       |
| Sullivan, William H    | Rudiments     | New York, N. Y.      |
| Sullivan, William J    | Freshman      | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Sweet, Frederick A     | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Taft, Lawrence H       | 2d Humanities | Providence, R. I.    |
| Thibault, Joseph I     | Special       | Winsted, Conn.       |
| Thompson, Harry W      | Rudiments     | Newport, R. I.       |
| Thompson, Michael J    | Freshman      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Tierney, John M        | Special       | Plattsburgh, N. Y.   |
| Tolman, Melvin E       | 2d Humanities | Bennington, Vt.      |
| Toohig, William F      | Freshman      | Waltham, Mass.       |
| Tufts, Theodore A      | Senior        | Beverly, Mass.       |
| Wall, George W         | Special       | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Walsh, Arthur F        | Junior        | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Ward, Henry            | Special       | Norfolk, Va.         |
| Ward, John A           | Special       | New Lexington, O.    |
| Ward, Maurice S. J     | Special       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Watt, Francis B        | Rudiments     | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Welsh, John J          | Sophomore     | Danbury, Conn.       |
| Wickham, John E        | Sophomore     | South Lee, Mass.     |
| Wren, Robert E         | 2d Humanities | Woonsocket, R. I.    |

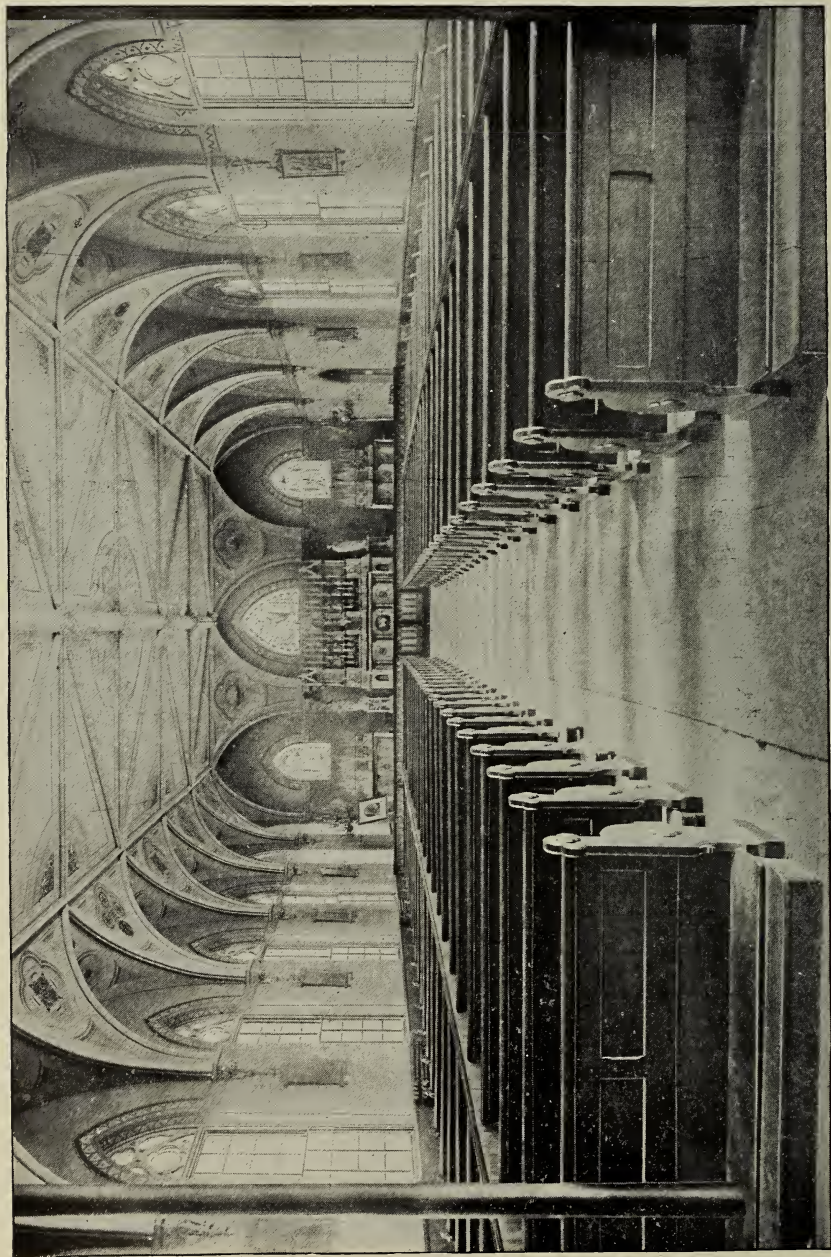
## CLASSIFICATION BY RESIDENCE.

|                         |     |                      |   |
|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|---|
| Massachusetts . . . . . | 185 | Georgia . . . . .    | 3 |
| Connecticut . . . . .   | 61  | Canada . . . . .     | 2 |
| New York . . . . .      | 39  | Maryland . . . . .   | 1 |
| Rhode Island . . . . .  | 25  | Missouri . . . . .   | 1 |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .  | 20  | New Jersey . . . . . | 1 |
| Maine . . . . .         | 12  | Ohio . . . . .       | 1 |
| Vermont . . . . .       | 5   | Virginia . . . . .   | 1 |
| New Hampshire . . . . . | 4   |                      |   |

## SUMMARY.

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Graduates . . . . .      | 23    |
| Undergraduates . . . . . | 338   |
|                          | <hr/> |
| Total . . . . .          | 361   |





COLLEGE CHAPEL.

# COLLEGE ORGANIZATIONS.

---

## THE LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

The League was established in the College on the 1st of November, 1888. It has ever since been a most efficacious means of propagating among the students the knowledge and especially the practice of a most tender devotion to the Sacred Heart of Our Lord.

### LOCAL DIRECTOR.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.

### PROMOTERS.

#### SENIOR CLASS :

THOMAS P. BOYLE,                      THEODORE A. TUFTS.

#### JUNIOR CLASS :

CORNELIUS J. BUCKLEY,      GEORGE A. CONE,  
DANIEL T. DEVINE,          DANIEL H. McDERMOTT,  
WILLIAM I. PHELAN,          JAMES J. RICE.

#### SOPHOMORE CLASS :

JOHN T. CASSIDY,              EDWARD J. HUSSEY,  
THOMAS A. MCCOLE.

#### FRESHMAN CLASS :

WILLIAM J. FOX,              WILLIAM P. KENNEDY,  
TERENCE F. McNULTY,      JAMES P. MOORE,  
JOHN F. O'MALLEY,          ROBERT T. STARKEY,  
CHARLES A. QUILLEN.

#### SECOND HUMANITIES :

JUCHEREAU H. STARNES.

#### RUDIMENTS :

JOSEPH M. DUFFY.

#### SPECIAL CLASS :

JAMES A. FOSTER,              LEO F. LYNCH.

Members : 350.

## SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

---

This Sodality was organized on December 8th, 1844. Its object is the fostering of a filial devotion to the Mother of God, and the practice of virtue and piety among its members.

### OFFICERS.

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J., DIRECTOR.

*Prefect.*

DENIS F. MURPHY.

*First Assistant.*

JOHN A. O'CONNELL.

*Second Assistant.*

JAMES J. RICE.

*Secretary.*

GEORGE A. CONE.

*Regulator.*

WILLIAM A. BUCK.

*Music Leader.*

FREDERICK S. RAUBER.

---

### CONSULTORS.

MARTIN F. MITCHELL,  
DANIEL T. DEVINE,  
JOSEPH E. MCCARTHY,  
J. HARRY SMITH,  
JOHN F. O'MALLEY,  
DENNIS J. COXE,

MICHAEL J. F. O'CONNOR,  
JOHN F. McDONALD,  
JOSEPH A. DELANEY,  
AUGUSTINE J. MEAGHER,  
TERENCE F. McNULTY,  
GEORGE W. WALL.

Members : 116.



## THE ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SODALITY.

---

The St. John Berchmans' Sodality aims at fostering a spirit of religious decorum and becoming reverence in serving at the altar.

### OFFICERS.

JOHN F. O'DONOVAN, S. J., DIRECTOR.

*Master of Ceremonies.*

GEORGE A. CONE, '98.

*Assistant Master of Ceremonies.*

JOHN F. McDONALD, '98.

*Thurifers.*

JOHN F. DOWNING, '98,                      WILLIAM F. LAFLIN, '98.

*Acolytes.*

JOHN F. SHIELS, '99,                      JAMES H. FLOOD, '99.

Members: 15.

---

## B. J. F. SOCIETY.

---

This Society was organized in 1846 and named after the Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Fenwick, the founder of Holy Cross College. It is essentially a debating society, aiming at the promotion of literary knowledge, the cultivation of eloquence, and readiness in debate. Membership is limited to the Senior and Junior classes.

### OFFICERS.

MR. JEREMIAH S. CRONIN, S. J., MODERATOR.

DENIS F. MURPHY, *President.*

THOMAS P. BOYLE, *Secretary.*

CHARLES P. RYAN, *Treasurer.*

JOHN C. CARR, *Critic.*

GEORGE A. CONE,

EDWARD J. PLUNKETT,                      } *Censors.*



## PHILOMATHIC SOCIETY.

---

This Society was founded in 1873. Its object is the promotion of elocution, and of useful and ready knowledge of the great facts of general history.

### OFFICERS.

MR. JOHN J. REGAN, S. J., MODERATOR.

FRANCIS J. CONDON, *President*.

JOSEPH H. GAINER, *Vice-President*.

JOSEPH E. MCCARTHY, *Recording Secretary*.

EDWARD J. CORCORAN, *Corresponding Secretary*.

MARTIN J. CUNNINGHAM, *Treasurer*.

WILLIAM H. LEAHY, *Critic*.

MICHAEL L. CRONIN,

EDWARD J. GOODWIN, } *Censors*.

---

## THE STUDENTS' LIBRARY.

---

The Students' Library, which at present contains about 2,000 volumes, was opened for general use in the fall of 1895. Previously, reading matter was supplied from the libraries of the various literary and debating societies. These special libraries were generously donated to the general library. An annual fee of \$2.00, imposed upon all the students, furnishes the necessary funds for the equipment of the library. From the revenue thus accruing, over 300 new volumes, containing the best works in prose and verse, were added to the library this year. The library is open daily from 12 to 12.30 P. M. No book may be kept beyond two weeks.

### OFFICERS.

MR. JOHN F. O'DONOVAN, S. J., MODERATOR.

### LIBRARIANS.

AUGUSTUS M. O'BRIEN, '97, *Librarian in Chief*.

GEORGE A. CONE, '98, *Assistant Librarian in Chief*.

JOHN F. DOWNING, '98.

JOHN MCTIGUE, 1900.

JOSEPH A. DELANEY, '99.

THOMAS J. HANDLEY, 1900.

JOSEPH E. MCCARTHY, '99.

EDWARD J. LASSÈRE.

## READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.

---

The Reading Room forms a literary annex to the Students' Library. The best magazines and several of the leading dailies and weeklies are here at the disposal of the students.

REV. THOMAS I. CRYAN, S. J., PRESIDENT.

DANIEL T. DEVINE, *Vice-President*.

THOMAS M. BURNS, *Secretary*.

OWEN A. HOBAN, *Treasurer*.

JOHN J. FINN,

WILLIAM H. BARRY,

JAMES J. RICE,

GEORGE A. CONE,

JOSEPH A. LINNANE,

THOMAS F. SULLIVAN,

} *Censors.*

## THE DRAMATIC SOCIETY.

---

The Dramatic Society was founded in the year 1889. Its chief aim is to promote elocution by training the students in Dramatic Art. Classical dramas are presented each year with marked success.

### OFFICERS.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J., MODERATOR.

JOHN A. FITZ-GERALD, *President*.

JOHN A. O'CONNELL, *Vice-President*.

WILLIAM A. BUCK, *Secretary*.

JAMES J. RICE, *Financial Secretary*.

THOMAS P. BOYLE, *Stage Manager*.

EDWARD J. HUSSEY, *Assistant Stage Manager*.

JOHN F. McDONALD, *Master of Properties*.

WILLIAM H. FOX, *Assistant Master of Properties*.

Members : 88.

## THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE.

---

The Holy Cross Purple is a monthly magazine published by the students of the college. Its aim is to cultivate a high literary spirit among the students by exercising them in both critical and creative composition.

It serves also as a bond that keeps the Alumni in touch with their Alma Mater, chronicling their successes and telling briefly the important happenings of college life.

MR. PHILIP M. FINEGAN, S. J.,

*Moderator.*

FRANCIS L. FITZ PATRICK, '97,

*Editor-in-Chief.*

THOMAS J. REGAN, '97,

JOSEPH W. REILLY, '97,

JAMES H. REILLY, '98,

RICHARD A. DOWED, '98,

JOHN T. CASSIDY, '99,

FRANCIS J. CONDON, '99,

JOSEPH E. JOYCE, '97,

JOHN McCABE, '98,

DANIEL T. DEVINE, '98,

JOHN J. FINN, '98,

OWEN A. HOBAN, '99,

HENRY H. CRAIGIE, 1900,

*Editors.*

ARTHUR F. WALSH, '98,

*Business Manager.*

Subscription: One Dollar a year, payable in advance; single copies, 15 cents.

Address all communications to:

THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,

WORCESTER, MASS.

## PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY.

---

The Philharmonic Society supplies music at the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, and all other religious services of the College.

### OFFICERS.

REV. JOHN A. BUCKLEY, S. J., DIRECTOR.

PROF. FRANCIS C. CARR (Boston Conservatory), *Organist*.

FREDERICK S. RAUBER, '99, *Assistant Organist*.

EDWARD L. DOYLE (Special), *Librarian*.

GEORGE A. LYNCH (Special), *Assistant Librarian*.

---

## COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

---

### OFFICERS.

REV. JOHN A. BUCKLEY, S. J., MODERATOR.

PROF. J. WILLIAM HOWARD (Boston Conservatory), *Director*.

JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99, *Librarian*.

JOHN J. GRAHAM (Special), *Assistant Librarian*.

## GLEE CLUB.

---

The aim of this Society is voice training. Together with the College Orchestra and Mandolin Club, it lends its services to musical entertainments and academic exercises, held from time to time in the College Hall, in presence of the Faculty and externs. Every encouragement is given to vocal culture, and ample facilities are furnished, at very moderate rates, for those wishing to take lessons on Piano, Organ, or any of the string, reed or brass instruments.

### OFFICERS.

REV. JOHN A. BUCKLEY, S. J., *Director*.

FREDERICK S. RAUBER, '99, *Accompanist*.

JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99, *Librarian*.

GEORGE A. LYNCH (Special), *Assistant Librarian*.

---

## MANDOLIN, BANJO AND GUITAR CLUB.

---

### OFFICERS.

REV. JOHN A. BUCKLEY, S. J., *MODERATOR*.

PROF. J. W. DICK, *Director*.

HENRY H. CRAIGIE, 1900, *Librarian*.

## THE HOLY CROSS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

---

The object of this Association is to furnish the students of the College with the best possible facilities for the promotion of general athletics, as well as moral and financial support for the maintenance of representative Baseball, Football and Track Teams.

### OFFICERS.

REV. THOMAS I. CRYAN, S. J., MODERATOR.

EDWARD L. DEVINE, *President*.

AUGUSTUS M. O'BRIEN, *Vice-President*.

EDWARD J. HUSSEY, *Secretary*.

JOHN F. CALLANAN, *Treasurer*.

EDWARD L. DEVINE, *Manager of Baseball Team*.

MICHAEL F. MADDEN, *Manager of Football Team*.

MATTHEW G. E. CONLIN, *Manager of Track Team*.

WILLIAM F. TOOCHIG, *Property Man*.

MR. ROBERT T. STARKEY, *Physical Director*.

# CATALOGUE OF CLASSES.

1896-'97.

---

## SENIOR.

### (PHILOSOPHY.)

|                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Bauby, Charles          | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Boyle, Thomas P         | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Carey, Daniel J.        | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| Devine, Edward L        | Providence, R. I.   |
| Dooley, John A          | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| FitzGerald, John A      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| FitzPatrick, Francis L  | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Griffin, Maurice        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Joyce, Joseph E.        | Hartford, Conn.     |
| Kennedy, P. Ambrose.    | Blackstone, Mass.   |
| Mitchell, Martin F.     | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Murphy, Denis F.        | Lowell, Mass.       |
| Murray, John G          | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| O'Brien, Augustus M     | Deep River, Conn.   |
| O'Brien, Edward H       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Connell, John A.      | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Michael J. F. | Boston, Mass.       |
| Regan, Thomas J.        | New York, N. Y.     |
| Reilly, Joseph W        | Blackstone, Mass.   |
| Rush, Charles L.        | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Ryan, Charles P.        | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Sullivan, Dennis P.     | Gilbertville, Mass. |
| Tufts, Theodore A.      | Beverly, Mass.      |



## JUNIOR.

(RHETORIC).

|                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Barry, William H .....     | Nashua, N. H.          |
| Buck, William A. ....      | St. Albans, Vt.        |
| Buckley, Cornelius J. .... | Pittsfield, Mass.      |
| Callahan, William H. ....  | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Callanan, John F. ....     | Whitman, Mass.         |
| Campbell, James M. ....    | Boston, Mass.          |
| Carr, John C. ....         | Thomaston, Conn.       |
| Cavanaugh, Michael B. .... | Holyoke, Mass.         |
| Clarke, John F. ....       | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Cone, George A. ....       | Bennington Centre, Vt. |
| Curley, Walter J. ....     | Upton, Mass.           |
| Daly, John F. ....         | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Devine, Daniel T. ....     | Milford, Mass.         |
| Donahue, Jeremiah J. ....  | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Dowed, Richard A. ....     | Blackstone, Mass.      |
| Downing, John F. ....      | Providence, R. I.      |
| Duffy, Charles F. ....     | Boston, Mass.          |
| Duffy, John F. ....        | Boston, Mass.          |
| Fagnant, Aloysius J. ....  | Springfield, Mass.     |
| Finn, John J. ....         | Holyoke, Mass.         |
| Grady, Thomas H. ....      | Clinton, Mass.         |
| Harrington, James J. ....  | Whitinsville, Mass.    |
| Harris, Joseph. ....       | New Hartford, Conn.    |
| Higney, Arthur B. ....     | Fall River, Mass.      |
| Kirby, James R. ....       | Clinton, Mass.         |
| Lafin, William F. ....     | Windsor Locks, Conn.   |
| Linnane, Joseph A. ....    | Westboro, Mass.        |
| Lynch, Cornelius J. ....   | Milford, Mass.         |
| Madden, Michael F. ....    | Bradford, Mass.        |

|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Matthew, Alfred A. ....    | Farmington, Me.     |
| McCabe, John .....         | Southbridge, Mass.  |
| McCarry, John J. ....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McDermott, Daniel H. ....  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McDonald, James W. ....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McDonald, John F. ....     | Noank, Conn.        |
| McKenna, William T. ....   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McSheehy, Theobald C. .... | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| O'Rourke, Edward T. ....   | New York, N. Y.     |
| O'Toole, George E. ....    | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Phelan, William I. ....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Plunkett, Edward J. ....   | Norwich, Conn.      |
| Powers, Michael R. ....    | Adams, Mass.        |
| Reilly, James H. ....      | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Reynolds, James J. ....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Rice, James J. ....        | Boston, Mass.       |
| Roberts, John J. ....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Ryan, James R. ....        | N. Hadley, Mass.    |
| Shanahan, Edmund F. ....   | S. Groveland, Mass. |
| Sullivan, Timothy J. ....  | Providence, R. I.   |
| Sweet, Frederick A. ....   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Walsh, Arthur F. ....      | Pittsfield, Mass.   |

## SOPHOMORE.

### (POETRY).

|                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Burns, Thomas M. ....      | Boston, Mass.           |
| Butler, Leo T. ....        | Worcester, Mass.        |
| Cardinal, Francis L. ....  | Worcester, Mass.        |
| Cassidy, John T. ....      | Corning, N. Y.          |
| Condon, Francis J. ....    | Salem, Wash. Co., N. Y. |
| Conlin, Matthew G. E. .... | Spencer, Mass.          |
| Conway, Charles J. ....    | Millville, Mass.        |

|                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Corcoran, Justin W.....   | Pittsfield, Mass.      |
| Curran, Matthew E.....    | Bangor, Me.            |
| Delaney, Joseph A.....    | Amsterdam, N. Y.       |
| Donahue, Charles L.....   | Portland, Me.          |
| Donnelly, James F.....    | New Britain, Conn.     |
| Donovan, Edward J.....    | Newport, R. I.         |
| Doyle, Francis H.....     | Natick, Mass.          |
| Duffy, James B.....       | Boston, Mass.          |
| Fagan, Robert J.....      | Hartford, Conn.        |
| Flaherty, Joseph L.....   | Worcester, Mass.       |
| Flood, James H.....       | Newport, R. I.         |
| Gaffney, Edward J.....    | Freeland, Pa.          |
| Gainer, Joseph H.....     | Providence, R. I.      |
| Gibbons, Thomas F.....    | Clinton, Mass.         |
| Gorman, John M.....       | Salem, Mass.           |
| Hackett, Joseph T.....    | Meriden, Conn.         |
| Hennessey, Martin J.....  | Jefferson, Mass.       |
| Hennessey, Wilfrid A..... | Bangor, Me.            |
| Hoban, Owen A.....        | Winchendon, Mass.      |
| Houlihan, Timothy H.....  | Bangor, Me.            |
| Hussey, Edward J.....     | Holyoke Mass.          |
| Keefe, William A.....     | Waterbury, Conn.       |
| Leahy, William H.....     | Ansonia, Conn.         |
| Lynch, James M.....       | Norwichtown, Conn.     |
| Lynch, Patrick M.....     | S. Hadley Falls, Mass. |
| Lynes, James P.....       | N. Grafton, Mass.      |
| Maroney, William E.....   | Valley Falls, R. I.    |
| Massey, Thomas H.....     | Newport, R. I.         |
| Maxwell, Francis J.....   | Hinsdale, Mass.        |
| McAllister, John J.....   | Waltham, Mass.         |
| McCabe, Dennis A.....     | Chelsea, Mass.         |
| McCarthy, Joseph E.....   | Waterbury, Conn.       |

|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| McCauley, George F.....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McCole, Thomas A. ....     | Freeland, Pa.       |
| McGourty, Gerald S.....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McKenna, T. Walter.....    | Waltham, Mass.      |
| McMahon, Sylvester L.....  | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| McNamara, Michael J.....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| McSheehy, Morgan T.....    | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Millane, Frank J.....      | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Monahan, Francis E.....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Moriarty, John P.....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Murphy, William S.....     | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Malley, Francis A.....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, William H.....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Neill, Henry J.....      | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Reilly, Patrick M.....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Toole, Michael J.....    | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Phelan, Louis R.....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.     |
| Phelan, William J.....     | Newport, R. I.      |
| Rauber, Frederick S.....   | Rochester, N. Y.    |
| Reedy, John J.....         | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Regan, Maurice S.....      | New York, N. Y.     |
| Rivers, Albert R.....      | Jefferson, Mass.    |
| Rock, George H.....        | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| Rolfe, Charles A.....      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| Shannahan, Richard J.....  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Shaughnessy, Thomas A..... | Bellows Falls, Vt.  |
| Shiels, John F.....        | Waltham, Mass.      |
| Smith, J. Harry.....       | Providence, R. I.   |
| Welsh, John J.....         | Danbury, Conn.      |
| Wickham, John E.....       | South Lee, Mass.    |

## FRESHMAN.

## (FIRST HUMANITIES).

|                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Brennan, Andrew J. ....     | Towanda, Pa.       |
| Brennan, James E. ....      | Danbury, Conn.     |
| Brodrick, John J. ....      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Burns, George A. ....       | Lawrence, Mass.    |
| Cannon, Martin J. ....      | Clinton, Mass.     |
| Casey, Michael, Jr. ....    | Grafton, Mass.     |
| Clifford, William J. ....   | Millbury, Mass.    |
| Coan, Michael J. ....       | North Adams, Mass. |
| Connor, John E. ....        | Pittsfield, Mass.  |
| Corcoran, Edward J. ....    | New York, N. Y.    |
| Costello, Michael J. ....   | Scranton, Pa.      |
| Coxe, Dennis J. ....        | Wilkes Barre, Pa.  |
| Craigie, Henry H. ....      | New York, N. Y.    |
| Cronin, Michael L. ....     | Torrington, Conn.  |
| Cullion, John J. ....       | Bennington, Vt.    |
| Cunningham, Martin J. ....  | Danbury, Conn.     |
| Donoghue, John J. ....      | Auburn, N. Y.      |
| Doon, James H. ....         | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Durkan, Patrick J. ....     | Scranton, Pa.      |
| Farrell, Edward M. ....     | North Adams, Mass. |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P. .... | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Fleming, John T. ....       | N. Grafton, Mass.  |
| Fox, William H. ....        | Fiskdale, Mass.    |
| Fox, William J. ....        | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| Gibbons, Edward F. ....     | Pittston, Pa.      |
| Goodwin, Edward J. ....     | Providence, R. I.  |
| Greaney, Michael J. ....    | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| Handley, Thomas J. ....     | Scranton, Pa.      |
| Hassett, Arthur D. ....     | Lowell, Mass.      |

|                           |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kennedy, William P.....   | Merrick, Mass.           |
| Kenney, John J.....       | Pittsfield, Mass.        |
| Linnehan, George A.....   | Pittsfield, Mass.        |
| Lonergan, Richard J..     | Scranton, Pa.            |
| Madden, Patrick J .....   | Clinton, Mass.           |
| McBride, D. Allen...      | Plattsburgh, N. Y.       |
| McCabe, John J.....       | New Britain, Conn.       |
| McCarthy, John J.....     | Worcester, Mass.         |
| McCarthy, William B ..... | Waterbury, Conn.         |
| McDonald, Arthur F.....   | Waterbury, Conn.         |
| McDonnell, John F.....    | Holyoke, Mass.           |
| McGuirk, Thomas R.....    | Putnam, Conn.            |
| McHugh, Peter J.....      | Scranton, Pa.            |
| McIntee, Augustine J..... | Holyoke, Mass.           |
| McKoan, Thomas F.....     | Worcester, Mass.         |
| McNulty, Terence F .....  | Scranton, Pa.            |
| McTigue, John.....        | Gt. Barrington, Mass.    |
| Meagher, Augustine J..... | New Haven, Conn.         |
| Monahan, Frank M.....     | Hartford, Conn.          |
| Moore, Francis X.....     | Oyster Bay, L. I., N. Y. |
| Moore, James P.....       | Worcester, Mass.         |
| Mulhern, Joseph A.....    | Wilkes Barre, Pa.        |
| Mullaly, John J.....      | New York, N. Y.          |
| Mulligan, Thomas S.....   | Middletown, Conn.        |
| Murphy, Edward J.....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.          |
| Murphy, Joseph F.....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.          |
| O'Brien, Francis X.....   | New York, N. Y.          |
| O'Connell, Daniel A.....  | Manchester, N. H.        |
| O'Connor, Edmund J.....   | Rockwood, Ont.           |
| O'Donnell, Louis A.....   | Philadelphia, Pa.        |
| O'Gara, James F.....      | Millville, Mass.         |
| O'Malley, John F.....     | Clinton, Mass.           |

|                          |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| O'Malley, Michael H..... | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Powers, Joseph H.....    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Quillen, Charles A.....  | Philadelphia, Pa.    |
| Regan, Willard F. X..... | New York, N. Y.      |
| Reid, John H.....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Reiley, Edward B.....    | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Reynolds, James J.....   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Russell, John P.....     | Fordham, N. Y.       |
| Shea, Timothy R.....     | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| Sheridan, Thomas M.....  | Middletown, Conn.    |
| Shields, James W.....    | Watertown, Conn.     |
| Starkey, Robert T.....   | Cambridgeport, Mass. |
| Sullivan, William J..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Thompson, Michael J..... | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Toobig, William F.....   | Waltham, Mass.       |

## SECOND HUMANITIES.

|                          |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Anglim, Thomas.....      | New York, N. Y.     |
| Baldwin, Patrick J.....  | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Clune, John H.....       | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Derham, Joseph J.....    | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Duffy, Bernard F.....    | Boston, Mass.       |
| Fee, J. Leo.....         | Rochester, N. Y.    |
| Gildea, Robert A. S..... | Jersey City, N. J.  |
| Kane, James H.....       | Thomaston, Conn.    |
| Keon, Miles J.....       | Charlestown, Mass.  |
| Krim, Francis J.....     | Boston, Mass.       |
| Lavin, Edward J.....     | Providence, R. I.   |
| Lynn, John R.....        | Providence, R. I.   |
| Lyons, William J.....    | Roxbury, Mass.      |
| Maguire, Eugene L.....   | Somerville, Mass.   |



|                                  |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Marra, John F . . . . .          | Grafton, Mass.      |
| Matthews, Edward F . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Mulhern, John F . . . . .        | Charlestown, Mass.  |
| Neary, Francis D . . . . .       | Boston, Mass.       |
| O'Brien, William L . . . . .     | Revere, Mass.       |
| O'Herron, Dennis E . . . . .     | West Rutland, Mass. |
| O'Neil, Roderick M . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Pappalau, John J . . . . .       | Albany, N. Y.       |
| Prendergast, Jeffrey M . . . . . | Roxbury, Mass.      |
| Reardon, John F . . . . .        | Pawtucket, R. I.    |
| Sockalexis, Louis F . . . . .    | Oldtown, Me.        |
| Starnes, Juchereau H . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| St. James, Clement J . . . . .   | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Taft, Lawrence H . . . . .       | Providence, R. I.   |
| Tolman, Melvin E . . . . .       | Bennington, Vt.     |
| Wren, Robert E . . . . .         | Woonsocket, R. I.   |

### THIRD HUMANITIES.

|                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Bradley, Eugene W . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Crowley, Denis F . . . . .     | Boston, Mass.      |
| Ducharme, Alphonse N . . . . . | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Erskine, John V . . . . .      | Atlanta, Ga.       |
| Erskine, William J . . . . .   | Atlanta, Ga.       |
| Lassère, Edward J . . . . .    | New York, N. Y.    |
| Mattingly, Charles M . . . . . | Pomfret, Md.       |
| McGuire, John F . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Murphy, John S . . . . .       | Harrisville, R. I. |
| O'Gara, Walter H . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Phelan, Clarence J . . . . .   | Brooklyn, N. Y.    |
| Regan, Harvard E . . . . .     | New York, N. Y.    |
| Russell, Patrick S . . . . .   | Fordham, N. Y.     |
| Ryan, Clendenin J . . . . .    | New York, N. Y.    |

# RUDIMENTS.

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Cannon, Austin A.....      | Boston, Mass.     |
| Cunningham, William J..... | Portland, Me.     |
| Curran, Charles F.....     | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| Duffy, Joseph M.....       | Boston, Mass.     |
| Gerardi, Joseph.....       | St. Louis, Mo.    |
| Hedge, Felix J.....        | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Moquin, Oscar.....         | Holyoke, Mass.    |
| Moriarty, Joseph A.....    | Holyoke, Mass.    |
| Murphy, James H.....       | Worcester, Mass.  |
| O'Rourke, John J.....      | Bridgeport, Conn. |
| Sneckner, Eugene E.....    | Bridgeport, Conn. |
| Sullivan, William H.....   | New York, N. Y.   |
| Thompson, Harry W.....     | Newport, R. I.    |
| Watt, Francis B.....       | N. Adams, Mass.   |

# SPECIAL CLASSICS.

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Austin, Henry S.....    | Central Bridge, N. Y. |
| Brennan, John E.....    | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Brosmith, Allan E.....  | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Brown, George C.....    | Millbury, Mass.       |
| Butler, Patrick F.....  | Boston, Mass.         |
| Cahill, Thomas F.....   | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Carey, Dennis F.....    | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Casman, George T.....   | Springfield, Mass.    |
| Conners, Charles P..... | Bangor, Me.           |
| Curran, Terence E.....  | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Cuttle, Gilbert P.....  | Fall River, Mass.     |
| Deegan, Elmer P.....    | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Delaney, William J..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Dolan, John F.....      | Bangor, Me.           |

|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Donovan, Stephen F.....   | Shelton, Conn.       |
| Doran, Charles J. A.....  | Danbury, Conn.       |
| Dowd, Thomas P. ....      | Natick, Mass.        |
| Doyle, Edward L.....      | Boston, Mass.        |
| Farrell, Edwin V.....     | New Britain, Conn.   |
| Foster, James A.....      | Pittston, Pa.        |
| Gaffney, George A.....    | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Garvey, Henry S.....      | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Graham, John J.....       | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Grelle, Charles H.....    | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Handley, Dudley M.....    | Scranton, Pa.        |
| Harrington, Thomas H..... | Whitinsville, Mass.  |
| Hayes, Thomas F.....      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Hayes, William C.....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Hewitt, Harry E.....      | Lawrence, Mass.      |
| Hickson, Edward R.....    | Bangor, Me.          |
| Hogan, William E.....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Jackson, John P.....      | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Kearney, James I.....     | Kingston, Pa.        |
| Keefe, Thomas J.....      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Kelley, Augustus T.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Kelly, Michael B.....     | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Kelly, Michael B.....     | Providence, R. I.    |
| Kiernan, James M.....     | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Kittredge, Patrick J..... | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Long, Augustine F.....    | Nashua, N. H.        |
| Lynch, George A.....      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Lynch, Leo F.....         | Albany, N. Y.        |
| MacQuaid, John S.....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Mahan, John F.....        | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Manning, James M.....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCarthy, Patrick F.....  | Providence, R. I.    |

|                                  |                      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| McEnerney, Frank P . . . . .     | Derby, Conn.         |
| McGee, James F . . . . .         | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGovern, Thomas F . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGrath, John F . . . . .        | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McGrath, Joseph D . . . . .      | Central Falls, R. I. |
| McKenna, Charles H . . . . .     | Waltham, Mass.       |
| McLaughlin, James J . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McQuillan, Frank . . . . .       | Central Falls, R. I. |
| McSheehy, Bart E . . . . .       | Whitinsville, Mass.  |
| Molloy, Thomas J . . . . .       | Syracuse, N. Y.      |
| Moynihn, Jeremiah J . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Mullen, Miles J . . . . .        | Gorham, N. H.        |
| Murphy, Joseph D . . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Murray, Edward J . . . . .       | New Haven, Conn.     |
| Murray, James A . . . . .        | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Nelligan, James M . . . . .      | Charlestown, Mass.   |
| O'Brien, John J . . . . .        | Hamilton, Ont.       |
| O'Connor, Charles J . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Connor, Thomas H . . . . .     | Augusta, Ga.         |
| O'Donnell, Edward F . . . . .    | Millbury, Mass.      |
| O'Rourke, Joseph A . . . . .     | Carbondale, Pa.      |
| Phelan, W. Leo . . . . .         | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Power, Dennis F . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Powers, John A . . . . .         | Lonsdale, R. I.      |
| Roche, John F . . . . .          | Thorndike, Mass.     |
| Ruane, Patrick F . . . . .       | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Ryan, Allan A . . . . .          | New York, N. Y.      |
| Shea, Colin F . . . . .          | Lewiston, Me.        |
| Shields, John A . . . . .        | Watertown, Conn.     |
| Sullivan, Joseph J . . . . .     | Millbury, Mass.      |
| Sullivan, Thomas F . . . . .     | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Sullivan, William C. T . . . . . | Biddeford, Me.       |

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Thibault, Joseph I ..... | Winsted, Conn.     |
| Tierney, John M.....     | Plattsburgh, N. Y. |
| Wall, George W.....      | Brooklyn, N. Y.    |
| Ward, Henry.....         | Norfolk, Va.       |
| Ward, John A.....        | New Lexington, O.  |
| Ward, Maurice S. J.....  | Worcester, Mass.   |

# Prize Night Exercises,

FENWICK HALL,

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

Wednesday Evening, June Twenty-third,

M. DCCC. XC. VII.

AT EIGHT.

## PROGRAMME.

### PART I.

OVERTURE, "Erminie," . . . . *Jakobowski*

SALUTATORY,

GEORGE A. CONE, '98.

CLARINET SOLO, "The Rose," . . . . *Missud*

CLEMENT J. ST. JAMES, 1901.

THE DUKITE SNAKE, . . . . *John Boyle O'Reilly*

CHARLES F. DUFFY, '98.

SONG (Selected).

PROFESSOR FRANCIS CARR.

THE CAPTAIN, . . . . . *Tennyson* \*  
JAMES B. DUFFY, '99.

VIOLIN SOLO, "Romance," "Concerto Op. 22," *Wieniawski*  
PROFESSOR WILLIAM HOWARD.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES, . . . . . **Senior Classes.**

## PART II.

SPANISH WALTZ, "Estudiantina," . . . *Waldteufel*  
MANDOLIN CLUB.

THE LITTLE MARTYR OF SMYRNA, . . . *Shurtleff*  
THOMAS J. HANDLEY, 1900.

TROMBONE SOLO, "Wie Mein Ahnl Zwanzig Jahr," *Zeller*  
FRANCIS H. DOYLE, '99.

HOW HE SAVED ST. MICHAEL'S, . . . *Stansbury*  
JOSEPH M. DUFFY, 1903.

BY THE WATERS, . . . . . *Adams*  
EDWARD M. FARRELL, 1900.

THE BARON'S LAST BANQUET, . . . *Greene*  
EUGENE L. MAGUIRE, 1901.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES, . . . . . **Junior Classes.**

MARCH, "King Cotton," . . . . . *Sousa*



A. M. D. G.

---

FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

College of the Holy Cross,

Thursday, June 24th, 1897.

---

❧ Order of Exercises. ❧

---

⇒ MUSIC. ⇐

OVERTURE. "The Hermit's Bell," . . . . *Maillart*

SALUTATORY. "The Genius of the Middle Ages," JOHN G. MURRAY

⇒ MUSIC. ⇐

SELECTION from "Amorita," . . . . *Czibulka*

"The College Graduate, our Future Statesman,"

CHARLES P. RYAN

“Religion, the Corner Stone of Government,”

P. AMBROSE KENNEDY

≧ *MUSIC.* ≦

GRAND SELECTION from “Don Carlos,” . . . *Verdi*

VALEDICTORY. “A Liberal Education and Society,”

DENIS F. MURPHY

≧ *MUSIC.* ≦

FANTASIA for Trombone, . . . *E. Paudert*

E. W. WOODHEAD.

## CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

FACKELTANZ. “Triumph of Art,” . . . *Langey*

## ESSAYS.

---

The following are the titles of the Essays presented by the Graduating Class of '97 :—

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| The Pleasures of the Intellectual Life,     | CHARLES BAUBY.          |
| The Catholic Church and Science,            | THOMAS P. BOYLE.        |
| The Qualities of a Good Citizen,            | DANIEL J. CAREY.        |
| The Public Press and Morality,              | EDWARD L. DEVINE.       |
| On Memory,                                  | JOHN A. DOOLEY.         |
| A Modern Problem,                           | JOHN A. FITZGERALD.     |
| The Place of Thomas à Kempis in Literature, | FRANCIS L. FITZPATRICK. |
| Dark Ages Enlightened Ages,                 | MAURICE GRIFFIN.        |
| The Keltic Element of English Poetry,       | JOSEPH E. JOYCE.        |
| Religion, the Corner Stone of Government,   | P. AMBROSE KENNEDY.     |
| The Impracticability of Socialism,          | MARTIN F. MITCHELL.     |
| A Liberal Education and Society,            | DENIS F. MURPHY.        |
| The Genius of the Middle Ages,              | JOHN G. MURRAY.         |
| The Classics, as Mind Trainers,             | AUGUSTUS M. O'BRIEN.    |
| Restricted Immigration,                     | EDWARD H. O'BRIEN.      |

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Unrestricted Immigration,                   | JOHN A. O'CONNELL.      |
| A National University,                      | MICHAEL J. F. O'CONNOR. |
| A New England Poet,                         | THOMAS J. REGAN.        |
| Is Stevenson a Classic?                     | JOSEPH W. REILLY.       |
| Common Sense, Its Relation to Philosophy,   | CHARLES L. RUSH.        |
| The College Graduate, Our Future Statesman, | CHARLES P. RYAN.        |
| What Catholicity has done for America,      | DENNIS P. SULLIVAN.     |
| The Utility of Philosophy,                  | THEODORE A. TUFTS.      |

## DEGREES CONFERRED.

---

### DEGREES IN COURSE.

#### MASTER OF ARTS.

- JOHN C. BOSSIDY, A. B., M. D., . . . . . Boston, Mass.  
CHARLES H. COSGROVE, A. B., . . . . . Lowell, Mass.  
PATRICK A. S. GRADY, A. B., M. D., . . . . . Clinton, Mass.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS.

- CHARLES BAUBY, . . . . . Waterbury, Conn.  
THOMAS P. BOYLE, . . . . . Worcester, Mass.  
DANIEL J. CAREY, . . . . . Bridgeport, Conn.  
EDWARD L. DEVINE, . . . . . Providence, R. I.  
JOHN A. DOOLEY, . . . . . Bridgeport, Conn.  
JOHN A. FITZGERALD, . . . . . Ogdensburg, N. Y.  
FRANCIS L. FITZPATRICK, . . . . . Waterbury, Conn.  
MAURICE GRIFFIN, . . . . . Worcester, Mass.  
JOSEPH E. JOYCE, . . . . . Hartford, Conn.  
P. AMBROSE KENNEDY, . . . . . Blackstone, Mass.  
MARTIN F. MITCHELL, . . . . . Waterbury, Conn.  
DENIS F. MURPHY, . . . . . Lowell, Mass.

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| JOHN G. MURRAY, .....         | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| AUGUSTUS M. O'BRIEN, .....    | Deep River, Conn.   |
| EDWARD H. O'BRIEN, .....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| JOHN A. O'CONNELL, .....      | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| MICHAEL J. F. O'CONNOR, ..... | Boston, Mass.       |
| THOMAS J. REGAN, .....        | New York, N. Y.     |
| JOSEPH W. REILLY, .....       | Blackstone, Mass.   |
| CHARLES L. RUSH, .....        | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| CHARLES P. RYAN, .....        | Fall River, Mass.   |
| DENNIS P. SULLIVAN, .....     | Gilbertville, Mass. |
| THEODORE A. TUFTS, .....      | Beverly, Mass.      |

# DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

---

## SENIOR CLASS. (PHILOSOPHY.)

### RATIONAL PHILOSOPHY.

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| THE FLATLEY Gold Cross of Honor, | { | John A. FitzGerald,     |
| <i>Ex æquo</i>                   | { | John G. Murray,         |
|                                  | { | Joseph W. Reilly.       |
| Premium, . . . . .               |   | Joseph E. Joyce.        |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .         |   | Charles P. Ryan,        |
|                                  |   | P. Ambrose Kennedy,     |
|                                  |   | Francis L. FitzPatrick, |
|                                  |   | Dennis P. Sullivan,     |
|                                  |   | Maurice Griffin,        |
|                                  |   | Charles L. Rush.        |

### PHYSICS.

|                                 |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| THE NUGENT Gold Cross of Honor, | Joseph E. Joyce.   |
| Premium, . . . . .              | John G. Murray.    |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .        | Maurice Griffin,   |
|                                 | Charles L. Rush,   |
|                                 | John A. O'Connell. |

### MECHANICS, ASTRONOMY, AND GEOLOGY.

|                                 |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| THE SAVAGE Gold Cross of Honor, | John G. Murray.  |
| Premium, . . . . .              | Charles L. Rush. |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .        | Maurice Griffin, |
|                                 | Joseph E. Joyce. |



## JUNIOR CLASS. (RHETORIC).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | George E. O'Toole.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Frederick A. Sweet,<br>John C. Carr,<br>Daniel H. McDermott,<br>William I. Phelan,<br>John McCabe,<br>John F. Downing,<br>William H. Barry. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine.                                     |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John McCabe,<br>James H. Reilly,<br>Richard A. Dowed. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | George E. O'Toole,<br>Frederick A. Sweet,<br>John McCabe,<br>John C. Carr,<br>Aloysius J. Fagnant,<br>Theobald C. McSheehy,<br>Daniel H. McDermott,<br>John F. Duffy,<br>William H. Barry. |

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | William I. Phelan.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine,<br>William A. Buck,<br>Joseph A. Linnane,<br>Daniel H. McDermott,<br>George E. O'Toole,<br>Frederick A. Sweet. |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS. (POETRY).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | John J. Welsh.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Charles A. Rolfe.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Thomas F. Gibbons,<br>Francis L. Cardinal,<br>James F. Donnelly. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Charles L. Donahue.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | James F. Donnelly,<br>Charles A. Rolfe,<br>John J. Welsh,<br>Dennis A. McCabe. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Francis L. Cardinal.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Francis H. Doyle,<br>John F. Shiels,<br>Francis A. O'Malley,<br>Leo T. Butler,<br>William J. Phelan,<br>John J. Welsh. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                                     |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph H. Gainer.                   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph A. Delaney.                  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | James P. Lynes,<br>John E. Wickham. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | John E. Wickham.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Francis J. Condon,<br>Joseph H. Gainer,<br>Joseph A. Delaney. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | William H. Leahy.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph A. Delaney,<br>James P. Lynes,<br>Joseph E. McCarthy,<br>Joseph H. Gainer,<br>James M. Lynch,<br>Richard J. Shannahan. |

## GENERAL CHEMISTRY (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | James F. Donnelly.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Thomas F. Gibbons.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Robert J. Fagan,<br>Francis L. Cardinal,<br>John J. Welsh. |

## GENERAL CHEMISTRY (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph A. Delaney.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph H. Gainer.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | John E. Wickham,<br>Joseph E. McCarthy,<br>William H. Leahy. |

## FRESHMAN CLASS. (FIRST HUMANITIES).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | John J. McCarthy.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Terence F. McNulty. |

JAMES E. BRENNAN, MICHAEL J. COSTELLO, DENNIS J. CONE, JOHN J. DONOGHUE, JAMES H. DOON, PATRICK J. DURKAN, EDWARD M. FARRELL, EDWARD F. GIBBONS, RICHARD J. LONERGAN, JOSEPH A. MULHERN, THOMAS S. MULLIGAN, EDWARD B. REILEY, THOMAS M. SHERIDAN, ROBERT T. STARKEY, and MICHAEL J. THOMPSON, were promoted to this class at the beginning of the second term from Special Greek class.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Martin J. Cunningham.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Terence F. McNulty,<br>Henry H. Craigie,<br>John J. Mullaly,<br>Michael J. Costello,<br>Edward F. Gibbons,<br>Patrick J. Durkan,<br>Joseph A. Mulhern. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Arthur D. Hassett.                      |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Edward B. Reily,<br>Terence F. McNulty. |

ANDREW J. BRENNAN, MICHAEL CASEY, JOHN J. CULLION, JOHN E. CONNOR, MICHAEL J. GREANEY, JOHN J. KENNEY, PATRICK J. MADDEN, JOHN F. McDONNELL, DANIEL A. O'CONNELL, EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, JAMES J. REYNOLDS, and JAMES W. SHIELDS, were promoted to this class at the beginning of the second term from Special Greek class.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | John McTigue.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Thomas J. Handley,<br>John E. Connor,<br>Michael J. Cronin,<br>William P. Kennedy. |

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | John E. Connor.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Thomas J. Handley,<br>Michael J. Casey,<br>Peter J. McHugh,<br>Martin J. Cannon,<br>William J. Clifford,<br>William H. Fox,<br>William P. Kennedy,<br>Maurice P. Fitzgerald,<br>John J. Kenney. |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . . | George E. O'Toole.   |
| Premium, . . . . .        | John C. Carr.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .  | Frederick A. Sweet,<br>William I. Phelan,<br>Thomas H. Grady,<br>Cornelius J. Buckley,<br>John F. McDonald,<br>William T. McKenna. |

## SECOND MATHEMATICS (TRIGONOMETRY AND ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY).

## (DIVISION A).

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . . | Joseph H. Gainer.   |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .  | James F. Donnelly,<br>John J. Welsh,<br>Daniel T. Devine. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . . | William H. Leahy.  |
| Premium, . . . . .        | Joseph A. Delaney.   |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .  | Charles A. Rolfe,<br>Leo T. Butler,<br>Robert J. Fagan,<br>Thomas F. Gibbons,<br>William A. Keefe,<br>Thomas A. Shaughnessy,<br>John E. Wickham. |

## THIRD MATHEMATICS (PLANE AND SOLID GEOMETRY).

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Cross of Honor, | William J. Clifford.  |
| Premium,        | <i>Ex æquo</i> { John J. McCarthy,<br>Terence F. McNulty.                       |
| Next in Merit,  | James P. Moore,<br>James H. Flood,<br>Frederick S. Rauber,<br>Thomas F. McKoan. |

## FIRST FRENCH.

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . . | Edward J. Lassère. |
| Premium, . . . . .        | John J. McCarthy.  |

## ELOCUTION (COMPETITION IN SENIOR CLASSES).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gold Medal,*   | . | . | . | . | . | Charles F. Duffy.   |
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Edward H. O'Brien.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | William B. McCarthy,<br>William I. Phelan,<br>Edward J. Plunkett. |

## SECOND HUMANITIES.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Miles J. Keon.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Eugene L. Maguire,<br>William J. Lyons,<br>John H. Clune. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Eugene L. Maguire.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Francis J. Krim,<br>Melvin E. Tolman,<br>Clement J. St. James,<br>John F. Reardon,<br>Roderick M. O'Neil,<br>Patrick J. Baldwin,<br>James H. Kane. |

## THIRD HUMANITIES.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Edward J. Lassère.    |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Charles M. Mattingly. |

---

\* This medal was presented by a member of the class of '85.



## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Edward J. Lassère.    |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Patrick S. Russell,   |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Clarence J. Phelan,   |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Charles M. Mattingly. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Charles M. Mattingly. |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Edward J. Lassère,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Patrick S. Russell,   |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Clendenin J. Ryan.    |

## FIRST ALGEBRA.

## (DIVISION A.)

|                 |   |   |   |   |                  |                      |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|----------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | .                | Francis L. Cardinal. |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | <i>Ex æquo</i> { | John M. Tierney,     |
|                 |   |   |   |   |                  | Henry S. Austin.     |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | .                | John F. O'Malley.    |

## (DIVISION B.)

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | George W. Wall.      |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | John A. Ward.        |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Patrick F. McCarthy. |

## SECOND ALGEBRA.

|                 |                          |   |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . . . . .                | Charles H. McKenna.   |
| Premium,        | . . . . . <i>Ex æquo</i> | { Frank P. McEnerney,<br>John F. Dolan,<br>Dennis F. Carey.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . . . . .                | Edward L. Doyle,<br>Edmund J. O'Connor,<br>Charles H. Grelle,<br>John H. Clune,<br>Stephen F. Donovan,<br>James A. Foster,<br>John E. Brennan,<br>Leo F. Lynch,<br>James M. Nelligan. |

## ELOCUTION (COMPETITION IN JUNIOR CLASSES).

|                |           |                   |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Premium,       | . . . . . | Bernard F. Duffy, |
| Next in Merit, | . . . . . | Joseph M. Duffy.  |

## SPECIAL CLASSICS.

## (DIVISION A.)

|                 |                          |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . . . . . <i>Ex æquo</i> | { Patrick F. Butler,<br>Patrick F. McCarthy.   |
| Premium,        | . . . . . <i>Ex æquo</i> | { George W. Wall,<br>John F. Dolan.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . . . . .                | Charles H. McKenna,<br>Edward F. O'Donnell,<br>John F. Mahan,<br>James A. Foster,<br>George C. Brown,<br>Frank P. McEnerney. |

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |                |                      |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | <i>Ex æquo</i> | { George W. Wall,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |                | { John F. Dolan.     |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | .              | Patrick F. Butler,   |
|                |   |   |   |   |                | Terence E. Curran,   |
|                |   |   |   |   |                | Edward F. O'Donnell, |
|                |   |   |   |   |                | Patrick F. McCarthy, |
|                |   |   |   |   |                | Charles H. McKenna,  |
|                |   |   |   |   |                | James A. Foster,     |
|                |   |   |   |   |                | John J. Graham.      |

## (DIVISION B.)

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                           |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | John F. Roche.            |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Edward L. Doyle,          |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Michael B. Kelly, (Prov.) |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Michael B. Kelly, (C. F.) |

## RUDIMENTS.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph M. Duffy. |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|          |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| Premium, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph M. Duffy. |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|          |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| Premium, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph M. Duffy. |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|

# SPECIAL PRIZES.

---

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

GIFT OF

THE RT. REV. BISHOP OF PORTLAND,

FOR THE BEST CATECHETICAL

*ESSAY ON "THE TEN COMMANDMENTS,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN G. MURRAY, '97.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JOSEPH E. JOYCE, '97.

---

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

FOUNDED BY

GEORGE CROMPTON, ESQ.,

FOR THE BEST SCIENTIFIC

*ESSAY ON "ECHOES,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN G. MURRAY, '97.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JOSEPH E. JOYCE, '97.

99

GOLD MEDAL,

FOUNDED BY

PATRICK W. FLAHERTY,

FOR THE BEST

*ESSAY ON "THE LITTLE SISTERS OF THE POOR,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES F. DONNELLY, '99.

---

GOLD MEDAL,

THE GIFT OF A FRIEND,

FOR THE BEST

*SIGHT TRANSLATION OF CÆSAR,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOSEPH H. GAINER, '99.

NEXT IN MERIT

GEORGE E. O'TOOLE, '98.

N. B. This Medal was competed for by the Junior, Sophomore, Freshman and Special Classes.

100

GOLD MEDAL,

PRESENTED BY A FRIEND FOR THE BEST PAPER ON

*LATIN PROSODY,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN J. M<sup>C</sup>CARTHY.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JOHN J. CULLION.

N. B. This Medal was competed for by the members of the Freshman Class.

---

GOLD MEDAL,

GIFT OF

MR. THOMAS B. LAWLER, '85,

FOR THE BEST

*ESSAY ON "THE EPIC AND ITS INFLUENCE ON  
NATIONAL LIFE,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

LEO T. BUTLER, '99.

101

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

THE HON. JOHN W. CORCORAN,

FOR THE BEST STORY

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES H. REILLY, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,

FRANCIS L. FITZPATRICK, '97.

---

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

EDWARD SCOTT,

FOR THE BEST ESSAY

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOSEPH W. REILLY, '97.

NEXT IN MERIT,

MAURICE GRIFFIN, '97.



A PURSE OF \$15.00 IN GOLD

FOR THE BEST POEM

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES H. REILLY, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98.

THE B. J. F. GOLD MEDAL,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE SUBJECT:

*'RESOLVED, THAT THE POLICY OF THE CLEVELAND  
ADMINISTRATION WITH REGARD TO THE CUBAN  
INSURRECTION WAS IN HARMONY WITH  
THE DIGNITY, TRADITIONS AND  
CONSTITUTION OF THE  
UNITED STATES;'*

CHAIRMAN:

DENIS F. MURPHY, '97.

DEBATERS:

AFFIRMATIVE:

DANIEL H. McDERMOTT, '98,  
JOHN G. MURRAY, '97,

NEGATIVE:

EDWARD J. PLUNKETT, '98,  
JOHN A. FITZGERALD, '97,

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN A. FITZGERALD.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JOHN G. MURRAY.

THE PHILOMATHIC GOLD MEDAL,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE SUBJECT :

*“RESOLVED, THAT THE MAINTENANCE OF THE UNITED STATES AS A NATION REQUIRES THAT AN INCREASE OF POWER BE VESTED IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT;”*

CHAIRMAN :

FRANCIS J. CONDON, '99.

DEBATERS :

AFFIRMATIVE :

NEGATIVE :

MARTIN J. CUNNINGHAM, 1900,

JOSEPH A. DELANEY, '99,

J. HARRY SMITH, '99,

OWEN A. HOBAN, '99,

WAS AWARDED TO

OWEN A. HOBAN, '99.

---

EXERCISES WILL BE RESUMED ON THE SECOND WEDNESDAY OF SEPTEMBER.







Windsorbury

CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

1897-'98.



WORCESTER, MASS.  
PRESS OF CHARLES HAMILTON,  
311 MAIN STREET.  
1898.





# CONTENTS.

---

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Calendar for 1898-'99 . . . . .                | 5  |
| Faculty and Officers . . . . .                 | 8  |
| History and Description . . . . .              | 11 |
| Prospectus. I. Mental Training . . . . .       | 16 |
| 1. Course of Studies . . . . .                 | 16 |
| 2. Schedule of Studies . . . . .               | 19 |
| Schedule of Lectures and Recitations . . . . . | 38 |
| II. Moral Training . . . . .                   | 39 |
| III. Physical Training . . . . .               | 40 |
| IV. Special Remarks . . . . .                  | 40 |
| 1. Examinations and Reports . . . . .          | 40 |
| 2. Degrees . . . . .                           | 40 |
| 3. Awards of Merit . . . . .                   | 41 |
| 4. Holidays . . . . .                          | 41 |
| Regulations for Day Scholars . . . . .         | 42 |
| Terms . . . . .                                | 42 |
| Scholarships . . . . .                         | 43 |
| Catalogue of Students . . . . .                | 45 |
| College Organizations . . . . .                | 55 |
| Catalogue of Classes . . . . .                 | 66 |
| Donations . . . . .                            | 78 |
| Entertainments of '97-'98 . . . . .            | 79 |
| Commencement Exercises . . . . .               | 80 |
| Graduation Essays . . . . .                    | 84 |
| Degrees Conferred . . . . .                    | 86 |
| Distribution of Prizes . . . . .               | 88 |

# 1898.

## July.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        |
| 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        |
| 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       |
| 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       |
| 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |
| 31       |          |          |          |          |          |          |

## August.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       |
| 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       |
| 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       |
| 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |          |          |

## September.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        |
| 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       |
| 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       |
| 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       |
| 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |          |

## October.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       |
| 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       |
| 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       |
| 30       | 31       |          |          |          |          |          |

## November.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        |
| 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       |
| 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       |
| 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |          |          |          |

## December.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        |
| 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       |
| 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       |
| 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       |
| 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |

# 1899.

## January.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       |
| 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       |
| 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       |
| 29       | 30       | 31       |          |          |          |          |

## February.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26       | 27       | 28       |          |          |          |          |

## March.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |
| 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |
| 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       |
| 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |

## April.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       |
| 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       |
| 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       |
| 30       |          |          |          |          |          |          |

## May.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       |
| 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       | 20       |
| 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       | 27       |
| 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |          |          |

## June.

| <i>S</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>W</i> | <i>T</i> | <i>F</i> | <i>S</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          | 1        | 2        | 3        |
| 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       |
| 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       |
| 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       |
| 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |          |

## COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1898-99.

---

|            |           |  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| Wednesday, | Sept. 7.  | Academic year begins.  |
| Thursday,  | Sept. 8.  | Formal opening of schools. At 10 A. M.<br>Veni Creator and Benediction in the Chapel.<br>Reading of class-lists in Fenwick Hall.<br>Schola Brevis. |
| Thursday,  | Sept. 15. | At 10:30 A. M. Reading of Rules in Fenwick Hall.   |
| Sunday,    | Sept. 18. | First meetings of the Sodalities.  |
| Thursday,  | Sept. 22. | Weekly catechetical instructions begin.  |
| Monday,    | Oct. 3.   | Weekly Elocution classes begin.  |
| Tuesday,   | Oct. 4.   | First meeting of the B. J. F. Society.   |
| Thursday,  | Oct. 6.   | First meeting of the Philomathic Society.  |
| Friday,    | Oct. 7.   | Marks for September close.   |
| Saturday,  | Oct. 8.   | Annual Field Day; holiday.   |
| Tuesday,   | Oct. 11.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Saturday,  | Oct. 15.  | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Monday,    | Oct. 24—  | Wednesday, Oct. 26 (incl.) Annual Retreat.   |
| Thursday,  | Oct. 27.  | Holiday (on account of Retreat).   |
| Tuesday,   | Nov. 1.   | Feast of All Saints; holyday.  |
| Wednesday, | Nov. 2.   | All Souls' Day; no class, A. M.  |
| Saturday,  | Nov. 5.   | Marks for October close.   |
| Tuesday,   | Nov. 8.   | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Saturday,  | Nov. 12.  | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Sunday,    | Nov. 20.  | Celebration of St. John Berchmans' Day.  |
| Wednesday, | Nov. 23.  | St. Catharine's Day; Philosopher's Holiday.  |
| Thursday,  | Nov. 24.  | Thanksgiving Day; holiday.   |
| Friday,    | Dec. 2.   | Last weekly Elocution class for first term.  |
| Saturday,  | Dec. 3.   | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Thursday,  | Dec. 8.   | Feast of the Immaculate Conception; holyday.   |

|            |          |   |
|------------|----------|---|
| Saturday,  | Dec. 10. | Last day for advance matter; marks for November close.  |
| Monday,    | Dec. 12. | Repetitions begin in the classes.   |
| Tuesday,   | Dec. 13. | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Friday,    | Dec. 23. | Christmas Recess begins at noon.  |
| Wednesday, | Jan. 4.  | Christmas Recess ends at 6 P. M. for all except Senior class.                                   |
| Friday,    | Jan. 6.  | Christmas Recess ends at 8 P. M. for Senior class.  |
| Thursday,  | Jan. 5-9 | A. M. (incl.) Written examinations.   |
| Monday,    | Jan. 9.  | P. M. Repetitions in the classes resumed.   |
| Friday,    | Jan. 20. | Last day of Repetitions in the classes.   |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 21. | Oral Examinations begin.  |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 28. | Last day of Oral Examinations.  |
| Monday,    | Jan. 30. | A. M. Mathematics.  |
| Tuesday,   | Jan. 31. | Mid-term holiday.   |
| Wednesday, | Feb. 1.  | Second College term begins. Reading of Examination Marks at 9 A. M., followed by Schola Brevis. |
| Monday,    | Feb. 6.  | Elocution classes for second College term begin.  |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 9.  | Reading of Rules in Fenwick Hall.   |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 16. | Weekly catechetical instructions for second College term resumed.                               |
| Wednesday, | Feb. 22. | Washington's birthday; holiday.   |
| Saturday,  | Mar. 4.  | Marks for February close.   |
| Tuesday,   | Mar. 7.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Saturday,  | Mar. 11. | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.  |
| Wednesday, | Mar. 15. | Ash Wednesday; no class A. M.   |
| Friday,    | Mar. 17. | St. Patrick's Day; holiday.   |
| Monday,    | Mar. 27. | Last weekly Elocution class.  |
| Wednesday, | Mar. 29. | Easter Recess begins at noon.   |

|                  |       |        |   |
|------------------|-------|--------|---|
| Thursday,        | April | 6.     | Easter Recess ends at 6 P. M. for all except Senior class.  |
| Friday,          | April | 7.     | Easter Recess ends at 8 P. M. for Senior class.<br>Marks for March close.   |
| Tuesday,         | April | 11.    | Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Saturday,        | April | 15.    | Monthly Elocution classes.  |
| Wednesday,       | April | 19.    | Patriot's Day; holiday.   |
| Tuesday,         | May   | 2.     | B. J. F. Debate at 8 P. M.  |
| Saturday,        | May   | 6.     | Last day for advance matter. Preliminary contest in Elocution classes. Marks for April close.                                       |
| Monday,          | May   | 8.     | Repetitions begin in the classes.   |
| Tuesday,         | May   | 9,     | at 10 :30 A. M. Reading of Monthly Marks.   |
| Thursday,        | May   | 11.    | Ascension of Our Lord; holyday.   |
| Sunday,          | May   | 21.    | Pentecost.  |
| Monday,          | May   | 22.    | Pentecost Monday; holiday.  |
| Tuesday,         | May   | 30.    | Memorial Day; holiday.  |
| Wednesday,       | May   | 31.    | Public Elocution Contest in Senior Elocution class.   |
| Saturday,        | June  | 3.     | Last day of Repetitions in the classes.   |
| Monday,          | June  | 5.     | A. M. Healy Medal Competition.  |
| Tuesday,         | June  | 6-9    | (incl.) Written Examinations.   |
| Thursday,        | June  | 8.     | Examination of Philosophers begins.   |
| Saturday,        | June  | 10.    | Oral Examination in principal classes.  |
| Friday and Sat., | June  | 16-17. | Examination in Chemistry and French.  |
| Monday,          | June  | 19.    | Written Examination in Mathematics.   |
| Wednesday,       | June  | 21.    | St. Aloysius' Day. Solemn High Mass, 9 A. M. Holiday. Distribution of Prizes for Preparatory Department at 8 P. M. in Fenwick Hall. |
| Thursday,        | June  | 22.    | Commencement Day. Summer Vacation begins.   |

# FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

## 1897-98.

---

REV. JOHN F. LEHY, S. J.,

President.

REV. PATRICK J. McQUILLAN, S. J.,

Vice-President.

REV. JOHN McQUAID, S. J.,

Chaplain.

REV. JOHN B. MULLALY, S. J.,

Treasurer.

REV. DANIEL A. DOHERTY, S. J.,

Prefect of Studies.

REV. PATRICK J. MCGINNEY, S. J.,

Prefect of Discipline.

---

## COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

REV. THOMAS F. McLOUGHLIN, S. J.,

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

Professor of Physics, Mechanics, Geology and Astronomy.

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

Professor of General and Analytical Chemistry.

REV. JOSEPH M. WOODS, S. J.,

REV. WILLIAM R. MULLAN, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Junior Class.

REV. JAMES V. KELLY, S. J.,

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Sophomore Class.

MR. GERALD A. DILLON, S. J.,

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Freshman Class.

MR. DANIEL J. QUINN, S. J.,

Professor of Differential and Integral Calculus.

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

Professor of Trigonometry, Surveying and Analytical Geometry.

REV. JAMES V. KELLY, S. J.,

REV. JOSEPH J. PRENDERGAST, S. J.,

Professors of Geometry.

REV. AUGUSTE P. GIRARD, S. J.,

Professor of French.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.,

Professor of Elocution.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MR. DANIEL J. QUINN, S. J.,

Teacher of Second Humanities.

REV. JOSEPH J. PRENDERGAST, S. J.,

Teacher of Third Humanities.

MR. JOHN J. REGAN, S. J.,

Teacher of Rudiments.

REV. JOHN J. GREENE, S. J.,

MR. JOHN P. M. WALSH, S. J.,

Teachers of Special Classes.

REV. WILLIAM R. MULLAN, S. J.

Teacher of First Class of Algebra.

MR. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J.,

MR. MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J.,

Teachers of Second Class of Algebra.



MR. HENRY A. LEARY, S. J.,

Teacher of Arithmetic.

REV. JOHN J. GREENE, S. J.,

Teacher of Second French Class.

MR. MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J.,

Teacher of Third French Class.

MR. DANIEL J. QUINN, S. J.,

Teacher of Elocution.

---

## PREFECTS OF DISCIPLINE IN COLLEGIATE AND PREPARATORY DEPARTMENTS.

---

### Assistant Prefects.

REV. MICHAEL A. NOEL, S. J.,

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

MR. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J.,

MR. GEORGE F. JOHNSON, S. J.,

MR. HENRY A. LEARY, S. J.,

MR. DANIEL J. QUINN, S. J.,

MR. JOHN J. REGAN, S. J.,

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

MR. JOHN P. M. WALSH, S. J.

---

MR. J. WILLIAM HOWARD, JR.,

Professor of Orchestral Music.

MICHAEL F. FALLON, M. D.,

Attending Physician.

MR. HAROLD B. WENTWORTH,

Physical Instructor.

## HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

---

The College of the Holy Cross, founded in the year 1843 by the Right Rev. Benedict Joseph Fenwick, second Bishop of Boston, is the oldest Catholic College in New England. The most cherished wish of Bishop Fenwick was, to establish in his diocese an institution which should furnish a secular education of the highest grade, and at the same time thoroughly imbue its students with the principles of the Catholic faith. He was aided in his first steps to realize this desire by the generosity of the Rev. James Fitton, of Boston, who in 1840 had erected on Pakachoag Hill, or Hill of Pleasant Springs, near Worcester, the Seminary of Mount St. James. This, with nearly sixty acres of land attached, Father Fitton presented to the Bishop in 1842, and on the site of this structure, or in its immediate vicinity, the distinguished Prelate determined to lay the foundations of his College.

The fact that the site was a gift, was not the only consideration that induced the Bishop to erect his College upon it. The healthfulness of the location and the natural beauty of the scenery that surrounds it, were controlling motives. Towards the north, this Hill of Pleasant Springs commands an extensive and most delightful view of Worcester, at the time of the founding of the college, a town of hardly 10,000 inhabitants, now a bustling city of 100,000, and next to Boston, the largest of Massachusetts. Over and beyond its many steeples and spires and other elevations, in the background towers high aloft the summit of Wachusett. Stillwater, a lake in miniature amid the hills to the northwest, the Blackstone running along their base, the village of Quinsigamond and the town of Millbury to the east and

south, can all be seen from the brow of the Hill. The view thus afforded of the busy city, the undulating fields, the succession of hills and intervening valleys, make the location of Holy Cross College most charming and interesting.

On such a site, and amid such surroundings, was the College of the Holy Cross begun. The Bishop had called the Fathers of the Society of Jesus to take charge of it. Classes were organized in the Seminary of Mt. St. James on the 2d of November, 1843, and there continued until January 13th, 1844, when the college building was completed. The corner-stone of the latter was laid by Bishop Fenwick on June 21st, 1843. The first annual exhibition was held July 29th, 1844. The saintly Bishop Fenwick died August 10th, 1846, and was buried, in compliance with his own wish, at Holy Cross. He had taken a deep interest in the success of the College. A few days before his death, the 6th of August, he ceded to the Society full control and possession of the institution which he had founded. The buildings and grounds were transferred to the Fathers, free of incumbrance.

A class of the students, who had entered in 1843 and 1844, had then advanced to Philosophy, and were ready for graduation in 1849. The College, therefore, in that year applied to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for the privileges of incorporation. The petition for a charter was presented in March, 1849, and was acted upon early in April. The petitioners were disappointed. The charter was not granted until the year 1865, when the sobering influence of the civil war had caused all difference of opinion in its regard to be set aside.

If the students were disappointed in the hope of receiving their diplomas from their Alma Mater, they were not deprived of the benefits of graduation. Georgetown College conferred the Degrees on this and all succeeding classes until 1865. His Excellency the Governor, Alexander H. Bullock, at the Commencement in 1868, alluding to the unsuccessful attempt to obtain a charter, said that he had been deeply impressed by the manner in which the friends of the College

hid all signs of disappointment; they exhibited a patience which, under such circumstances, he should hardly have dared to expect from many Christian denominations.

On the afternoon of July 14th, 1852, eight days before the Annual Commencement, a fire broke out which destroyed the whole of the central building, a calamity which not only suspended the class-exercises, but threatened the very existence of the institution. The Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick sympathized heartily with the Faculty and determined that the College, which had been a monument to his predecessor's zeal for Christian education, should not perish. On the 3d of October, 1853, the College, enlarged and remodelled, was again opened.

It was during the civil war, as hinted at above, that the College, besides having become endeared to the Catholics of New England, had attracted the favorable notice of many of its non-Catholic people. The most distinguished among those who manifested an interest in the College at this period was His Excellency the War Governor, John A. Andrew. He visited and examined the institution during the school term of 1862, and presided at the Annual Commencement held July 7, 1863. On the latter occasion, he spoke in the highest terms of the College; the sincerity of his praise was unmistakable. He had taken the pains to acquaint himself with the methods of teaching, and was qualified to bear testimony to their excellence. Indeed, the impression made upon the Governor during these two visits, secured his interest in behalf of a charter, and he more than once urged the Faculty to apply for it.

The interesting event of incorporation was not long delayed. The petition was presented to the Legislature in the session of 1865, and a bill framed to meet the exigencies of the case, and read a third time in the House of Representatives, March 21st, was passed without opposition. The Senate confirmed the action of the lower body, March 23d, and the Governor on the following day signed the bill.

The charter granted with other privileges, the power "to confer such Degrees as are conferred by any College in this Commonwealth, except Medical Degrees." This placed the College on an equality, before the Commonwealth, with all other institutions of a similar character. It was no little gratification to the Faculty that their earnest devotion to the cause of religion and education was acknowledged by the State; it was a source of pride to the students to be able to receive from their Alma Mater, in her own words and over her own seal, the testimony of her approval.

The College was particularly indebted to the Hon. Alexander H. Bullock for many acts of courtesy. As a resident of Worcester, he has always taken a neighborly interest in the College. While Speaker of the House he offered to present the petition for a charter, and presided at three successive Commencements while Governor of the State.

An improvement of vast importance, begun in the spring of 1875, was the raising and extending of the east wing of the building. This wing, the only part of the building spared by the fire in 1852, gave place in time to a structure one hundred and twelve feet long, with an east frontage of ninety feet. Like the centre and west wing, it is five stories high. On the first story is the refectory; on the second, the study-hall. The chapel is on the third floor, and occupies the space of two stories. Every one is impressed on entering it by its fine proportions and general beauty.

The latest and chief improvement, however, is the large addition to the College, completed in the spring of 1895, and formally opened in September of the same year. Nothing that could help to the advantage and convenience of the students was omitted in its construction. In this new building is the gymnasium, one of the largest in New England, 139 feet long, 50 feet wide, and 20 feet high. It is equipped with all the apparatus usually found in modern gymnasia; a running-track, one-seventeenth of a mile in length, elevated about ten feet from the floor, skirts the entire hall. Off the main

gymnasium is the swimming-tank, which when completed will serve for plunge-baths at all seasons of the year. In addition to the swimming-tank, shower-baths and private bath-rooms are at the disposal of the students.

Another large apartment is the new Fenwick Hall. This is finished in light wood, so that the close row of double-arched windows on the east, west and south, throwing floods of light upon the already bright interior, make it the most restful and cheery place in the new building. In this hall the dramatic exhibitions of the students take place; it is provided with a stage fitted up with all the latest appliances.

The scientific department on the second floor is provided with all the necessary conveniences for physical and chemical laboratories. The lecture room for Physics and the room for Analytical Chemistry are large and specially designed and constructed for the purpose.

The class-rooms on the third floor of the new building are spacious and cheerful, the corridors long and wide.

The entire floor above the class-rooms is reserved for the private rooms of the Seniors (Philosophers). These rooms are pleasantly situated with east and west exposure.

The upper floor contains a large and well ventilated Dormitory, to which is attached a spacious and richly furnished Lavatory.

Close to the College buildings the students find ample opportunity for out-door amusements and recreation, as the magnificent terraces afford excellent facilities for healthful athletic exercises and such games as lawn-tennis, handball, and especially baseball.



# PROSPECTUS.

---

Education rightly understood, means mental, moral and physical development. A careful perusal of the Prospectus will evidence the fact that the system of education at Holy Cross is well-balanced as regards this threefold element of physical, mental and moral culture.

•

## I. MENTAL TRAINING.

### 1. COURSE OF STUDIES.

The Course of Studies is divided into two departments, the Collegiate and the Preparatory, embracing in its whole extent a period of seven years, of which three are given to the Preparatory, and the remaining four to the Collegiate Department. The classes of the Preparatory Course are :

Rudiments, Third Humanities, Second Humanities.

The Classes of the Collegiate Course are :

Freshman (First Humanities).

Sophomore (Poetry).

Junior (Rhetoric).

Senior (Philosophy).

There exist in the Preparatory Course *Special Classes*, in which students who are advanced in English and Mathematics, but deficient in Latin and Greek, are fitted for Second Humanities of the Prepara-



tory Course, or for Freshman (First Humanities) of the Collegiate Course.

The Course of Studies at Holy Cross College is that in vogue in all Jesuit Colleges, and is, therefore, based on the *Ratio Studiorum*, or official Code of Studies of the Society of Jesus. The Course is strictly classical, embracing besides a thorough and systematic training in the Latin, Greek and English languages, and an entire year devoted to the study of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics, the studies of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Modern Languages.

Keeping in view the essential distinction between collegiate and university education, as that of a general as distinguished from a special or professional education, the branches of the Course have been selected as the best means of developing harmoniously all the intellectual powers of the student. Whereas Latin and Greek are studied primarily with a view of developing the mental faculties of the student, they are taught also to cultivate a thorough and scholarly knowledge of English. A comparative study of languages is universally admitted to be a powerful aid in striving to master the vernacular. The simplicity, purity, elegance and force of the ancient classical languages are inculcated by imitation and translation into English. The study of the French language is compulsory for the classes of Third Humanities, Second Humanities and Freshman. The other modern languages may be taught if required, but, together with Music, Drawing, &c., will form additional charges.

Each student, on entering the College, will be assigned to the particular class for which it will appear, after an examination by the Prefect of Studies, that he is fitted. Thence he will pass by regular gradation through the remainder of the Course.

No applicant is admitted who has not made some progress in studies, and who has not a good moral character. As there are no elective courses, each student will be required to pursue the *Regular Course* or to enter one of the two Special Classes. Students from

other Schdols who seek admission into the higher classes of the Collegiate Course, are required to add to other sufficient attainments a competent knowledge of the rules of Latin Prosody.

To enter the Preparatory Department it is necessary that boys be sufficiently advanced in the ordinary English Branches and in Arithmetic, to warrant a profitable beginning of Latin and Greek.

As will readily be seen the Course here outlined is calculated to develop and train all the powers of the mind, affording what is generally and traditionally looked upon as a complete *liberal education*. The student at the end of his college course will not have mastered any special profession, but his mind will be so disciplined as to enable him to pursue a professional or business career with a more vigorous mental activity, with more painstaking care, order, method, energy and perseverance, and therefore with greater ease and more pronounced success, than if he had spent his years without any systematic training whatever, or in pursuing a course other than the one here prescribed. He will be well equipped, matured and ready to turn his attention to any special branch of learning he may decide upon, religion, law, medicine, or any other professional career, or mercantile pursuit.

The successful graduate of this Course of Studies at Holy Cross, is entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.)

The academic year begins on the first Wednesday of September, and ends on the last Thursday in June.

N. B. Next year (1898-99), the academic year will begin on Wednesday, Sept. 7, and end on the second last Thursday of June (June 22).

## 2. SCHEDULE OF STUDIES.

---

### COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

#### SENIOR CLASS (PHILOSOPHY).

1. MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.—*Formal Logic.* The Concept, the Judgment, Reasoning; the use of Terms; the Expression and Laws of Thought; Laws of Induction; Scientific Method.

*Applied Logic.* Truth in Knowledge, the Possibility of Knowledge and its Value, Certitude versus Scepticism; the Means of Acquiring Knowledge; the Senses, the Intellect; the Test of Knowledge; the Value of Human Testimony.

*Metaphysics: Ontology.* Objective Transcendental Concepts, the Concept of Being, Possible Being, Substance, Accident, Personality; the Concept of Quantity; Causation.

*Cosmology.* The Origin of things; Pantheism; Creation; The Nature of Bodily Substance; Atomic and Dynamic Theories, the Theory of Matter and Form; Life, Sentient and non-Sentient; Miracles, the Miracles of Compenetration, of Bilocation.

*Psychology.* The Nature of the Soul, the Union of the Soul and Body, the Action of the Soul; Origin of Ideas; Singular and Universal; Free Will; Immortality.

*Natural Theology.* The Existence of a Supreme, Self-existent Being, a First Cause; Intelligent, Personal; the Attributes of God; Conservation, Concurrence, Providence.

Text-Book : Russo.

2. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.—The Objective and Subjective End; Human Action; Responsibility, Imputability; Foundation of Morality; Law and Conscience; Right and Duty; Society: Domestic, Civil, Religious.

Text-Book : Jouin.

3. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Sound, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, Light. Text-book : Ganot.
4. MECHANICS.—Text-book : Dana.
5. GEOLOGY.—Text-book : Dana.
6. ASTRONOMY.—Text-book : Newcomb.
7. ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

In the classes of Mental and Moral Philosophy, the Latin language is used.

In these classes, time of lectures=11 hours per week, including four disputations, lasting one half hour each, in which the students in turn defend theses against the objections urged by their classmates and the professor. Six competitive papers on the principal treatises determine the honors of the class of Philosophy.

#### JUNIOR CLASS (RHETORIC).

The grade of this class is the study of eloquence, comprising oratorical as well as poetical composition. Three chief points are insisted on in this class: precepts of oratory, oratorical style and erudition.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Lege Manilia (Requirements: Elegant translation, logical and oratorical analysis, figures, topics, passions; historical, political, religious erudition).  
*Horace*, Satires and Epistles (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary analysis and erudition).  
*Tacitus*, Agricola (sight reading).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the 1st half (Requirements: Same analysis, etc., as for Pro Lege Manilia).  
*Sophocles*, Œdiphus Tyrannus or Antigone (Requirements: Elegant translation, literary and dramatic analysis; erudition; origin and progress of Grecian Tragedy, plays of Sophocles, etc.)  
*St. John Chrysostom*, Pro Eutropio (Sight reading and translation into Latin).
3. ENGLISH—Lectures on English eloquence—its Characteristics, compared with oratory of Greece and Rome; life, times, speeches, and special character of eloquence of leading English and Irish orators: Chatham, Fox, Pitt, Brougham, Erskine, Burke, Sheridan, Grattan, O'Connell, Sheil.  
*History of English Literature* (J. O'Kane Murray), P. 229–317, English Literature of 19th Century and Irish or Celtic Literature of Ireland.
4. RHETORICAL PRECEPTS—Du Cygne, Book I.; Book II., in a general way, as applied in authors. Du Cygne is supplemented by Coppens' Oratorical Analysis, Books I., II., III., IV., and by Blair.
5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Jouin)—First half of book.
6. HISTORY (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.

7. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin or Greek authors, and from standard English authors, chiefly from Shakespeare.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Loomis' Differential Calculus.
  9. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY—(Appelton.)
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, Prose (Speech) or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

- 1.—LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Milone (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Pro Lege Manilia in first term).  
*Juvenal*, Satires (Requirements: Translation, literary analysis and erudition, characteristics of Juvenal, history of Roman Satire).  
*Persius*.  
*Tacitus*, Germania (Sight reading).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the second half (Requirements: Analysis, &c., as in first term).  
*Æschylus*, Prometheus Bound (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Sophocles, in first term).  
*St. John Chrysostom*, in Flavianum (Sight reading and translation into Latin).



3. **ENGLISH**—Lectures on American Eloquence—Its characteristics, principal orators. Special analysis of Burke's speech on "American Taxation." History of English Literature (J. O'Kane Murray), P. 317-421. English Literature of Ireland and English Literature of America.
4. **RHETORICAL PRECEPTS**—Du Cygne, Book II., in detail. Du Cygne is supplemented by Coppens' Oratorical Analysis, Books III. and IV. (reviewed in detail), Book VI., Chap. IV., cursorily, and by Blair.
5. **RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION** (Jouin)—Second half of book.
6. **HISTORY** (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.
7. **MEMORY**—Similar to that of first term.
8. **MATHEMATICS**—Loomis' Integral Calculus.
9. **ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**—(Appelton).
10. **ELOCUTION**—One hour a week.

N. B. Original Work—Same as in first term.

#### SOPHOMORE CLASS (POETRY).

The grade of this class is the study of those branches that serve as an immediate preparation for the study of eloquence in Rhetoric. Hence, taste, sentiment, style, elegance of language, and the elementary notions of the precepts of Rhetoric are insisted on. The study of poetic diction and thought is also made a chief feature of this class.



## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Archia, Pro Marcello (Requirements: Argument, elegant translation, literary analysis, figures, tropes, grammatical analysis).  
*Horace*, Ars Poetica (Requirements: Translation, critical analysis).  
*Virgil*, Æneid (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary especially poetical analysis; historical, biographical and mythological erudition; subject and plot of the Æneid).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, Olynthiacs I. and II. (Requirements: Same as for Cicero's Orations).  
*Homer*, Iliad (Requirements: Same as for Æneid, besides study of characteristics of Homer).  
 Grammar (Yenni), Accents, P. 157-167.
3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopford Brooke. From beginning as far as 17th century (excl.), i. e. Chapters I.-IV. (incl.).  
 Literary Analysis of English masterpieces. (Syle's "From Milton to Tennyson").
4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric)—Books II., III., and of Book IV. a more thorough study than in Freshman, where Book IV. is seen only cursorily.
5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 238-275.
6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern)—Parts I.-V. (incl.).

7. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English authors. (Milton's *Lycidas*, Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*, Pope's *Works*, *Ancient Mariner*, &c.)
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*.
  9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work—An English Composition, Prose or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, *Pro Ligario*. (Requirements: Same as for orations in first term).  
*Horace*, Odes and Epodes. (Requirements: Elegant translation, metrical and literary analysis, erudition, characteristics of Horace).  
*Livy*, Book XXI.
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, *Philippics I. and II.* (Requirements: Same as for *Olynthiacs* in first term). *Euripides*, *Alcestis* or *Hecuba*. (Requirements: Argument, translation, literary and metrical analysis, allusions and general erudition, characteristics of *Euripides*).  
 Grammar (Yenni). *Dialects and Prosody* (P.167–190).

3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopford Brooke. From 17th century (from Chapt. V.) to end of Book.

Literary Analysis of English masterpieces (Syle's  
"From Milton to Tennyson").

4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric)—Book V., more thoroughly than in Freshman, where Book V. is seen only in general outline; Book VI., Nature and Varieties of Poetry. Du Cygne, Book III., in detail.
  5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 275–326.
  6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern)—Parts VI.–VIII. (incl.).
  7. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's surveying. Loomis' Analytical Geometry.
  9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work: Same as in first term.

#### FRESHMAN CLASS (FIRST HUMANITIES).

The grade of this class is a comprehensive study and perfect mastery of Grammar (Latin, Greek and English). The study of English and Latin Versification is begun in this class.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, De Amicitia (or De Senectute). (Requirements: Literal and free but accurate translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical and geographical erudition).  
*Virgil*, Eclogues and Georgics. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical, biographical, geographical and mythological erudition, scanning).  
 Grammar (Bennett's): Syntax reviewed; exceptions, idioms, figurative construction, pp. 117–206.  
 Casserly's Prosody (Versification): Rules of Prosody memorized, with easy application.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's Cyropedia. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, general erudition).  
 Grammar (Yenni): Review of verbs in  $\mu$  and tense formation; principal irregular verbs, adverbs and prepositions (their force and meaning); Syntax, P. 114–138, including small print.
3. ENGLISH—Literature (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric).  
 Book I., P. 19–65. The Elements of Composition,  
 Book IV., P. 130–252. Species of Prose Composition, omitting minute details.
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 158–199.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Part V., P. 237–322.
6. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.

7. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.
  8. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work: An English Composition (narrative or descriptive) once a week. Latin Composition (Themes) three times a week. Greek Composition (Theme) once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, first oration against Catiline. (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Virgil*, *Æneid*. (Requirements: Same as in first term.)  
*Sallust*, Catiline (or Jugurtha). (Requirements: Same as for Cicero).  
 Grammar (Bennett's): pp. 165–239.  
 Casserly's Prosody: More complete mastery of the Rules of Prosody.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Cyropedia*. (Requirements: Same as in first term). Homer's *Iliad*, Book I.  
 Grammar (Yenni), P. 138–158, including small print.
3. ENGLISH—Literature (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric). Book V., P. 252–312. Versification (chiefly mechanical construction of verse), taking only general precepts.
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 199–238.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Part VI., P. 323–429.
6. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.

7. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Solid Geometry.

8. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.

9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

N. B.—Original work. Same as in first term, also verse composition.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

### SECOND HUMANITIES.

The grade of this class is, besides a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, a general knowledge of all the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a thorough knowledge of Greek Etymology and easy Syntax, and a perfect knowledge of English Grammar.

### FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing and syntactical analysis, geographical and biographical erudition).

*Cicero's* Letters. (Translation, &c., as for *Cæsar*).

Grammar (Bennett), Review of Third Humanities' matter: P. 171–206.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, geographical and biographical erudition).

Grammar (White): Contract verbs; verbs in  $\mu\iota$ , special study of some of the more important irregular verbs.

3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Syntax, P. 130–196, reviewing what was seen in Third Humanities, and taking all important small print.

4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 67–115.
  5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Parts I.–IV., P. 1–101.
  6. MYTHOLOGY (Kearney)—First half of book.
  7. MEMORY—Every day lines selected from Latin or English authors.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Review P. 151–166; P. 181–235.
  9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B.—Original work: An English Composition, once a week;  
 Latin Composition (Themes), three times a week;  
 Greek Composition (Theme), once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries. (Requirements: Same as in first term.)  
*Ovid*, Metamorphoses. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, syntactical analysis, geographical and mythological erudition).  
 Grammar (Bennett). Repetition of first term matter: P. 206–239. P. 247–250.
2. GREEK—*Xenophon*, Anabasis. (Requirements: Same as in first term).  
*Lucian*, Dialogues. (Requirements: Same as for *Xenophon*).  
 Grammar (White): Syntax of nouns, adjectives, pronouns; repetition of first term work.



3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Syntax, P. 196–254, reviewing what was seen in Third Humanities, and taking all important small print. Prosody, P. 254–278, i. e. Punctuation and Utterance.
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—(Deharbe's Large Catechism)—P. 115–158.
5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient)—Part IV., P. 102–237.
6. MYTHOLOGY (Kearney)—Second half of book.
7. MEMORY—Every day lines from Cæsar, Ovid, Longfellow, Pope, or Gray's Elegy.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 236–260; P. 260–277, Logarithms—general principles, etc.; P. 299–314, Series; P. 342–350, Binomial Theorem; P. 384–393, Continued Fractions—general principles; P. 405–411, Indeterminate Coefficients.
9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original work: Same as in first term.

#### THIRD HUMANITIES.

The grade of this class is a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, and an elementary knowledge of the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a knowledge of the Etymology of Greek Grammar, as far as contract verbs, and a complete study of English Grammar. Parsing, the analysis and construction of sentences are insisted on.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Nepos*.*Phædrus*, Fables.Grammar (Bennett): Repetition of Rudiment matter;  
P. 117–152.2. GREEK—*Græca Minora*.Grammar (White): Etymology, including important  
small print; formation of tenses (large print), P.  
1–30, P. 234–240.3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Etymology, P. 43–130,  
reviewing what was seen in Rudiments, and taking  
all important small print. Syntax, P. 130–161,  
large print and very important small print.

## 4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Deharbe's Small Catechism.

## 5. HISTORY—Sadlier's Excelsior U. S., Sect. IV., P. 151–255.

6. GEOGRAPHY (Frye)—P. 63–98 (incl.) Interesting and useful  
notions. P. 150–163 (incl.) Study also of corres-  
ponding maps of Supplement.7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 lines from *Phædrus*, or Con-  
nolly's Reader.

## 8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 1–88.

## 9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.

## 10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, once a week; Latin  
Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek  
Composition (Theme), once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Nepos*.  
*Phædrus*, Fables.  
 Grammar (Bennett), Review of first term matter: P.  
 152–171.
2. GREEK—*Græca Minora*.  
 Grammar (White), Formation of tenses reviewed and  
 important small print. Syntax, 220–242.
3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Syntax, P. 161–254, large  
 print and very important small print.
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Deharbe's Small Catechism.
5. HISTORY—(Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.): Section V., P. 225 to end  
 of book.
6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye): P. 99–122 (incl.), Useful information.  
 P. 164–175 (incl.); Study also of corresponding  
 maps of Supplement; Supplement for New England  
 States, all except Massachusetts.
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 lines from *Phædrus*, or Connolly's  
 Reader.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra, P. 88–180.
9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

# RUDIMENTS.

Here the study of Latin is begun, and in second term reading and writing of Greek. The grade of this class is the study of the elements of Latin Grammar, and continuation of the study of English Grammar, of which the student is supposed to have some knowledge before entering the class. Constant and thorough drill in parsing is insisted on.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—Historia Sacra, about 8 chapters.

Grammar (Bennett) : P. 9-44 and 48-74; omit fine print.

2. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Orthography, P. 23-42, important matter. Etymology, P. 43-77, large print and very important small print. Spelling.

3. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.

4. HISTORY—(Sadlier's Excelsior U.S.) : Sections I. and II., P. 1-59.

5. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye) : P. 1-26 (incl.), Interesting and useful notions. P. 123-136 (incl.), Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement.

6. MEMORY—Every day about 8 lines from Connolly's Reader.

7. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth). From beginning of book to Percentage (excl.).

8. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original Work : An English Composition, once a week ; Latin Composition (Themes) 4 times a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—Historia Sacra.

Grammar (Bennett), review of 1st term : and to P. 117.

2. GREEK—Grammar (White), Reading and Writing ; Alphabet, Article, Declension of Nouns. P. 1-30.

3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Etymology, P. 77–130, large print and very important small print.—Spelling.
  4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.
  5. HISTORY (Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.): Section III., P. 59–150.
  6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye), P. 27–61 (incl.). Useful information, P. 136–149 (incl.). Study also of corresponding maps of Supplement; Supplement for New England States: Massachusetts.
  7. MEMORY—Every day about 8 lines from Connolly's Reader.
  8. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth).
  9. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: Same as in first term.
- 

## SPECIAL CLASSES.

These classes are intended for students who are unevenly equipped in English and Latin. Their object is to supply deficiencies in these branches and in Greek, in the case of students who are more mature in years and judgment than the ordinary candidates for Rudiments and Third Humanities. A fair amount of English (Grammar and Composition), and at least Arithmetic, are supposed as a necessary foundation for admission into these classes.

### I. SPECIAL GREEK.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already proficient in Latin, English and Mathematics, but deficient in Greek, for the Freshman class by the end of the first term. This class, therefore, ceases at the end of the first term.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, *De Amicitia*.  
*Virgil*, *Eclogues*, *Georgics*.  
 Prosody (Casserly), Memory and application of Rules.  
 Grammar. Reviewed.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Cyropedia*.  
 Grammar (Yenni), Etymology (entire); Syntax, P.  
 114-138, including small print.
- N. B. Original work—An English Composition once a week; Latin  
 Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek  
 Composition (Theme), once a week.
3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Plane Geometry*, or at least same  
 Algebra matter as in *Second Humanities*.

## II. SPECIAL LATIN.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already well enough advanced in English, and at least Arithmetic, but deficient in Latin and Greek, for either *Second Humanities* or *Freshman class*.

### FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, *Commentaries*.  
 Grammar (Bennett), P. 9-82; 95-108; 117-124.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*.  
 Grammar, Etymology, as far as verbs in  $\mu\iota$ .
- N. B. Original work—An English Composition, once a week; Latin  
 Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek  
 Composition (Theme), once a week.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Algebra, same matter as that assigned for first term of Second Humanities, or at least that of first term of Third Humanities.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries.

Review of 1st term: P. 124-239.

1. GREEK—Xenophon's Anabasis.

Grammar, From verbs in  $\mu$  to the end of Etymology;  
Syntax of nouns and adjectives including important  
small print.

N. B. Original work—Same as in first term.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Algebra; same matter as that assigned for second term of Second Humanities, or at least that of second term of Third Humanities.



## SCHEDULE OF LECTURES AND RECITATIONS.

## COLLEGIATE AND PREPARATORY CLASSES.

**SENIOR CLASS (Philosophy).**

9.15 to 10.15 A. M. daily; 4 to 5 P. M. (except Tuesday and Thursday) Lectures and Recitations in Mental Philosophy.  
10.30 to 11.30 A. M. daily; 2.45 to 3.30 P. M. (except Monday, Tuesday and Thursday) Lectures and Recitations in Natural Sciences.

| JUNIOR<br>(Rhetoric).                                      | SOPHOMORE<br>(Poetry).                                     | FRESHMAN<br>(1st Humanities).                              | 2nd Humanities.  | 3rd Humanities.  | Rudiments.   | Special Latin.   | Special Greek.   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
| A. M.<br>8.45<br>to<br>10.15                               |  |  |  |  |  | A. M.<br>8<br>to<br>8.45                                   |  |
| Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
| 10.30<br>to<br>11.30                                       |  |  |  |  |  | 10.30<br>to<br>11.30                                       |  |
| Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. }<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
| P. M.<br>2.45<br>to<br>3.30                                |  |  |  |  |  | P. M.<br>2.30<br>to<br>3.30                                |  |
| Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 | Mon. }<br>Wed. }<br>Sat. }                                 |
| 3.45<br>to<br>5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**N. B. Thursday 11 to 11.30 A. M. Catechetical Instruction for all.**

N. B. Thursday 11 to 11:30 A. M. Catechetical instruction for all. The term "English" comprises all branches of the principal class exclusive of Latin and Greek, such as Rhetoric, Literature, History, etc.





FENWICK HALL.

## II. MORAL TRAINING.

This part of education is considered to be the most important. Hence students are in this respect looked after with special solicitude. Catechism is one of the regular branches of instruction in the classroom, and, besides, weekly catechetical lectures are given to all the students. The students are required to attend to their religious duties regularly, approach the sacraments at least once a month, and make an annual retreat of three days; there exist, moreover, sodalities and other associations for the fostering of piety.

The disciplinary rules of the College aim at strengthening and developing the moral character, and securing that order among the students without which successful study among a large number would be rendered impossible. The enforcement of discipline is firm, yet mild and considerate, and appeals to honor, conscience and religion rather than to severity.

Students are at all times under the care of the Prefects of the College. Books, papers, periodicals, &c., are not allowed circulation in the College unless previously approved of by the Prefect of Discipline. All letters written by students, except those to parents or guardians, are subject to the inspection of the Prefect of Discipline. In like manner, all letters, except those known to be from parents or guardians, are liable to be opened, at the discretion of the Prefect of Discipline.

For faults of ordinary occurrence, failure in recitations, or minor instances of misconduct, a task is sometimes imposed, as for instance, lines from some classical author to be committed to memory or written after class-hours. Flagrant offences, however, such as are detrimental to the reputation of the College, or are baneful to the good of the pupils, are grounds for expulsion.

Testimonials as to good moral character, and of honorable dismissal are required of applicants from other Institutions.



### III. PHYSICAL TRAINING.

This department of education is amply provided for by the excellent facilities of the well-equipped gymnasium, and the many outdoor attractions, such as baseball, lawn-tennis, handball, &c. The students are under the care of a Physical Instructor. Class drill and special instructions in running, jumping and similar athletic sports are had regularly on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons. The use of the gymnasium is at the constant disposal of the students. An indoor athletic entertainment and a field-day are held every year to encourage track and field athletics, whilst baseball has for many years been the pride and the delight of the students. These sports, however, are never encouraged to the extent of injury or detriment to studies. The latter are at all times considered of paramount importance.

---

### IV. SPECIAL REMARKS.

#### 1. EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS.

There are two examinations in the year: the 'Middle,' at the end of the first term; and the 'Final,' immediately before the close of the academic year, in June.

Tri-mensual reports of scholarship and deportment of each student are sent to parents and guardians. These reports give information also of the position held by the students at the 'Middle' and 'Final' examinations.

At any time during the year, and particularly at the 'Middle' examination, if any one be found worthy of passing to a higher class, he will be promoted; and such promotion is equivalent to the honors of the class he leaves.

#### 2. DEGREES.

The candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must pass an examination in Mental and Natural Philosophy, and in Mechanics; he

must attend the lectures on Astronomy and Geology, and be well acquainted with Latin, Greek and Mathematics. He is also required to write a speech or essay, on a literary, scientific or moral subject, a copy of which must be left at the College. If he remain longer in College, and pursue the higher branches of Mental and Natural Philosophy, or if he graduate in any learned profession, after completing the above course of college studies, he may receive the Degree of Master of Arts.

### 3. AWARDS OF MERIT.

The honors at the Annual Distribution of Prizes and on Commencement Day in June are awarded to those who, by their class-exercises during the year, and the excellence of their examinations, attain the highest 'Year Average.'

To win a medal or premium a 'Year Average' of at least 90% is required; and a 'Year Average' of not less than 85% for a 'Next in Merit' or an 'Honorable Mention.'

As no allowance will be made for absentees, parents or guardians who permit their sons or wards to remain at home beyond the period allotted for vacation or recess, cannot expect to see them hold distinguished places in their classes.

The Faculty and students are assembled at the beginning of each month, when the 'Marks' and the standing of the students in their respective classes are publicly proclaimed, and testimonials awarded to the deserving.

### 4. HOLIDAYS.

Christmas Recess begins at noon on the 23d of December, and ends on the afternoon of the 3d of January. Easter Recess begins at noon on Wednesday in Holy Week, and ends on the afternoon of the Thursday after Easter. Students will be allowed to visit their parents

at these times, *but on none of the other ordinary holidays throughout the year.*

The ordinary holidays are as follows: Festivals of obligation, State and National holidays, one day after the 'Middle' Examination, and Pentecost Monday. On the second Saturday of each month, students whose homes are in Worcester will be allowed to visit them. They must return on Sunday evening.

Telegrams and letters asking privileges must be signed by parents or guardians, and must be addressed to the President of the College.

## REGULATIONS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Classes begin at 8.45 A. M., and continue till 11.30. They are resumed at 2.45 P. M., and continued till 5 o'clock.

Punctual attendance at these hours is required, and no one, after absenting himself or coming late, will be received in Class without a note from parent or guardian, countersigned by the Prefect of Studies.

Day Scholars who do not return home at noon, will be required to prepare their lessons in the Study Hall, at the regular hours.

They are forbidden to take out letters, or perform errands, for boarders without the consent of the President of the College.

## TERMS.

|                                   |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Board and Tuition,                | - | - | - | - | - | per annum, \$225.00 |
| Washing and mending linen,        | - | - | - | - | - | " 20.00             |
| Physician's Fee,                  | - | - | - | - | - | " 5.00              |
| Gymnasium Fee,                    | - | - | - | - | - | " 5.00              |
| Library and Reading Room Fee,     | - | - | - | - | - | " 2.00              |
| Medicines charged to individuals. |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
| Half-Boarders,                    | - | - | - | - | - | " 130.00            |
| Day Scholars,                     | - | - | - | - | - | " 60.00             |
| Students of Science,              | - | - | - | - | - | " 10.00             |
| Graduation Fee,                   | - | - | - | - | - | " 10.00             |



## EXTRA CHARGES.

Music at the Professors' rates.

Room and attendance (for Seniors only), per annum, \$50.

The attention of parents and guardians is called to the following :

All charges must be paid *half yearly in advance*, or a satisfactory bond given, with two sureties, living in the State of Massachusetts, to pay the same within *one month*. Should any defer paying them for the space of *one month* from the beginning of the Term, the President is *directed to remove* their sons or wards from the Institution. Should any pupil be removed by his parents or guardian, or *should he in any manner withdraw himself from the College*, before the Term expires, no deduction will be made.

No expenditure for clothing, or for incidental expenses of the student, nor advances for pocket money, will be made by the Institution, unless an equivalent sum be deposited with the Treasurer of the College. The books and stationery necessary for the different classes may be procured at the College.

Each student must be supplied with, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays; six shirts, six pair of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins, two or three cravats, two or three pairs of shoes or boots, and an overcoat or cloak. All articles of clothing should be marked with the name of the student.

The College will not be responsible for any article of clothing or table-furniture, or for books, left behind by any student of the Institution.

---

## SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOLY CROSS COLLEGE.

1. The Governor Ames Scholarship.
2. The John Reid Scholarship.

These two scholarships entitle residents of Worcester, who pass the requisite examination, to tuition for a course at the College.

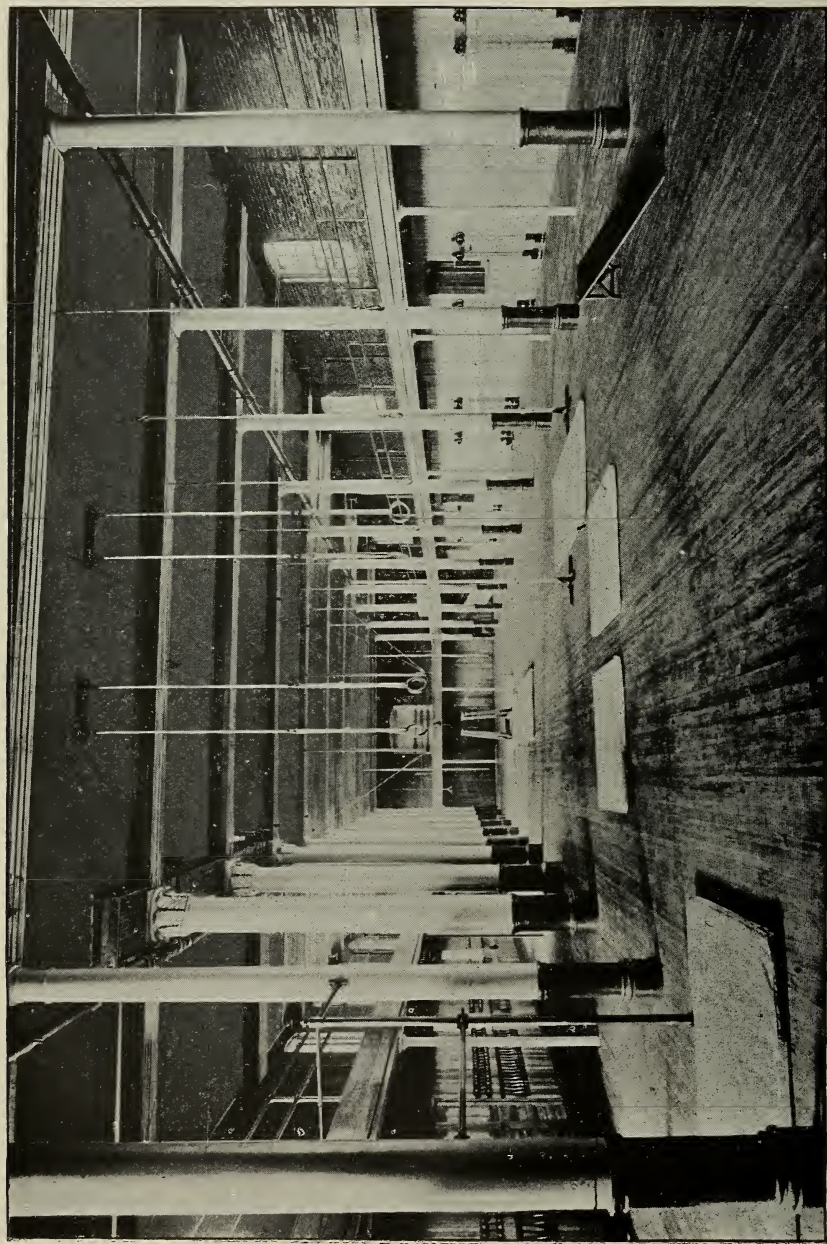
3. The Mgr. Griffin Scholarship.
4. The Rev. Robert Walsh Scholarship.

The former scholarship entitles a resident of St. John's parish, Worcester; the latter, a resident of the Immaculate Conception parish, Worcester, to tuition for a course at the College.

5. The Mrs. Driscoll Scholarship, entitling the holder to board and tuition for a course at the College.

*Notice.*—The Faculty are frequently asked to make a reduction for board and tuition in the case of needy but deserving students. Whilst it is not always within their power to gratify the earnest appeals made to them, they feel that if generous patrons of the College would found partial scholarships of \$500, \$1000, &c., the interests of education and charity could be made to go hand in hand, and the future welfare of many a successful career guaranteed.





THE GYMNASIUM.

# CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

1897-98.

---

|                            |                     |                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Abbot, John J. ....        | Special .....       | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Army, John T. ....         | 3d Humanities ..... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Austin, Henry S. ....      | Freshman .....      | Central Bridge, N. Y. |
| Baldwin, Patrick J. ....   | Freshman .....      | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| Baldwin, William J. ....   | Special .....       | Ogdensburg, N. Y.     |
| Barry, John J. ....        | Special .....       | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |
| Barry, William H. ....     | Senior .....        | Nashua, N. H.         |
| Batters, Henry M. ....     | Sophomore .....     | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Beattie, Walter S. ....    | Special .....       | New York, N. Y.       |
| Beaudreau, Raoul .....     | 3d Humanities ..... | Marlboro, Mass.       |
| Boland, Martin M. ....     | Rudiments .....     | North Adams, Mass.    |
| Bradley, Eugene W. ....    | 3d Humanities ..... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Brennan, Andrew J. ....    | Sophomore .....     | Towanda, Pa.          |
| Brennan, Frank E. ....     | Special .....       | East Hartford, Conn.  |
| Brennan, James .....       | Sophomore .....     | Danbury, Conn.        |
| Brennan, John E. ....      | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Brennan, Vincent J. ....   | Rudiments .....     | Quechee, Vt.          |
| Broderick, George A. . . . | 3d Humanities ..... | Lenox, Mass.          |
| Broderick, John J. . . . . | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Brosmith, Allan E. ....    | 2d Humanities ..... | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Brown, George C. ....      | Freshman .....      | Millbury, Mass.       |
| Buck, William A. ....      | Senior .....        | St. Albans, Vt.       |
| Buckley, Cornelius J. .... | Senior .....        | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| Butler, Leo T. ....        | Junior .....        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Butler, Patrick F. ....    | Freshman .....      | Boston, Mass.         |
| Cahill, Thomas F. ....     | Special .....       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Cain, William S. ....      | Special .....       | Waverley, N. Y.       |
| Callahan, William .....    | Senior .....        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Callanan, John F. ....     | Senior .....        | Whitman, Mass.        |



|                        |               |                     |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Campbell, James M.     | Senior        | Boston, Mass.       |
| Campbell, John V.      | Rudiments     | Boston, Mass.       |
| Cannon, Martin J.      | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Cardinal, Francis L.   | Junior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Carey, Dennis F.       | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Carey, John F.         | Special       | Auburndale, Mass.   |
| Carrigan, Michael T.   | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Carroll, Joseph De S.  | Special       | Carbondale, Pa.     |
| Casey, Michael.        | Sophomore     | Grafton, Mass.      |
| Cassidy, John T.       | Junior        | Corning, N. Y.      |
| Cavanaugh, Michael B.  | Senior        | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Clarke, John F.        | Senior        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Clifford, William J.   | Sophomore     | Millbury, Mass.     |
| Clune, John H.         | Freshman      | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Coan, Michael J.       | Sophomore     | No. Adams, Mass.    |
| Cobey, William E.      | Special       | Rocky Hill, Conn.   |
| Coleman, Joseph P.     | Sophomore     | Providence, R. I.   |
| Collins, William D.    | 3d Humanities | Green Island, N. Y. |
| Conlin, John F.        | 2d Humanities | Unionville, Conn.   |
| Conlon, Patrick J.     | Freshman      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Conniff, Augustine P.  | Special       | Plains, Pa.         |
| Connolly, Charles W.   | Rudiments     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Connor, John E.        | Sophomore     | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Conway, Charles J.     | Junior        | Millville, Mass.    |
| Corcoran, Edward J.    | Sophomore     | New York, N. Y.     |
| Corcoran, Justin W.    | Junior        | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Costello, Michael J.   | Sophomore     | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Coxe, Dennis J.        | Sophomore     | Wilkes Barre, Pa.   |
| Craigie, Harry H.      | Sophomore     | New York, N. Y.     |
| Creamer, James A.      | 3d Humanities | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Cronin, Michael L.     | Sophomore     | Torrington, Conn.   |
| Crowley, Charles P.    | Special       | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Crowley, Edward A.     | Sophomore     | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Cullion, John J.       | Sophomore     | Bennington, Vt.     |
| Cummings, James A.     | Rudiments     | Hartford, Conn.     |
| Cunningham, William J. | Rudiments     | Portland, Me.       |
| Curley, Walter J.      | Senior        | West Upton, Mass.   |

|                            |                      |                     |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Curran, Charles F.....     | 3d Humanities .....  | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Cuttle, Gilbert P.....     | 2d Humanities .....  | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Dalton, Hugh A.....        | 3d Humanities .....  | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| De Courcey, Charles.....   | Rudiments .....      | Gloucester, Mass.   |
| Deegan, Elmer P.....       | Special .....        | Naugatuck, Conn.    |
| Devine, Daniel T.....      | Senior .....         | Milford, Mass.      |
| Dockery, Charles.....      | Special .....        | Providence, R. I.   |
| Donahue, Jeremiah J.....   | Senior .....         | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Donnelly, James F.....     | Junior .....         | New Britain, Conn.  |
| Donovan, Edward J.....     | Junior .....         | Newport, R. I.      |
| Doon, James H.....         | Sophomore .....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Doran, Charles J.....      | Special .....        | Danbury, Conn.      |
| Doyle, Edward L.....       | 2d Humanities .....  | Boston, Mass.       |
| Doyle, Frank H.....        | Junior .....         | Natick, Mass.       |
| Ducharme, Alphonse N.....  | 2d Humanities, ..... | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Ducharme, Claude .....     | Rudiments.....       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Durkan, Patrick J.....     | Sophomore .....      | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Dyer, William H.....       | Special .....        | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Earley, Terence.....       | Sophomore .....      | New Brighton, N. Y. |
| Egan, Walter J .....       | 2d Humanities .....  | New York, N. Y.     |
| Fagan, Robert J .....      | Junior .....         | Hartford, Conn.     |
| Fagnant, Aloysius J.....   | Senior .....         | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Farmer, Aloysius .....     | Rudiments .....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Farrell, Edward M.....     | Sophomore .....      | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Farrell, Edwin V.....      | 2d Humanities .....  | New Britain, Conn.  |
| Feeley, Charles P.....     | Special .....        | Cambridge, Mass.    |
| Fiun, John J.....          | Senior .....         | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Fitzgerald, John P.....    | Sophomore .....      | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P..... | Sophomore .....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Fitzpatrick, Henry J.....  | Rudiments .....      | Wellesley, Mass.    |
| Fitzpatrick, James H.....  | Special .....        | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| Fitz Patrick, James W....  | Sophomore .....      | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Flaherty, Joseph L .....   | Junior .....         | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Flaherty, Michael C.....   | Special.....         | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Fleming, John T.....       | Sophomore .....      | N. Grafton, Mass.   |
| Flood, James H.....        | Junior .....         | Newport, R. I.      |
| Foster, James A.....       | Freshman .....       | Pittston, Pa.       |



|                           |                     |                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Fox, William J.....       | Sophomore .....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Frawley, William E.....   | Sophomore .....     | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Gaffney, Edward J.....    | Junior .....        | Freeland, Pa.        |
| Gainer, Joseph H.....     | Junior .....        | Providence, R. I.    |
| Garrity, Charles F.....   | 2d Humanities ..... | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Garvey, Henry S .....     | Special .....       | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Geradi, Joseph .....      | 3d Humanities ..... | Saint Louis, Mo.     |
| Gibbons, Edward F.....    | Sophomore .....     | Pittston, Pa.        |
| Gibbons, Thomas F.....    | Junior .....        | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Gibson, George W.....     | Special .....       | Chicopee, Mass.      |
| Goodwin, Edward J.....    | Sophomore .....     | Providence, R. I.    |
| Gorman, John M .....      | Junior .....        | Salem, Mass.         |
| Gould, James L ... ..     | Special .....       | Corning, N. Y.       |
| Grady, Thomas H.....      | Senior .....        | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Graham, John J.....       | Freshman .....      | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Grant, John C.....        | Freshman .....      | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Greaney, Michael J.....   | Sophomore ... ..    | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Greene, Charles A ... ..  | Special ... ..      | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Griffin, John J.....      | Special ... ..      | Waltham, Mass.       |
| Hackett, Joseph T.....    | Junior .....        | Meriden, Conn.       |
| Hand, Peter E.....        | Freshman .....      | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Handley, Dudley M.....    | Freshman .....      | Scranton, Pa.        |
| Hanrahan, Francis H ...   | Sophomore .....     | Norwich, Conn.       |
| Harris, Joseph.....       | Senior .....        | New Hartford, Conn.  |
| Hassett, Arthur D .....   | Sophomore .....     | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Hayes, Thomas F.....      | 2d Humanities.....  | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Hennessey, Martin J ..... | Junior .....        | Jefferson, Mass.     |
| Hickson, Edward R ....    | Special .....       | Bangor, Me.          |
| Hogben, Frank D .....     | Special .....       | New Haven, Conn.     |
| Hogben, Frederick D ..    | Freshman .....      | New Haven, Conn.     |
| Houlihan, Timothy H.....  | Junior .....        | Bangor, Me.          |
| Horgan, Stephen J .....   | 3d Humanities ..... | Lynn, Mass.          |
| Hussey, Edward J.....     | Junior .....        | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Hussey, John P.....       | Special....         | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Jackson, Edward B.....    | Rudiments .....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Jackson, John P. ....     | 2d Humanities ..... | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Jordan, David L.....      | Freshman .....      | Yonkers, N. Y.       |

|                       |               |                      |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Kane, James H.        | Freshman      | Thomaston, Conn.     |
| Kearney, James I.     | Freshman      | Kingston, Pa.        |
| Keefe, William A.     | Junior        | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Kelley, Richard T.    | Special       | Taftville, Conn.     |
| Kelly, Augustus T.    | 2d Humanities | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Kelly, James P.       | 3d Humanities | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Kelly, Michael B.     | Special       | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Kennedy, Daniel J.    | Sophomore     | Providence, R. I.    |
| Kennedy, William P.   | Sophomore     | Merrick, Mass.       |
| Kenney, John J.       | Sophomore     | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Kiernan, James M.     | Freshman      | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Kiley, Robert D.      | Special       | Salem, Mass.         |
| Kiley, Robert M.      | 3d Humanities | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| King, Leo H.          | Freshman      | Forge Village, Mass. |
| Kirby, James R.       | Senior        | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Kissane, John W.      | Special       | Chateaugay, N. Y.    |
| Kittredge, Patrick J. | 2d Humanities | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Krim, Francis J.      | Freshman      | Boston, Mass.        |
| Lavin, Edward J.      | Freshman      | Providence, R. I.    |
| Lawler, William P.    | Special       | Nesquehoning, Pa.    |
| Lawrence, Richard A.  | Special       | Albany, N. Y.        |
| Leahy, William H.     | Junior        | Ansonia, Conn.       |
| Legein, Fernand C.    | Rudiments     | Springfield, Mass.   |
| Linnane, Joseph A.    | Senior        | Westboro, Mass.      |
| Linnahan, George A.   | Sophomore     | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Lynch, Cornelius J.   | Senior        | Milford, Mass.       |
| Lynch, James M.       | Junior        | Norwich, Conn.       |
| Lynch, Leo F.         | 2d Humanities | Albany, N. Y.        |
| Lynes, James P.       | Junior        | N. Grafton, Mass.    |
| Lyons, William J.     | Freshman      | Boston, Mass.        |
| MacCabe, John J.      | Sophomore     | New Britain, Conn.   |
| MacNulty, Terence F.  | Sophomore     | Scranton, Pa.        |
| MacQuaid, John S.     | 2d Humanities | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Madden, Michael F.    | Senior        | Bradford, Mass.      |
| Madden, Patrick J.    | Sophomore     | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Maguire, Eugene L.    | Freshman      | Somerville, Mass.    |
| Maguire, Richard J.   | 3d Humanities | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |

|                           |                     |                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Maloney, John A.....      | Junior .....        | LeRoy, N. Y.         |
| Marra, John F.....        | 2d Humanities ..... | Grafton, Mass.       |
| Massey, Thomas H.....     | Junior .....        | Newport, R. I.       |
| Matthew, Alfred A.....    | Senior .....        | Farmington, Me.      |
| Matthews, Edward F.....   | 2d Humanities ...   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Maxwell, Frank .....      | Junior ...          | Hinsdale, Mass.      |
| McAllister, John J.....   | Junior .....        | Waltham, Mass.       |
| McAuley, Thomas L.....    | 2d Humanities ..... | Albany, N. Y.        |
| McCaffrey, H. Leo.....    | Special .....       | Ogdensburg, N. Y.    |
| McCarry, John J.....      | Senior .....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCarthy, John J.....     | Sophomore ...       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCarthy, John W.....     | Freshman ..         | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| McCarthy, Joseph E... ..  | Junior .....        | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McCarthy, Patrick F.....  | Freshman .....      | Providence, R. I.    |
| McCarthy, William B.....  | Sophomore .....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McCauley, George F.....   | Junior .....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCole, Thomas A.....     | Junior .....        | Freeland, Pa.        |
| McCormick, Hugh J.....    | Sophomore .....     | Berkeley, R. I.      |
| McDermott, Daniel H....   | Senior .....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McDonald, Arthur F.....   | Sophomore .....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| McDonald, James W.....    | Senior .....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McDonald, John F.....     | Senior .....        | Noank, Conn.         |
| McDonnell, John F.....    | Sophomore ..        | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| McDonough, Matthew J..    | Sophomore ....      | New Britain, Conn.   |
| McEnerney, Frank M.....   | Freshman .....      | Derby, Conn.         |
| McGee, James F.....       | Freshman ...        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGettrick, Charles H.... | Special .....       | St. Albans, Vt.      |
| McGinness, James J.....   | Sophomore .....     | New Haven, Conn.     |
| McGourty, Gerald S.....   | Junior .....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGovern, Thomas F ...    | Freshman .....      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McGrath, Joseph .....     | 2d Humanities.....  | Central Falls, R. I. |
| McGraw, John J.....       | Freshman .....      | Boston, Mass.        |
| McGuirk, Thomas R. ....   | Freshman .....      | Putnam, Conn.        |
| McHugh, Peter J.....      | Sophomore ....      | Scranton, Pa.        |
| McInerney, Joseph.....    | Special.....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McKenna, Chas. H.....     | Freshman .....      | Waltham, Mass.       |
| McKenna, T. Walter.....   | Junior .....        | Waltham, Mass.       |

|                          |                     |                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| McKenna, William T.....  | Senior .....        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McKeon, Frank P.....     | Rudiments .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McKoan, Thomas F.....    | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McLaren, John F .....    | Special .....       | Philadelphia, Pa.     |
| McLaughlin, James J..... | Special.....        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McMahon, Sylvester L.... | Junior .....        | Philadelphia, Pa.     |
| McNamara, Michael J....  | Junior .....        | Clinton, Mass.        |
| McQuillan, Frank .....   | 2d Humanities ..... | Central Falls, R. I.  |
| McSheehy, Morgan M....   | Junior .....        | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| McSheehy, Theobald C.... | Senior .....        | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| McTigue, John.....       | Sophomore .....     | Gt. Barrington, Mass. |
| McVicar, Edward.....     | Special....         | Auburndale, Mass.     |
| McVicar, Joseph A.....   | Rudiments .....     | Newton, Mass.         |
| Meagher, Augustine ...   | Sophomore .....     | New Haven, Conn.      |
| Meehan, Edward E .....   | Special.....        | Boston, Mass.         |
| Monahan, Frank E .....   | Sophomore .....     | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Monahan, John J... ..    | Special .....       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Moore, Francis X... ..   | Sophomore .....     | Oyster Bay, N. Y.     |
| Moore, James P .....     | Sophomore .....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Moriarty, John P.....    | Junior .....        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Moriarty, Joseph.....    | Rudiments .....     | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Morin, Edward J.....     | Special.....        | Springfield, Mass.    |
| Mowry, John J.....       | Special.....        | Woonsocket, R. I.     |
| Moynihan, Jeremiah ..... | Special.....        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Mulhern, Joseph A.....   | Sophomore .....     | Wilkes Barre, Pa.     |
| Mulholland, Owen.....    | Rudiments .....     | New Haven, Conn.      |
| Mullaly, John J .....    | Sophomore ....      | New York, N. Y.       |
| Mulligan, Thomas S.....  | Sophomore ....      | Middletown, Conn.     |
| Murphy, Edward J .....   | Sophomore .....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Murphy, Francis L .....  | Special.....        | Newport, R. I.        |
| Murphy, James H... ..    | 3d Humanities ..    | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Murphy, John D .....     | Freshman .....      | Oxford, N. Y.         |
| Murphy, John F.....      | Freshman .....      | Lewiston, Me.         |
| Murphy, Joseph D.....    | Freshman ....       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Murphy, Joseph F. X....  | Sophomore ....      | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Naughton, Matthew F....  | Special.. ..        | North Adams, Mass.    |
| Nellegar, Joseph B.....  | Special .....       | Albany, N. Y.         |

|                           |                     |                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Nelligan, James M.....    | 2d Humanities.....  | Charlestown, Mass.   |
| Norton, Thomas J.....     | Freshman .....      | Lee, Mass.           |
| O'Connell, Daniel A. .... | Sophomore .....     | Manchester, N. H.    |
| O'Connor, Charles J.....  | Special.....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Connor, Edward .....    | Rudiments .....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Connor, Joseph W.....   | 3d Humanities ..... | Rutland, Mass.       |
| O'Donnell, Daniel W.....  | Special.....        | Providence, R. I.    |
| O'Donnell, Edward F ..... | Freshman .....      | Millbury, Mass.      |
| O'Hara, Francis J.....    | Sophomore .....     | North Adams, Mass.   |
| O'Herron, Dennis E.....   | 2d Humanities. ...  | Rutland, Mass.       |
| O'Keefe, Joseph J.....    | Sophomore .....     | Rockville, Conn.     |
| O'Mailia, Miles J .....   | Freshman .....      | Wheeling, Va.        |
| O'Malley, Francis A.....  | Junior . . . . .    | Clinton, Mass.       |
| O'Malley, Michael J ..... | Special.....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Malley, William H ..... | Junior .....        | Clinton, Mass.       |
| O'Neil, Roderick.....     | Freshman .....      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Reilly, Patrick M.....  | Junior .....        | Clinton, Mass.       |
| O'Rourke, Edward T.....   | Senior .....        | New York, N. Y.      |
| O'Rourke, John J. ....    | Rudiments .....     | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| O'Toole, George E.....    | Senior . . . . .    | Clinton, Mass.       |
| O'Toole, Michael J.....   | Junior .....        | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Paquet, Arthur....        | Rudiments .....     | West Gardner, Mass.  |
| Phelan, Clarence J....    | 2d Humanities ..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Phelan, William I .....   | Senior .....        | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Phelan, William J....     | Junior .....        | Newport, R. I.       |
| Phelan, William L.....    | Freshman .....      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Power, Dennis F .....     | 2d Humanities ..... | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Powers, George A. ....    | Special .....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Powers, John A....        | Special.....        | Lonsdale, R. I.      |
| Powers, Joseph H.....     | Freshman .....      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Prendergast, Edward.....  | Rudiments .....     | Boston, Mass.        |
| Prendergast, Jeffries M.. | Freshman .....      | Boston, Mass.        |
| Prendergast, Patrick H... | Rudiments .....     | Boston, Mass.        |
| Purcell, John B....       | Special.....        | Randolph, Mass.      |
| Reagan, Francis C .....   | Sophomore .....     | North Adams, Mass.   |
| Reardon, John F.....      | Freshman . . . . .  | Pawtucket, R. I.     |
| Reardon, Joseph E.....    | Rudiments.....      | Cambridgeport, Mass. |



|                                 |                         |                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Reedy, John J. . . . .          | Junior . . . . .        | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Regan, John T. . . . .          | Freshman . . . . .      | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Reid, John . . . . .            | Sophomore . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.,     |
| Reilly, James H. . . . .        | Senior . . . . .        | Springfield, Mass.    |
| Reilly, James T. . . . .        | Freshman . . . . .      | Grafton, Mass.        |
| Rivers, R. Albert . . . . .     | Junior . . . . .        | Jefferson, Mass.      |
| Roberts, John J. . . . .        | Senior . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Rock, George H. . . . .         | Junior . . . . .        | Bridgeport, Conn.     |
| Rolfe, Charles A. . . . .       | Junior . . . . .        | Ogdensburg, N. Y.     |
| Ruddy, Hugh J. . . . .          | Freshman . . . . .      | Olyphant, Pa.         |
| Russell, John P. . . . .        | Sophomore . . . . .     | New Haven, Conn.      |
| Shanahan, Edmund F. . . . .     | Senior . . . . .        | So. Groveland, Mass.  |
| Shanahan, John P. . . . .       | Freshman . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Shanahan, Richard J. . . . .    | Junior . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Shaughnessy, Thomas A. . . . .  | Junior . . . . .        | Bellows Falls, Vt.    |
| Shay, Walter J. . . . .         | 3d Humanities . . . . . | Athol, Mass.          |
| Shea, Conlin T. . . . .         | Sophomore . . . . .     | Lewiston, Me.         |
| Shea, Michael I. . . . .        | Special . . . . .       | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |
| Shea, Timothy R. . . . .        | Sophomore . . . . .     | Fitchburg, Mass.      |
| Sheridan, Thomas M. . . . .     | Freshman . . . . .      | Middletown, Conn.     |
| Shields, James W. . . . .       | Sophomore . . . . .     | Watertown, Conn.      |
| Shields, John A. . . . .        | 3d Humanities . . . . . | Watertown, Conn.      |
| Smith, Charles F. . . . .       | Rudiments . . . . .     | Melrose, Mass.        |
| Smith, J. Harry. . . . .        | Junior . . . . .        | Providence, R. I.     |
| Spellacy, Thomas J. . . . .     | Special . . . . .       | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Sullivan, Eugene M. . . . .     | Special . . . . .       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Sullivan, Eugene T. . . . .     | Special . . . . .       | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Sullivan, James A. . . . .      | Sophomore . . . . .     | Haverhill, Mass.      |
| Sullivan, James F. . . . .      | Special . . . . .       | Lonsdale, R. I.       |
| Sullivan, William C. T. . . . . | Freshman . . . . .      | Biddeford, Me.        |
| Sullivan, William J. . . . .    | Sophomore . . . . .     | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Sullivan, Timothy . . . . .     | 3d Humanities . . . . . | No. Grafton, Mass.    |
| Sweet, Frederick A. . . . .     | Senior . . . . .        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Taft, Lawrence H. . . . .       | Freshman . . . . .      | Providence, R. I.     |
| Thompson, Michael J. . . . .    | Sophomore . . . . .     | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Tierney, John M. . . . .        | Freshman . . . . .      | Ticonderoga, N. Y.    |
| Tolman, Melvin E. . . . .       | Freshman . . . . .      | No. Hoosick, N. Y.    |

|                          |                     |                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Toohig, William F. ....  | Sophomore .....     | Mt. Auburn, Mass. |
| Vernon, Clarence J. .... | Rudiments .....     | New York, N. Y.   |
| Walsh, Arthur F. ....    | Senior .....        | Pittsfield, Mass. |
| Walsh, Edward T. ....    | Special .....       | Waterbury, Conn.  |
| Ward, Henry .....        | Special .....       | Norfolk, Va.      |
| Ward, John A. ....       | 2d Humanities . . . | New Lexington, O. |
| Watt, Francis B. ....    | 3d Humanities ..... | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| Welsh, John J. ....      | Junior .....        | Danbury, Conn.    |
| Whalen, John P. ....     | Special .....       | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| Whalen, William J. ....  | Special .....       | Pittsfield, Mass. |
| Wickham, John E. ....    | Junior .....        | S. Lee, Mass.     |
| Wilcock, Edwin. ....     | Rudiments .....     | Dorchester, Mass. |
| Wilson, Edward J. ....   | 2d Humanities . . . | New York, N. Y.   |
| Wren, Robert E. ....     | 2d Humanities ..... | Woonsocket, R. I. |

### CLASSIFICATION BY RESIDENCE.

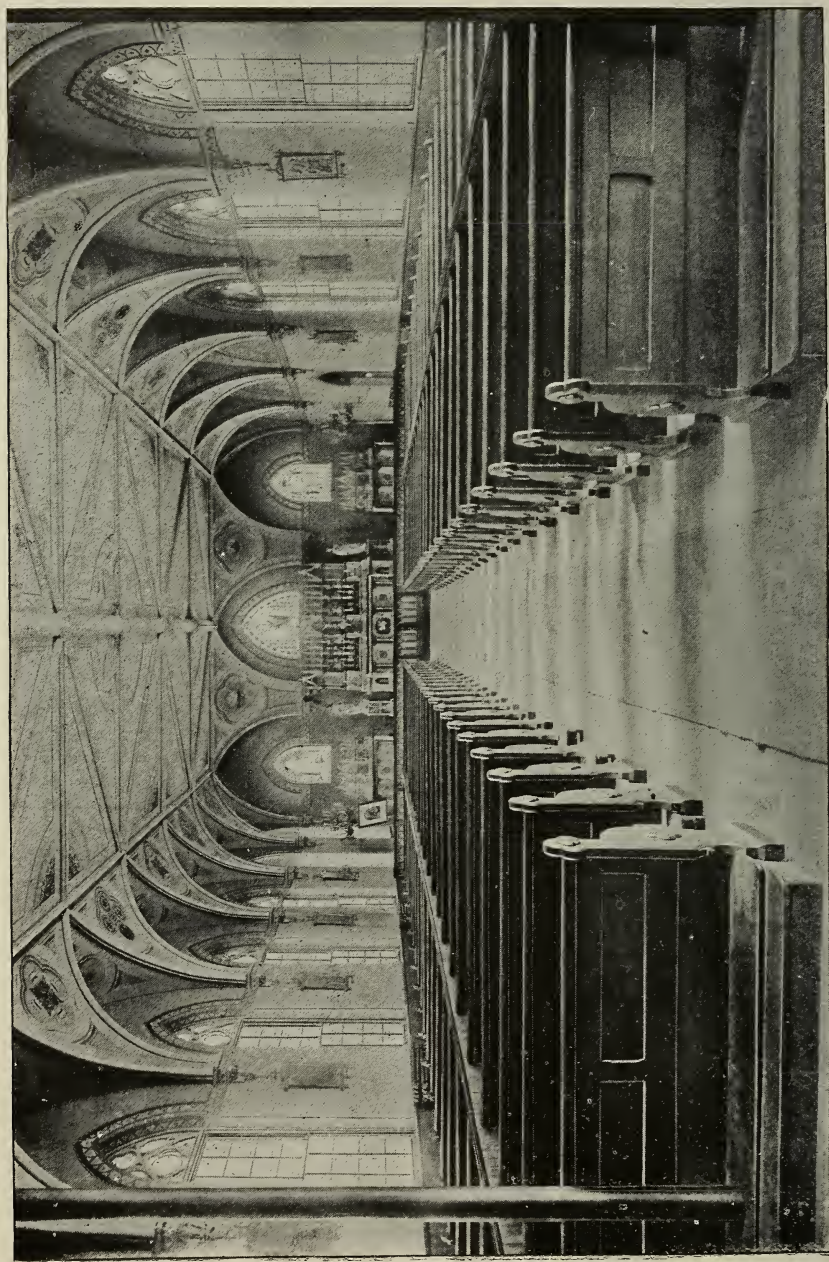
|                     |     |                     |   |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------|---|
| Massachusetts ..... | 180 | Vermont .....       | 5 |
| Connecticut .....   | 54  | New Hampshire ..... | 2 |
| New York .....      | 37  | Virginia .....      | 2 |
| Rhode Island .....  | 28  | Missouri ..         | 1 |
| Pennsylvania .....  | 23  | Ohio . . . . .      | 1 |
| Maine . . . . .     | 7   |                     |   |

### SUMMARY.

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Graduates .....      | 34  |
| Undergraduates ..... | 306 |
| Total .....          | 340 |







COLLEGE CHAPEL.

# COLLEGE ORGANIZATIONS.

---

## THE LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

The League was established in the College on the 1st of November, 1888. It has ever since been a most efficacious means of propagating among the students the knowledge and especially the practice of a most tender devotion to the Sacred Heart of our Lord.

### LOCAL DIRECTOR.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.

### PROMOTERS.

#### SENIOR CLASS :

|                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| CORNELIUS J. BUCKLEY, | DANIEL T. DEVINE,  |
| DANIEL H. McDERMOTT,  | WILLIAM I. PHELAN. |

#### JUNIOR CLASS :

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| JOHN T. CASSIDY,  | EDWARD J. HUSSEY, |
| THOMAS A. McCOLE. |                   |

#### SOPHOMORE CLASS :

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| EDWARD M. FARRELL,  | WILLIAM J. FOX,      |
| WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, | TERRENCE F. McNULTY, |
| JAMES P. MOORE.     |                      |

#### FRESHMAN CLASS :

JAMES A. FOSTER.

#### SECOND HUMANITIES :

|                     |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| RICHARD J. MAGUIRE, | JOHN A. WARD, |
| ROBERT E. WREN.     |               |

#### THIRD HUMANITIES :

WILLIAM D. COLLINS.

#### SPECIAL CLASS :

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| AUG. P. CONNIFF,    | JOHN P. HUSSEY, |
| MATHEW T. NAUGHTON, | JOHN A. WARD.   |

Members : 318.

## SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

---

This Sodality was organized on December 8th, 1844. Its object is the fostering of a filial devotion to the Mother of God and the practice of virtue and piety among its members.

### OFFICERS.

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J., DIRECTOR.

*Prefect.*

JOHN F. McDONALD.

*First Assistant.*

WILLIAM A. BUCK.

*Second Assistant.*

JOSEPH E. McCARTHY.

*Secretary.*

WALTER J. CURLEY.

*Regulator.*

EDWARD J. GAFFNEY.

*Music Leader.*

EDWARD V. FARRELL.

---

### CONSULTORS.

JOSEPH HARRIS,

J. HARRY SMITH,

WILLIAM B. McCARTHY,

PATRICK F. McCARTHY,

JOHN F. McLAREN,

JOHN F. CALLANAN,

WILLIAM A. KEEFE,

WILLIAM J. FOX,

JAMES A. FOSTER,

GEORGE W. GIBSON,

JAMES M. NELLIGAN.

Members : 125.

## THE ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SODALITY.

---

The St. John Berchmans' Sodality aims at fostering a spirit of religious decorum and becoming reverence in serving at the altar.

### OFFICERS.

MR. MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J., DIRECTOR.

*Master of Ceremonies.*

JOHN J. GRAHAM, '01.

*Assistant Master of Ceremonies.*

JAS. M. KIERNAN, '01.

*Thurifers.*

JOHN J. O'KEEFE, '00.

GEORGE A. BRODERICK.

*Acolytes.*

WILLIAM L. PHELAN, '01.

MILES J. O'MAILIA, '01.

Members : 12.

## B. J. F. SOCIETY.

---

This Society was organized in 1846 and named after the Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Fenwick, the founder of Holy Cross College. It is essentially a debating society, aiming at the promotion of literary knowledge, the cultivation of eloquence, and readiness in debate. Membership is limited to the Senior and Junior classes.

### OFFICERS.

REV. W. G. R. MULLAN, S. J., MODERATOR.

#### FIRST TERM.

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98, *President*.

MICHAEL B. CAVANAUGH, '98, *Recording Secretary*.

DANIEL H. McDERMOTT, '98, *Corresponding Secretary*.

CHARLES J. CONWAY, '99, *Critic*.

JOSEPH T. HACKETT, '99, }  
ALFRED A. MATTHEW, '98, } *Censors*.

#### SECOND TERM.

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98, *President*.

MICHAEL B. CAVANAUGH, '98, *Recording Secretary*.

JOHN M. GORMAN, '99, *Corresponding Secretary*.

CHARLES A. ROLFE, '99, *Critic*.

JOSEPH T. HACKETT, '99, }  
EDWARD J. HUSSEY, '99, } *Censors*.



## PHILOMATHIC SOCIETY.

---

This Society was founded in 1873. Its object is the promotion of elocution, and of useful and ready knowledge of the great facts of general history.

### OFFICERS.

REV. E. V. KELLEY, S. J., MODERATOR.

JOHN J. MCCARTHY, *President*.

TERENCE F. McNULTY, *Vice-President*.

HARRY S. AUSTIN, *Recording Secretary*.

PATRICK J. DURKAN, *Corresponding Secretary*.

PATRICK F. MCCARTHY, *Treasurer*.

EUGENE L. MAGUIRE, }  
PATRICK J. MADDEN, } *Censors*.

---

## THE STUDENTS' LIBRARY.

The Students' Library, which at present contains about 2,000 volumes, was opened for general use in the fall of 1895. Previously, reading matter was supplied from the libraries of the various literary and debating societies. These special libraries were generously donated to the general library. An annual fee of \$2.00, imposed upon all the students, furnishes the necessary funds for the equipment of the library. From the revenue thus accruing, over 300 new volumes, containing the best works in prose and verse, were added to the library this year. The library is open daily from 12 to 12.30 P. M. No book may be kept beyond two weeks.

### OFFICERS.

MR. DANIEL J. QUINN, S. J., MODERATOR.

### LIBRARIANS.

MICHAEL F. MADDEN, '98, *Librarian in Chief*.

JOSEPH E. MCCARTHY, '99, *Assistant Librarian in Chief*.

THOMAS MCCOLE, '99.

JAMES A. FOSTER, '01.

JOHN J. MCCARTHY, '00.

PATRICK F. BUTLER, '01.

EDWARD A. CROWLEY, '00.

ALLAN E. BROSMITH.



## READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.

---

The Reading Room forms a literary annex to the Students' Library. The best magazines and several of the leading dailies and weeklies are here at the disposal of the students.

MR. DANIEL J. QUINN, S. J., *PRESIDENT.*

JOSEPH H. GAINER, *Vice-President.*

PATRICK J. DURKAN, *Secretary.*

ANDREW J. BRENNAN, *Treasurer.*

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| JAMES M. KIERNAN,    | } <i>Censors.</i> |
| MATTHEW F. NAUGHTON, |                   |
| MICHAEL C. FLAHERTY, |                   |

---

## THE DRAMATIC SOCIETY.

---

The Dramatic Society was founded in the year 1889. Its chief aim is to promote elocution by training the students in Dramatic Art. Classical dramas are presented each year with marked success.

### OFFICERS.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J., *MODERATOR.*

WILLIAM A. BUCK, *President.*

JOHN F. McDONALD, *Vice-President.*

JAMES F. DONNELLY, *Secretary.*

FRANCIS M. MONAHAN, *Treasurer.*

THOMAS A. SHAUGHNESSY, *Stage Manager.*

JOHN J. McCABE, *Assistant Stage Manager.*

JOHN H. CLUNE, *Master of Properties.*

PATRICK F. BUTLER, *Assistant Master of Properties.*

Members : 76.

## THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE.

---

The Holy Cross Purple is a monthly magazine published by the students of the college. Its aim is to cultivate a high literary spirit among the students by exercising them in both critical and creative composition.

It serves also as a bond that keeps the Alumni in touch with their Alma Mater, chronicling their successes and telling briefly the important happenings of college life.

REV. JOSEPH M. WOODS, S. J.,  
*Moderator.*

JAMES H. REILLY, '98,  
*Editor-in-Chief.*

|                             |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98,       | JOHN J. FINN, '98,       |
| JOHN F. CALLANAN, '98,      | WILLIAM H. BARRY, '98,   |
| GEORGE E. O'TOOLE, '98,     | FREDERICK A. SWEET, '98. |
| JOSEPH H. GAINER, '99,      | JOHN T. CASSIDY, '99,    |
| JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99,       | JAMES F. DONNELLY, '99,  |
| CHARLES A. ROLFE, '99,      | JOHN J. WELSH, '99,      |
| HENRY H. CRAIGIE, 1900,     | JOHN E. MCTIGUE, 1900,   |
| JAMES W. FITZPATRICK, 1900, |                          |

*Editors.*

|                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| ARTHUR F. WALSH, '98,     | DANIEL T. DEVINE, '98, |
| <i>Business Managers.</i> |                        |

Subscription: One Dollar a year, payable in advance; single copies, 15 cents.

Address all communications to:

THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,

WORCESTER, MASS.

## PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY.

---

The Philharmonic Society supplies music at the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, and all other religious services of the College.

### OFFICERS.

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J., DIRECTOR.

EDWARD M. FARRELL, '00, *Organist*.

TERENCE F. McNULTY, '00, *Assistant Organist*.

JAMES A. FOSTER, '01, *Librarian*.

PATRICK J. DURKAN, '00, *Assistant Librarian*.

---

## COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

---

### OFFICERS.

REV. P. J. MCGINNEY, S. J., MODERATOR.

PROF. J. WILLIAM HOWARD (Boston Conservatory), *Director*.

JOHN J. GRAHAM, *Librarian*.

## CAMERA CLUB.

---

The Camera Club is open to all the students. The members are given practice in all the branches of Amateur Photography.

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J., MODERATOR.

JOSEPH GERADI, *President*.

ALLAN E. BROSMITH, *Treasurer*.

Members : 22.

---

## THE HOLY CROSS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

---

The object of this Association is to furnish the students of the College with the best possible facilities for the promotion of general athletics, as well as moral and financial support for the maintenance of representative Baseball, Football and Track Teams.

REV. PATRICK J. MCGINNEY, S. J., MODERATOR.

JOHN J. FINN, *President*.

WILLIAM H. BARRY, *Vice-President*.

JOHN J. MULLALY, *Secretary*.

CHARLES A. ROLFE, *Treasurer*.

JOHN J. FINN, *Manager of Baseball Team*.

FRANCIS J. MAXWELL, *Manager of Football Team*.

FRANK M. MONAHAN, *Manager of Track Team*.

JOHN H. CLUNE, *Property Man*.

HAROLD B. WENTWORTH, *Physical Director*.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

---

RT. REV. THOMAS D. BEAVEN, D.D., '70, *PRESIDENT.*

JAMES B. CARROLL, Esq., '78, *Vice-President.*

REV. RICHARD S. J. BURKE, '73, *Treasurer.*

RICHARD H. MOONEY, A.M., '79, *Secretary.*

|                                  |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| REV. JOHN J. McCOY, S.T.B., '76, | } <i>Election Committee.</i> |
| FRANCIS P. McKEON, A.M., '79,    |                              |
| PHILIP J. MARKLEY, A.M., '77,    |                              |

---

## CONNECTICUT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF H. C. C.

---

REV. W. H. ROGERS, '68, *PRESIDENT.*

REV. L. FITZSIMMONS, '73, *Vice-President.*

REV. J. J. CURTIN, '77, *Secretary.*

T. F. KANE, M.D., '84, *Treasurer.*

|                            |                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| P. J. MARKLEY, '77,        | } <i>Executive Committee.</i> |
| T. F. DEVINE, '93,         |                               |
| J. J. CLERKIN, '77,        |                               |
| W. J. CORCORAN, M.D., '78, |                               |

# WORCESTER COUNTY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF H. C. C.

---

REV. JOHN J. POWER, '51, HONORARY PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN F. REDICAN, '78, PRESIDENT.

JOHN E. SULLIVAN, Esq., '77, *Vice-President*.

WILLIAM I. McLOUGHLIN, Esq., '93, *Secretary*.

JOHN T. DUGGAN, M.D., '80, *Treasurer*.

REV. JOHN T. MADDEN, '72,

THOMAS H. SULLIVAN, '91,

REV. JAS. J. HOWARD, '87,

} *Executive Committee.*

# CATALOGUE OF CLASSES.

1897-98.

---

## SENIOR.

### (PHILOSOPHY).

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Barry, William H.....     | Nashua, N. H.       |
| Buck, William A.....      | St. Albans, Vt.     |
| Buckley, Cornelius J..... | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Callahan, William H.....  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Callanan, John F... ..    | Whitman, Mass.      |
| Campbell, James M. ....   | Boston, Mass.       |
| Cavanaugh, Michael B..... | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Clarke, John F.....       | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Curley, Walter J.....     | Upton, Mass.        |
| Devine, Daniel T. ....    | Milford, Mass.      |
| Donahue, Jeremiah J.....  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Fagnant, Aloysius J. . .  | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Finn, John J.....         | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Grady, Thomas H.....      | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Harris, Joseph.....       | New Hartford, Conn. |
| Kirby, James R.....       | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Linnane, Joseph A.....    | Westboro, Mass.     |
| Lynch, Cornelius J. ....  | Milford, Mass.      |
| Madden, Michael F. ....   | Bradford, Mass.     |
| Matthew, Alfred A.....    | Farmington, Me.     |
| McCarry, John J.....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McDermott, Daniel H.....  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McDonald, James W.....    | Worcester, Mass.    |



|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| McDonald, John F.....     | Noank, Conn.        |
| McKenna, William T.....   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McSheehy, Theobald C..... | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| O'Rourke, Edward T.....   | New York, N. Y.     |
| O'Toole, George E.....    | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Phelan, William I.....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Reilly, James H.....      | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Roberts, John J.....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Shanahan, Edmund F.....   | S. Groveland, Mass. |
| Sweet, Frederick A.....   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Walsh, Arthur F.....      | Pittsfield, Mass.   |

## JUNIOR.

### (RHETORIC).

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Butler, Leo T.....       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Cardinal, Francis L..... | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Cassidy, John T.....     | Corning, N. Y.     |
| Conway, Charles J.....   | Millville, Mass.   |
| Corcoran, Justin W.....  | Pittsfield, Mass.  |
| Donnelly, James F.....   | New Britain, Conn. |
| Donovan, Edward J.....   | Newport, R. I.     |
| Doyle, Francis H.....    | Natick, Mass.      |
| Fagan, Robert J.....     | Hartford, Conn.    |
| Flaherty, Joseph L.....  | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Flood, James H.....      | Newport, R. I.     |
| Gaffney, Edward J.....   | Freeland, Pa.      |
| Gainer, Joseph H.....    | Providence, R. I.  |
| Gibbons, Thomas F.....   | Clinton, Mass.     |
| Gorman, John M.....      | Salem, Mass.       |
| Hackett, Joseph T.....   | Meriden, Conn.     |
| Hennessey, Martin J..... | Jefferson, Mass.   |
| Houlihan, Timothy H..... | Bangor, Me.        |

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Hussey, Edward J. ....      | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| Keefe, William A. ....      | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Leahy, William H. ....      | Ansonia, Conn.      |
| Lynch, James M. ....        | Norwichtown, Conn.  |
| Lynes, James P. ....        | N. Grafton, Mass.   |
| Maloney, John A. ....       | Le Roy, N. Y.       |
| Massey, Thomas H. ....      | Newport, R. I.      |
| Maxwell, Francis J. ....    | Hinsdale, Mass.     |
| McAllister, John J. ..      | Waltham, Mass.      |
| McCarthy, Joseph E. ....    | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| McCauley, George F. ....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McCole, Thomas A. ....      | Freeland, Pa.       |
| McGourty, Gerald S. ....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McKenna, T. Walter. ....    | Waltham, Mass.      |
| McMahon, Sylvester L. ....  | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| McNamara, Michael J. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| McSheehy, Morgan T. ....    | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Moriarty, John P. ....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Malley, Francis A. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, William H. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Reilly, Patrick M. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Toole, Michael J. ....    | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Phelan, William J. ....     | Newport, R. I.      |
| Reedy, John J. ....         | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Rivers, Albert R. ....      | Jefferson, Mass.    |
| Rock, George H. ....        | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| Rolfe, Charles A. ....      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| Shannahan, Richard J. ....  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Shaughnessy, Thomas A. .... | Bellows Falls, Vt.  |
| Smith, J. Harry. ....       | Providence, R. I.   |
| Welsh, John J. ....         | Danbury, Conn.      |
| Wickham, John E. ....       | South Lee, Mass.    |

## SOPHOMORE.

## (POETRY).

|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Batters, Henry M.....      | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Brennan, Andrew J.....     | Towanda, Pa.        |
| Brennan, James.....        | Danbury, Conn.      |
| Broderick, John J.....     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Cannon, Martin J.....      | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Casey, Michael.....        | Grafton, Mass.      |
| Clifford, William J.....   | Millbury, Mass.     |
| Coan, Michael J.....       | No. Adams, Mass.    |
| Coleman, Joseph P.....     | Providence, R. I.   |
| Connor, John E.....        | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Corcoran, Edward J.....    | New York, N. Y.     |
| Costello, Michael J.....   | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Coxe, Dennis J.....        | Wilkes Barre, Pa.   |
| Craigie, Harry H.....      | New York, N. Y.     |
| Cronin, Michael L.....     | Torrington, Conn.   |
| Crowley, Edward A.....     | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Cullion, John J.....       | Bennington, Vt.     |
| Doon, James H.....         | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Durkan, Patrick J.....     | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Earley, Terence.....       | New Brighton, N. Y. |
| Farrell, Edward M.....     | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Fitzgerald, John P.....    | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P..... | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Fitz Patrick, James W..... | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Fleming, John T.....       | N. Grafton, Mass.   |
| Fox, William J.....        | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| Frawley, William E.....    | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Gibbons, Edward F.....     | Pittston, Pa.       |
| Goodwin, Edward J.....     | Providence, R. I.   |

|                           |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Greaney, Michael J.....   | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Hanrahan, Francis H.....  | Norwich, Conn.        |
| Hassett, Arthur D.....    | Lowell, Mass.         |
| Kennedy, Daniel J.....    | Providence, R. I.     |
| Kennedy, William P.....   | Merrick, Mass.        |
| Kenney, John J.....       | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| Linnehan, George A.....   | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| MacCabe, John J.....      | New Britain, Conn.    |
| MacNulty, Terence F.....  | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Madden, Patrick J.....    | Clinton, Mass.        |
| McCarthy, John J.....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McCarthy, William B..     | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| McCormick, Hugh J.....    | Berkeley, R. I.       |
| McDonald, Arthur F.....   | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| McDonnell, John F.....    | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| McDonough, Matthew J..... | New Britain, Conn.    |
| McGinness, James J.....   | New Haven, Conn.      |
| McHugh, Peter J.....      | Scranton, Pa.         |
| McKoan, Thomas F.....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McTigue, John.....        | Gt. Barrington, Mass. |
| Meagher, Augustine.....   | New Haven, Conn.      |
| Monahan, Frank E..        | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Moore, Francis X.....     | Oyster Bay, N. Y.     |
| Moore, James P.....       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Mulhern, Joseph A.....    | Wilkes Barre, Pa.     |
| Mullaly, John J.....      | New York, N. Y.       |
| Mulligan, Thomas S.....   | Middletown, Conn.     |
| Murphy, Edward J.....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Murphy, Joseph F.....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| O'Connell, Daniel A.....  | Manchester, N. H.     |
| O'Hara, Francis J.....    | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| O'Keefe, Joseph J.....    | Rockville, Conn.      |

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Reagan, Francis C.....   | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| Reid, John.....          | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Russell, John P.....     | New Haven, Conn.  |
| Shea, Conlin T.....      | Lewiston, Me.     |
| Shea, Timothy R.....     | Fitchburg, Mass.  |
| Shields, James W.....    | Watertown, Conn.  |
| Sullivan, James A.....   | Haverhill, Mass.  |
| Sullivan, William J..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.   |
| Thompson, Michael J..... | Waterbury, Conn.  |
| Toohig, William F.....   | Mt. Auburn, Mass. |

## FRESHMAN.

### (FIRST HUMANITIES).

|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Austin, Henry S.....     | Central Bridge, N. Y. |
| Baldwin, Patrick J.....  | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| Brown, George C.....     | Millbury, Mass.       |
| Butler, Patrick F.....   | Boston, Mass.         |
| Carey, Dennis F.....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Carrigan, Michael T..... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Clune, John H.....       | Springfield, Mass.    |
| Conlon, Patrick J.....   | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Foster, James A.....     | Pittston, Pa.         |
| Graham, John J.....      | Lowell, Mass.         |
| Grant, John C.....       | Central Falls, R. I.  |
| Hand, Peter E.....       | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Handley, Dudley M.....   | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Hogben, Frederick D..... | New Haven, Conn.      |
| Kane, James H.....       | Thomaston, Conn.      |
| Kearney, James I.....    | Kingston, Pa.         |
| Kiernan, James M.....    | Bridgeport, Conn.     |
| King, Leo H.....         | Forge Village, Mass.  |
| Krim, Francis J.....     | Boston, Mass.         |

|                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Lyons, William J.....       | Boston, Mass.      |
| Maguire, Eugene L.....      | Somerville, Mass.  |
| McCarthy, John W.....       | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| McCarthy, Patrick F....     | Providence, R. I.  |
| McEnerney, Frank M.....     | Derby, Conn.       |
| McGee, James F.....         | Worcester, Mass.   |
| McGovern, Thomas F.....     | Worcester, Mass.   |
| McGraw, John J.....         | Boston, Mass.      |
| McGuirk, Thomas R.....      | Putnam, Conn.      |
| McKenna, Charles H.....     | Waltham, Mass.     |
| Murphy, John D.....         | Oxford, N. Y.      |
| Murphy, John F.....         | Lewiston, Me.      |
| Murphy, Joseph D.....       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Norton, Thomas J.....       | Lee, Mass.         |
| O'Donnell, Edward F.....    | Millbury, Mass.    |
| O'Mailia, Miles J.....      | Wheeling, Va.      |
| O'Neil, Roderick.....       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Phelan, William L....       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Powers, Joseph H.....       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Prendergast, Jeffrie M..    | Boston, Mass.      |
| Reardon, John F.....        | Pawtucket, R. I.   |
| Regan, John T.....          | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| Reilly, James T....         | Grafton, Mass.     |
| Ruddy, Hugh J.....          | Olyphant, Pa.      |
| Shanahan, John P.....       | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Sheridan, Thomas M.....     | Middletown, Conn.  |
| Sullivan, William C. T..... | Biddeford, Me.     |
| Taft, Lawrence H..          | Providence, R. I.  |
| Tierney, John M.....        | Ticonderoga, N. Y. |
| Tolman, Melvin E....        | N. Hoosick, N. Y.  |

## SECOND HUMANITIES.

|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Brosmith, Allan E.....    | Hartford, Conn.      |
| Conlin, John F.....       | Unionville, Conn.    |
| Cuttle, Gilbert P.....    | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Doyle, Edward L.....      | Boston, Mass.        |
| Ducharme, Alphonse N..... | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Egan, Walter J.....       | New York, N. Y.      |
| Farrell, Edwin V.....     | New Britain, Conn.   |
| Garrity, Charles F.....   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Hayes, Thomas F.....      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Jackson, John P.....      | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Kelley, Augustus T.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Kittredge, Patrick J..... | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Lynch, Leo F.....         | Albany, N. Y.        |
| MacQuaid, John S.....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Marra, John F.....        | Grafton, Mass.       |
| Matthews, Edward F.....   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McAuley, Thomas L.....    | Albany, N. Y.        |
| McGrath, Joseph.....      | Central Falls, R. I. |
| McQuillan, Frank.....     | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Nelligan, James M.....    | Charlestown, Mass.   |
| O'Herron, Dennis E.....   | Rutland, Mass.       |
| Phelan, Clarence J.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Power, Dennis F.....      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Ward, John A.....         | New Lexington, Ohio. |
| Wilson, Edward J.....     | New York, N. Y.      |
| Wren, Robert E.....       | Woonsocket, R. I.    |

## THIRD HUMANITIES.

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Army, John T.....      | Worcester, Mass. |
| Beaudreau, Raoul.....  | Marlboro, Mass.  |
| Bradley, Eugene W..... | Worcester, Mass. |



|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Broderick, George A. .... | Lenox, Mass.         |
| Collins, William D. ....  | Green Island, N. Y.  |
| Creamer, James A. ....    | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Curran, Charles F. ....   | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Dalton, Hugh A. ....      | Philadelphia, Pa.    |
| Geradi, Joseph. ....      | Saint Louis, Mo.     |
| Horgan, Stephen J. ....   | Lynn, Mass.          |
| Kelley, James P. ....     | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Kiley, Robert M. ....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Maguire, Richard J. ....  | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Murphy, James F. ....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Shay, Walter J. ....      | Athol, Mass.         |
| Shields, John A. ....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Sullivan, Timothy. ....   | N. Grafton, Mass.    |
| Watt, Francis B. ....     | N. Adams, Mass.      |

#### RUDIMENTS.

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Boland, Martin M. ....      | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| Brennan, Vincent J. ....    | Quechee, Vt.      |
| Campbell, John V. ....      | Boston, Mass.     |
| Connolly, Charles W. ....   | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Cunningham, William J. .... | Portland, Me.     |
| Cummings, James A. ....     | Hartford, Conn.   |
| DeCoursey, Charles. ....    | Gloucester, Mass. |
| Ducharme, Claude. ....      | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Farmer, Aloysius. ....      | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Fitzpatrick, Henry J. ....  | Wellesley, Mass.  |
| Jackson, Edward B. ....     | Worcester, Mass.  |
| McKeon, Frank P. ....       | Worcester, Mass.  |
| McVicar, Joseph A. ....     | Newton, Mass.     |
| Moriarty, Joseph. ....      | Holyoke, Mass.    |
| Mulholland, Owen. ....      | New Haven, Conn.  |

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| O'Connor, Edward     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Rourke, John J.    | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Paquet, Arthur       | West Gardner, Mass.  |
| Prendergast, Edward  | Boston, Mass.        |
| Prendergast, Patrick | Boston, Mass.        |
| Reardon, Joseph E.   | Cambridgeport, Mass. |
| Smith, Charles F.    | Melrose, Mass.       |
| Vernon, Clarence J.  | New York, N. Y.      |
| Wilcock, Edwin       | Dorchester, Mass.    |

### SPECIAL CLASSICS.

|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Abbot, John J.           | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Baldwin, William J.      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.     |
| Barry, John J.           | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |
| Beattie, Walter S.       | New York, N. Y.       |
| Brennan, Frank E.        | E. Hartford, Conn.    |
| Brennan, John E.         | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Cahill, Thomas F.        | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Cain, William S.         | Waverley, N. Y.       |
| Carey, John F.           | Auburndale, Mass.     |
| Carroll, Joseph DeSalles | Carbondale, Pa.       |
| Cobey, William E.        | Rocky Hill, Conn.     |
| Conniff, Augustine P.    | Plains, Pa.           |
| Crowley, Charles P.      | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Deegan, Elmer P.         | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Dockery, Charles         | Providence, R. I.     |
| Doran, Charles J.        | Danbury, Conn.        |
| Dyer, William H.         | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Feeley, Charles P.       | Cambridge, Mass.      |
| Fitzpatrick, James H.    | Philadelphia, Pa.     |
| Flaherty, Michael C.     | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Garvey, Henry S.         | Pittsfield, Mass.     |

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Gibson, George W.      | Chicopee, Mass.      |
| Gould, James L.        | Corning, N. Y.       |
| Green, Charles A.      | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Griffin, John J.       | Waltham, Mass.       |
| Hickson, Edward R.     | Bangor, Me.          |
| Hogben, Frank D.       | New Haven, Conn.     |
| Hussey, John P.        | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Kelley, Richard T.     | Taftville, Conn.     |
| Kelley, Michael B.     | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Kiley, Robert D.       | Salem, Mass.         |
| Kissane, John W.       | Chateaugay, N. Y.    |
| Lawler, William P.     | Nesquehoning, Pa.    |
| Lawrence, Richard A.   | Albany, N. Y.        |
| McCaffrey, H. Leo.     | Ogdensburg, N. Y.    |
| McGettrick, Charles H. | St. Albans, Vt.      |
| McInerny, Joseph       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McLaren, John F.       | Philadelphia, Pa.    |
| McLaughlin, James J.   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McVicar, Edward        | Auburndale, Mass.    |
| Meehan, Edward E.      | Boston, Mass.        |
| Monahan, John J.       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Morin, Edward J.       | Springfield, Mass.   |
| Mowry, John J.         | Woonsocket, R. I.    |
| Moynihan, Jeremiah     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Murphy, Francis L.     | Newport, R. I.       |
| Naughton, Matthew F.   | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Nellegar, James M.     | Albany, N. Y.        |
| O'Connor, Charles J.   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Donnell, Daniel W.   | Providence, R. I.    |
| O'Malley, Michael J.   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Powers, George A.      | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Powers, John A.        | Lonsdale, R. I.      |

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Purcell, John B.....    | Randolph, Mass.       |
| Shea, Michael I.....    | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |
| Spellacy, Thomas J..... | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Sullivan, Eugene M..... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Sullivan, Eugene T..... | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Sullivan, James F.....  | Lonsdale, R. I.       |
| Walsh, Edward T.....    | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Ward, Henry.....        | Norfolk, Va.          |
| Whalen, John P.....     | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Whalen, William J.....  | Pittsfield, Mass.     |

## DONATIONS.

## 1. To the Library :

DIRECTOR OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual Reports of the  
Bureau of Ethnology—Smithsonian  
Contributions to Knowledge—Smith-  
sonian Miscellaneous Collections, &c.

U. S. COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION. Circulars of Information, An-  
nual Reports, &c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF STATE. Consular Reports and other Docu-  
ments of the State Department.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE. Experiment Station Records,  
&c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF WAR. Official Records of the Union and  
Confederate Armies, with Maps.

A FRIEND. Memorial History of Boston. 4 vols.

Thanks are also due to His Excellency the Governor of Massachu-  
setts, to the Hon. Joseph H. Walker, M. C., to the Director of the  
State Experiment Station at Amherst, to His Honor the Mayor, and  
heads of various Municipal Departments of Worcester, for different  
public documents, also to the Hon. George F. Hoar, for "Messages  
and Papers of the Presidents," 5 vols.

Especial thanks are also tendered Mr. S. S. Green, Librarian of the  
Free Public Library of Worcester, for Catalogues of Additions to the  
Library, and for the courtesy and aid he has continually extended to  
Members of the Faculty and Students of the College.

## 2. To the Museum :

MR. EDWARD F. GIBBONS. Chinese coins.

MR. J. M. TIERNEY. Samples of Wood Pulp.

MR. L. F. LYNCH. Souvenir Postal Cards of Athens.

## ENTERTAINMENTS OF '97-'98

IN FENWICK HALL.

|       |       |   |
|-------|-------|---|
| OCT.  | 28th. | Illustrated Lecture on Dickens.                   |
| OCT.  | 30th. | Illustrated Lecture on London.                    |
| NOV.  | 15th. | Guy Mannering (Rhetoricians' Night).              |
| NOV.  | 19th. | Lecture by Senator Hoar.                          |
| DEC.  | 17th. | Entertainment by the Philomathic Society.         |
| FEB.  | 1st.  | Lantern Readings and Operetta.                    |
| FEB.  | 22nd. | The Two Cronies, by the Dramatic Society.         |
| MARCH | 16th. | Christopher Columbus. Lecture.                    |
| APRIL | 2nd.  | St. Paul's life and travels. Illustrated Lecture. |
| MAY   |       | Lecture by Rev. Mgr. Conaty.                      |
| MAY   | 16th. | B. J. F. Debate.                                  |
| JUNE  | 1st.  | Philomathic Debate.                               |
| JUNE  | 8th.  | Public Elocution Contest.                         |

# Prize Night Exercises,

FENWICK HALL,

College of the Holy Cross,

Wednesday Evening, June Twenty-second,

M. DCCC. XC. VIII.

AT EIGHT.

---

## PROGRAMME.

### PART I.

OVERTURE. Stars and Stripes, . . . . *Sousa*

A GREETING. . . . THEO. C. MCSHEEHY, '98

ALMA'S BLESSING TO '98, . . JOHN J. WELSH, '99

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES, . . Senior Classes.



## PART II.

SONG (Selected), . . . . EDWARD M. FARRELL, '00

FAREWELL TO '98, . . . JAMES W. FITZ-PATRICK, '00

A TRIBUTE TO '98, . . . THOMAS F. MCGOVERN, '01

VIOLIN SOLO, "Popular Airs," . . PROF. WM. HOWARD

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES, . . . Junior Classes.

MARCH, "Bride Elect," . . . . . *Sousa*

Music by the College Orchestra under the direction of Prof Wm. Howard.

A. M. D. G.



FIFTY-FIFTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

College of the Holy Cross,

Thursday, June 23d, 1898.



Order of Exercises.



≡ MUSIC. ≡

OVERTURE. "If I were King." . . . . *Adam*

Socialism and Christianity,

JOHN J. MCCARRY

The Purpose of the College,

MICHAEL F. MADDEN

≡ MUSIC. ≡

GRAND SELECTIONS from "Attila," . . . . *Verdi*

Materialism and its Tendencies,

DANIEL T. DEVINE

Catholic College Graduate,

DANIEL H. McDERMOTT

≡ MUSIC. ≡

CORNET SOLO. "Souvenir Waltz," . . . *Heed*

F. W. CLEMENT.

VALEDICTORY, . . . JOHN F. CALLANAN, '98

≡ MUSIC. ≡

NATIONAL AIRS.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

FINALE. "Hungarian Fantasia," . . . *Tobani*

## ESSAYS.

---

The following Essays were presented by the Graduating Class of '98 :—

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| The Alphabet Wrongfully Used,              | WILLIAM H. BARRY.     |
| Characteristics of a True Citizen,         | WILLIAM A. BUCK.      |
| True Americanism,                          | CORNELIUS J. BUCKLEY. |
| Justification of our Intervention in Cuba, | WILLIAM H. CALLAHAN.  |
| Loyalty,                                   | JOHN F. CALLANAN.     |
| Labor—a History,                           | JAMES M. CAMPBELL.    |
| Ethics of American Citizenship,            | MICHAEL B. CAVANAUGH. |
| Our Elementary Schools—Public and Private, | JOHN F. CLARKE.       |
| The Highest Culture,                       | WALTER J. CURLEY.     |
| Materialism and its Tendencies,            | DANIEL T. DEVINE.     |
| Future of Democratic Party,                | JEREMIAH J. DONAHUE.  |
| Annexation,                                | ALOYSIUS J. FAGNANT.  |
| The Reverses of a Manufacturing City,      | JOHN J. FINN.         |
| Labor Omnia Vincit,                        | THOMAS H. GRADY.      |
| The Successful Graduate,                   | JOSEPH HARRIS.        |
| Our Progress in Reforming Criminals,       | JAMES R. KIRBY.       |
| Immortality of The Soul,                   | JOSEPH A. LINNANE.    |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Our International Trade,                    | CORNELIUS J. LYNCH.   |
| The Purpose of the College,                 | MICHAEL F. MADDEN.    |
| Dignity of Labor,                           | ALFRED A. MATTHEW.    |
| Socialism and Christianity,                 | JOHN J. MCCARRY.      |
| Sir Thomas More, Statesman, Scholar, Saint, | DANIEL H. McDERMOTT.  |
| Church the Mother of Organized Charities,   | JAMES W. McDONALD.    |
| The Influence of the Theatre,               | WILLIAM T. McKENNA.   |
| Some Advantages of Free Coinage,            | THEOBALD C. MCSHEEHY. |
| Democracy,                                  | EDWARD T. O'ROURKE.   |
| Why the Senate should not be Abolished,     | GEORGE E. O'TOOLE.    |
| The Augustan Poets,                         | WILLIAM I. PHELAN.    |
| True Citizenship,                           | JAMES H. REILLY.      |
| Music a Factor in Education,                | JOHN J. ROBERTS.      |
| The Power of Eloquence,                     | EDMUND F. SHANAHAN.   |
| The Church the Mother of Culture,           | TIMOTHY J. SULLIVAN.  |
| The Renaissance,                            | FREDERICK A. SWEET.   |
| Illiterate Immigrant,                       | ARTHUR F. WALSH.      |

## DEGREES CONFERRED.

---

### DEGREES IN COURSE.

#### MASTER OF ARTS.

JOSEPH W. KELLEY, A. B., M. D., .... Worcester, Mass.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS.

WILLIAM H. BARRY, ..... Nashua, N. H.

WILLIAM A. BUCK, ..... St. Albans, Vt.

CORNELIUS J. BUCKLEY, ... .. Pittsfield, Mass.

WILLIAM H. CALLAHAN, ..... Worcester, Mass.

JOHN F. CALLANAN, ..... Whitman, Mass.

JAMES M. CAMPBELL, ... .. Boston, Mass.

MICHAEL B. CAVANAUGH, ..... Holyoke, Mass.

JOHN F. CLARKE, ..... Worcester, Mass.

WALTER J. CURLEY, ..... Upton, Mass.

DANIEL T. DEVINE, ..... Milford, Mass.

JEREMIAH J. DONAHUE, ... .. Worcester, Mass.

ALOYSIUS J. FAGNANT, ..... Springfield, Mass.

JOHN J. FINN, ..... Holyoke, Mass.

THOMAS H. GRADY, ..... Clinton, Mass.

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| JOSEPH HARRIS, . . . . .        | New Hartford, Conn. |
| JAMES R. KIRBY, . . . . .       | Clinton, Mass.      |
| JOSEPH A. LINNANE, . . . . .    | Westboro, Mass.     |
| CORNELIUS J. LYNCH, . . . . .   | Milford, Mass.      |
| MICHAEL F. MADDEN, . . . . .    | Bradford, Mass.     |
| ALFRED A. MATTHEW, . . . . .    | Farmington, Me.     |
| JOHN J. McCARRY, . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| DANIEL H. McDERMOTT, . . . . .  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| JAMES W. McDONALD, . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| JOHN F. McDONALD, . . . . .     | Noank, Conn.        |
| WILLIAM T. McKENNA, . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| THEOBALD C. McSHEEHY, . . . . . | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| EDWARD T. O'ROURKE, . . . . .   | New York, N. Y.     |
| GEORGE E. O'TOOLE, . . . . .    | Clinton, Mass.      |
| WILLIAM I. PHELAN, . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| JAMES H. REILLY, . . . . .      | Springfield, Mass.  |
| JOHN J. ROBERTS, . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| EDMUND F. SHANAHAN, . . . . .   | S. Groveland, Mass. |
| TIMOTHY J. SULLIVAN, . . . . .  | Providence, R. I.   |
| FREDERICK A. SWEET, . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| ARTHUR F. WALSH, . . . . .      | Pittsfield, Mass.   |



# DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

---

## SENIOR CLASS. (PHILOSOPHY.)

### RATIONAL PHILOSOPHY.

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| THE FLATLEY Gold Cross of Honor, | Daniel T. Devine.   |
| Premium, . . . . .               | George E. O'Toole.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .         | William I. Phelan,<br>Cornelius J. Buckley,<br>Alfred A. Matthew,<br>Daniel H. McDermott,<br>Aloysius J. Fagnant,<br>William T. McKenna,<br>John F. Clarke,<br>William H. Barry,<br>Cornelius J. Lynch. |

### PHYSICS.

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| THE NUGENT Gold Cross of Honor, | William H. Barry.   |
| Premium, . . . . .              | Frederick A. Sweet.   |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .        | Alfred A. Matthew,<br>Daniel T. Devine,<br>George E. O'Toole,<br>Theobald C. McSheehy,<br>William I. Phelan,<br>Daniel H. McDermott,<br>Aloysius J. Fagnant,<br>Walter J. Curley. |

## MECHANICS, ASTRONOMY, AND GEOLOGY.

|   |   |   |   |   |                                     |
|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| THE SAVAGE Gold Cross of Honor, Frederick A. Sweet. |   |   |   |   |                                     |
| Premium,  | . | . | . | . | <i>Ex æquo</i> { George E. O'Toole, |
|   |   |   |   |   | { William H. Barry.                 |
| Next in Merit,                                      | . | . | . | . | Daniel T. Devine,                   |
|   |   |   |   |   | William I. Phelan,                  |
|   |   |   |   |   | Cornelius J. Buckley,               |
|   |   |   |   |   | John F. Clarke.                     |

## JUNIOR CLASS. (RHETORIC).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |                    |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | John J. Welsh.     |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | Thomas A. McCole,  |
|                 |   |   |   |   | Thomas F. Gibbons. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |                    |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | John J. Welsh.     |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | James F. Donnelly, |
|                |   |   |   |   | Thomas A. McCole,  |
|                |   |   |   |   | Charles A Rolfe.   |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |                      |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | Robert J. Fagan.     |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | Francis A. O'Malley, |
|                |   |   |   |   | Thomas F. Gibbons,   |
|                |   |   |   |   | William J. Phelan,   |
|                |   |   |   |   | John J. Welsh,       |
|                |   |   |   |   | Michael J. O'Toole.  |

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

|                 |   |   |   |   |                |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | .              | Leo T. Butler.                               |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | <i>Ex æquo</i> | { William H. O'Malley,<br>Frank A. O'Malley. |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | .              | Thomas F. Gibbons.                           |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph H. Gainer.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Justin W. Corcoran.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | James P. Lynes,<br>Thomas A. Shaughnessy,<br>John E. Wickham,<br>W. Arthur Keefe,<br>William H. Leahy,<br>Joseph E. McCarthy,<br>John P. Moriarty. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                                       |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph H. Gainer.                     |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John E. Wickham,<br>William H. Leahy. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph H. Gainer.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John E. Wickham,<br>Thomas A. Shaughnessy,<br>Justin W. Corcoran,<br>John P. Moriarty,<br>William A. Keefe,<br>Martin J. Hennessey. |

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | John P. Moriarty. |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | John T. Cassidy.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | James M. Lynch.   |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS. (POETRY).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | John J. McCarthy.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph P. Coleman.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | James W. FitzPatrick,<br>John P. Fitzgerald,<br>James A. Sullivan,<br>Patrick J. Durkan,<br>Hugh J. McCormick,<br>James J. McGinness,<br>Edward J. Coreoran,<br>Daniel J. Kennedy,<br>Henry M. Batters,<br>Thomas F. McKoan,<br>John J. O'Keefe. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | James W. FitzPatrick.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Harry H. Craigie,<br>Michael J. Costello,<br>Joseph P. Coleman,<br>Terence F. McNulty,<br>John P. Fitzgerald,<br>John J. McCarthy. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | James A. Sullivan.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Edward J. Murphy,<br>Hugh J. McCormick,<br>J. Joseph O'Keefe,<br>Michael J. Costello,<br>Michael J. Thompson. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Andrew J. Brennan.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Frank M. Monahan.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | James P. Moore,<br>Peter J. McHugh,<br>Edward A. Crowley,<br>William E. Frawley. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Andrew J. Brennan.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | James P. Moore,<br>John McTigue,<br>Edward A. Crowley,<br>Francis M. Monahan. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Andrew J. Brennan.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | James P. Moore,<br>Peter J. McHugh,<br>Frank M. Monahan,<br>Patrick J. Madden,<br>Michael J. Greaney. |

## GENERAL CHEMISTRY (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Henry M. Batters.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Hugh J. McCormick.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Terence F. McNulty,<br>John J. Mullaly,<br>James J. McGinness,<br>James A. Sullivan,<br>Joseph P. Coleman,<br>Daniel J. Kennedy,<br>James W. FitzPatrick,<br>Patrick J. Durkan,<br>Edward M. Farrell,<br>Edward J. Corcoran. |

## GENERAL CHEMISTRY (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Andrew J. Brennan.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Patrick J. Madden.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | John E. Connor,<br>Edward A. Crowley,<br>John J. Kenney,<br>William E. Frawley,<br>Frank M. Monahan,<br>James P. Moore. |

## FRESHMAN CLASS. (FIRST HUMANITIES).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |              |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Leo H. King. |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|

JOHN C. GRANT, PETER E. HAND, THOMAS J. NORTON, MILES J. O'MAILIA, W. LEO PHELAN, were promoted to this class at the beginning of the 2d term from Special Greek Class.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | James H. Reilly.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Miles J. O'Mailia,<br>Eugene L. Maguire,<br>James M. Kiernan,<br>Leo H. King,<br>James A. Foster,<br>Melvin E. Tolman,<br>Peter E. Hand,<br>John F. Murphy. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Leo H. King.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Miles J. O'Mailia,<br>Melvin E. Tolman,<br>Henry S. Austin,<br>Thomas J. Norton. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Patrick F. McCarthy. |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|

DUDLEY M. HANDLEY, DAVID L. JORDAN, JEFFREY M. PRENDERGAST, WILLIAM C. T. SULLIVAN, were promoted to this class at the beginning of the 2d term from Special Greek Class.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Thomas F. McGovern.                    |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | James I. Kearney,<br>John W. McCarthy. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Patrick F. McCarthy.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John H. Clune,<br>Frederick D. Hogben,<br>William C. T. Sullivan. |



## FIRST MATHEMATICS (CALCULUS).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph H. Gainer.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Leo T. Butler.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Thomas F. Gibbons,<br>Justin W. Corcoran,<br>Joseph E. McCarthy. |

## SECOND MATHEMATICS (TRIGONOMETRY AND ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Andrew J. Brennan.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | James J. McGinness.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Hugh J. McCormick,<br>John P. Fitzgerald,<br>James A. Sullivan,<br>Terence F. McNulty,<br>Henry M. Batters,<br>Joseph P. Coleman,<br>William E. Frawley,<br>John E. Connor. |

## THIRD MATHEMATICS (PLANE AND SOLID GEOMETRY).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Leo H. King.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | William P. Lawler.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Michael J. Greaney,<br>Patrick J. Conlon,<br>John P. Hussey. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Patrick F. McCarthy.              |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | James T. Reilly.                  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Henry A. Ward,<br>John J. Graham. |

## SECOND HUMANITIES.

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Honorable Mention, | . | . | . | . | . | John A. Ward,         |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   | Edward L. Doyle,      |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   | Patrick J. Kittridge, |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   | Charles F. Garrity,   |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   | Dennis F. Power.      |

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                    |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Edward L. Doyle.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John S. Macquaid,  |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Allan E. Brosmith, |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | John A. Ward.      |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Edward L. Doyle.    |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Augustus T. Kelly,  |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | John A. Ward,       |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Allan E. Brosmith,  |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Dennis F. Power,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Walter J. Egan,     |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Charles F. Garrity. |

## THIRD HUMANITIES.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Stephen J. Horgan.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph W. O'Connor. |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Hugh A. Dalton.     |

RAOUL BEAUDREAU, WILLIAM D. COLLINS, WALTER J. SHAY, TIMOTHY J. SULLIVAN, were promoted to this class during the 1st Term.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Hugh A. Dalton.     |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Richard J. Maguire. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Stephen J. Horgan.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph W. O'Connor,<br>Hugh A. Dalton,<br>George A. Broderick. |

## FIRST ALGEBRA.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Eugene M. Sullivan.                     |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Matthew F. Naughton,<br>Walter J. Egan. |

## SECOND ALGEBRA.

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Miles J. O'Mailia.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | William D. Collins.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Richard J. Maguire,<br>Joseph A. McVicar,<br>Charles A. Curran,<br>Walter J. Shay,<br>David J. Jordan,<br>Stephen J. Horgan. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | John F. C. McLaren.                                       |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Charles P. Crowley.                                       |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Edward McVicar,<br>Eugene T. Sullivan,<br>John J. Abbott. |

## ARITHMETIC.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Jeremiah J. Moynihan. |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Edward E. Meehan.     |

## ELOCUTION (COMPETITION IN JUNIOR CLASSES).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Medal,         | . | . | . | . | . | Hugh A. Dalton.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Allan E. Brosmith,<br>Charles W. Connolly,<br>Joseph W. O'Connor. |

## SPECIAL CLASSICS.

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Eugene M. Sullivan.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Matthew F. Naughton.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | John F. C. McLaren,<br>Eugene T. Sullivan,<br>William P. Lawler,<br>Michael I. Shea,<br>H. Leo McCaffrey,<br>Francis L. Murphy. |

AUGUSTINE CONNIFF, WILLIAM P. LAWLER, EDWARD McVICAR, MATTHEW F. NAUGHTON, EUGENE T. SULLIVAN, HENRY A. WARD, were promoted to this class from Division A during the year.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Henry A. Ward.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Matthew F. Naughton,<br>John F. McLaren,<br>Eugene M. Sullivan,<br>H. Leo McCaffrey,<br>Michael I. Shea. |

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | William E. Cobey.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Charles A. Greene,<br>Charles P. Feeley,<br>Michael C. Flaherty. |

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Michael C. Flaherty.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Walter S. Beattie,<br>Charles P. Feeley,<br>James L. Gould,<br>John W. Kissane,<br>John J. Monahan,<br>William E. Cobey,<br>John J. Griffin. |

## RUDIMENTS.

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |                    |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Honorable Mention, | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph A. McVicar. |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph A. McVicar.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Edwin A. Wilcock,<br>Joseph E. Reardon,<br>Charles E. DeCoursey. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph A. McVicar.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Charles E. DeCoursey,<br>James A. Cummings,<br>Owen Mullholland,<br>Joseph E. Reardon. |

SPECIAL PRIZES.

---

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

GIFT OF

THE RT. REV. BISHOP OF PORTLAND,

FOR THE BEST CATECHETICAL

*ESSAY ON "THE SACRAMENTS,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

DANIEL H. McDERMOTT, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,

ALFRED A. MATTHEW, '98.

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

FOUNDED BY

GEORGE CROMPTON, ESQ.,

FOR THE BEST SCIENTIFIC

*ESSAY ON "COLOR,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

ALFRED A. MATTHEW, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,

WILLIAM H. BARRY, '98.

---

GOLD MEDAL,

FOUNDED BY

PATRICK W. FLAHERTY,

FOR THE BEST

*ESSAY ON "CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE WORKING-BOY,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99.



A PURSE OF \$30.00 IN GOLD,

GIFT OF

THE RT. REV. MATTHEW HARKINS, D.D.,

BISHOP OF PROVIDENCE,

*FOR EXCELLENCE IN ELOCUTION, SENIOR DEPARTMENT,*

WAS AWARDED TO

WILLIAM I. PHELAN, '98.

---

A PURSE OF \$20.00 IN GOLD,

GIFT OF

RT. REV. MATTHEW HARKINS, D.D.,

FOR NEXT IN MERIT

WAS AWARDED TO

WILLIAM H. LEAHY, '99.

THE JUDGES WERE

REV. BERNARD S. CONATY,

HOMER P. LEWIS, ESQ.,

RICHARD H. MOONEY, A.M., '79.

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

EUGENE L. BICKFORD, '96,

FOR THE BEST ESSAY

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOSEPH H. GAINER, '99.

---

A PURSE OF \$10.00 IN GOLD,

FOR THE ESSAY NEXT IN MERIT,

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99.

---

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

THE REV. MICHAEL KITTREDGE, '75,

FOR THE BEST STORY

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES F. DONNELLY, '99.

---

A PURSE OF \$10.00 IN GOLD,

FOR THE STORY NEXT IN MERIT,

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES W. FITZPATRICK, 1900.

A PURSE OF \$20.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

PHILIP KILROY, M.D., '85,

FOR THE BEST POEM

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98.

A PURSE OF \$10.00 IN GOLD

FOR THE POEM NEXT IN MERIT

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99.

THE B. J. F. GOLD MEDAL,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE SUBJECT:

*"RESOLVED, THAT AN EDUCATIONAL TEST AS A MEASURE FOR THE RESTRICTION OF IMMIGRATION, SHOULD BE ADOPTED BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT;"*

CHAIRMAN:

WILLIAM A. BUCK, '98.

AFFIRMATIVE:

GEO. E. O'TOOLE, '98,

CHAS. A. ROLFE, '99,

NEGATIVE:

WILLIAM H. BARRY, '98,

ARTHUR F. WALSH, '98,

AWARDED TO

WILLIAM H. BARRY, '98.

NEXT IN MERIT,

GEORGE E. O'TOOLE, '98.

JUDGES:

REV. W. E. FOLEY, '85,

FRANCIS P. McKEON, '79,

JAMES E. McCONNELL, '86.

THE PHILOMATHIC GOLD MEDAL,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE SUBJECT :

*“RESOLVED, THAT THE UNITED STATES SHOULD ANNEX  
NO MORE TERRITORY;”*

CHAIRMAN :

JOHN J. MCCARTHY, '00.

DEBATERS :

AFFIRMATIVE :

MICHAEL T. CARRIGAN, '01,

JOHN J. MULLALY, '00,

NEGATIVE :

JOSEPH A. MULHERN, '00,

COLIN SHEA, '00,

JUDGES,

REV. J. J. HOWARD, '87,

M. J. FALLON, M. D., '84,

HON. WM. I. McLoughlin, '93,

WAS AWARDED TO

MICHAEL T. CARRIGAN, '01.

---

EXERCISES WILL BE RESUMED ON THE FIRST WEDNESDAY OF SEPTEMBER.







1885 Wicksburg



CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

1898-'99.



WORCESTER, MASS.  
PRESS OF CHARLES HAMILTON,  
311 MAIN STREET.  
1899.



# CONTENTS.

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Calendar for 1899-1900 . . . . .               | 5      |
| Faculty and Officers . . . . .                 | 8      |
| History and Description . . . . .              | 11     |
| Prospectus. I. Mental Training . . . . .       | 16     |
| 1. Course of Studies . . . . .                 | 16     |
| 2. Schedule of Studies . . . . .               | 19     |
| Schedule of Lectures and Recitations . . . . . | 38     |
| II. Moral Training . . . . .                   | 39     |
| III. Physical Training . . . . .               | 40     |
| IV. Special Remarks . . . . .                  | 40     |
| 1. Examinations and Reports . . . . .          | 40     |
| 2. Degrees . . . . .                           | 40     |
| 3. Awards of Merit . . . . .                   | 41     |
| 4. Holidays . . . . .                          | 41     |
| Regulations for Day Scholars . . . . .         | 42     |
| Terms . . . . .                                | 42     |
| Scholarships . . . . .                         | 43     |
| Catalogue of Students . . . . .                | 45     |
| College Organizations . . . . .                | 55, 76 |
| Catalogue of Classes . . . . .                 | 65     |
| Donations . . . . .                            | 77     |
| Commencement Exercises . . . . .               | 79     |
| Graduation Essays . . . . .                    | 81     |
| Degrees Conferred . . . . .                    | 83     |
| Distribution of Prizes . . . . .               | 84     |



## COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1899-1900.

---

- Wednesday, Sept. 6. Academic year begins.
- Thursday, Sept. 7. Formal opening of schools. At 10 A. M.  
     Veni Creator and Benediction in the Chapel.  
     Reading of class-lists in Fenwick Hall.  
     Schola Brevis.
- Saturday, Sept. 9. Fall order of Holidays begins P. M.
- Wednesday, Sept. 13. At 10:30 A. M., Reading of Rules in Fenwick Hall.
- Sunday, Sept. 17. First meetings of the Sodalities.
- Wednesday, Sept. 20. Weekly catechetical instructions begin.
- Monday, Oct. 2. Weekly Elocution Classes begin.
- Wednesday, Oct. 4. { First meeting of the B. J. F. Society.  
                           { First meeting of the Philomathic Society.
- Friday, Oct. 6. Marks for September close.
- Saturday, Oct. 7. Annual Field Day; holiday.
- Wednesday, Oct. 11. Reading of Monthly Marks.
- Saturday, Oct. 14. A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.
- Monday, Oct. 23 to Wednesday, Oct. 25 (incl.) Annual Retreat.
- Thursday, Oct. 26. Holiday (on account of Retreat).
- Wednesday, Nov. 1. Feast of All Saints; holyday.
- Thursday, Nov. 2. All Soul's Day; no class, A. M.
- Saturday, Nov. 4. Marks for October close.
- Wednesday, Nov. 8. Reading of Monthly Marks.
- Saturday, Nov. 11. A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.
- Sunday, Nov. 19. Celebration of St. John Berchmans' Day.
- Wednesday, Nov. 22. Last weekly catechetical instruction for 1st term.
- Thursday, Nov. 23. St. Catharine's Day; Philosophers' Holiday.
- Thursday, Nov. 30. Thanksgiving Day; holiday.
- Saturday, Dec. 2. A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.

|            |           |  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| Tuesday,   | Dec. 5.   | Winter order of holidays begins P. M.  |
| Friday,    | Dec. 8.   | Feast of the Immaculate Conception; holyday.   |
| Saturday,  | Dec. 9.   | Last day for advance matter; marks for November close. Last weekly Elocution class for 1st term. |
| Monday,    | Dec. 11.  | Repetitions begin in the classes.  |
| Tuesday,   | Dec. 12.  | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Friday,    | Dec. 22.  | Christmas Recess begins at noon.   |
| Wednesday, | Jan. 3.   | Christmas Recess ends at 6 P. M. for all except Senior class.                                    |
| Thursday,  | Jan. 4-8. | (incl.) Written Examinations.  |
| Friday,    | Jan. 5.   | Christmas Recess ends at 8 P. M. for Senior class.   |
| Monday,    | Jan. 8.   | P. M. Repetitions in the classes resumed.  |
| Friday,    | Jan. 19.  | Last day of Repetitions in the classes.  |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 20.  | Oral Examinations begin.   |
| Saturday,  | Jan. 27.  | Last Day of Oral Examinations.   |
| Monday,    | Jan. 29.  | A. M. Mathematics Examination.   |
| Tuesday,   | Jan. 30.  | Mid-term holiday.  |
| Wednesday, | Jan. 31.  | Second College term begins. Reading of Examination Marks at 9 A. M., followed by Schola Brevis.  |
| Monday,    | Feb. 5.   | Elocution classes for second College term begin.   |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 8.   | Reading of Rules in Fenwick Hall.  |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 15.  | Weekly catechetical instructions for second College term resumed.                                |
| Thursday,  | Feb. 22.  | Washington's birthday; holiday.  |
| Wednesday, | Feb. 28.  | Ash Wednesday; no class A. M.  |
| Saturday,  | Mar. 3.   | Marks for February close.  |
| Tuesday,   | Mar. 6.   | Reading of Monthly Marks.  |
| Saturday,  | Mar. 10.  | A. M. Monthly Elocution classes.   |
| Saturday,  | Mar. 17.  | St. Patrick's Day; holiday.  |

- Wednesday, Apr. 4. Spring order of holidays begins P. M.
- Saturday, April 7. Monthly Elocution classes; Marks for March close.
- Wednesday, April 11. Reading of Monthly Marks; Easter Recess begins at noon.
- Thursday, April 19. Easter Recess ends at 6 P. M. for all except Senior class.
- Friday, April 20. Easter Recess ends at 8 P. M. for Senior class.
- Wednesday, May 2. B. J. F. Debate at 8 P. M.
- Saturday, May 5. Last day for advance matter. Preliminary contest in Elocution classes. Marks for April close. Elocution classes close.
- Monday, May 7. Repetitions begin in the classes.
- Wednesday, May 9, at 10 : 30 A. M. Reading of Monthly Marks.
- Thursday, May 24. Ascension of Our Lord; holyday.
- Wednesday, May 30. Memorial Day; holiday.
- Thursday, May 31. Public Elocution contest in Senior Elocution class.
- Friday, June 1. Philomathic Debate at 8 P. M.
- Saturday, June 2. Last day of Repetitions in classes.
- Sunday, June 3. Pentecost.
- Monday, June 4. Pentecost Monday; holiday.
- Sunday, June 3. A. M. Healy Medal Competition.
- Tuesday, June 5-8. (incl.) Written Examinations.
- Thursday, June 7. Examination of Philosophers begins.
- Saturday, June 9. Oral Examination in principal classes.
- Friday and Saturday, June 15-16. Examination in Chemistry and French.
- Monday, June 18. Written Examination in Mathematics.
- Wednesday, June 20. Distribution of Prizes for Preparatory Department at 8 P. M. in Fenwick Hall.
- Thursday, June 21. Commencement Day. Summer Vacation begins.



# FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

## 1898-99.

---

REV. JOHN F. LEHY, S. J.,

President.

REV. PATRICK A. McQUILLAN, S. J.,

Vice-President.

REV. JOHN McQUAID, S. J.,

Chaplain.

REV. JOHN B. MULLALY, S. J.,

Treasurer.

REV. DANIEL A. DOHERTY, S. J.,

Prefect of Studies.

REV. JOSEPH F. HANSELMAN, S. J.,

Prefect of Discipline.

---

## COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

REV. JAMES L. SMITH, S. J.,

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

Professor of Physics, Mechanics, Geology and Astronomy.

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

Professor of General and Analytical Chemistry.

REV. JOHN O'HARA, S. J.,

REV. JAMES V. KELLEY, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Junior Class.

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

Professor of Latin, Greek and English in the Sophomore Class.

REV. JOHN E. CONDON, S. J.,

MR. FRANCIS P. DONNELLY, S. J.,

Professors of Latin, Greek and English in the Freshman Class.

REV. WILLIAM M. McDONOUGH, S. J.,

Professor of Differential and Integral Calculus.

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

Professor of Trigonometry, Surveying and Analytical Geometry.

MR. JOHN X. PYNE, S. J.,

MR. JAMES F. X. BURNS, S. J.,

Professors of Geometry.

REV. AUGUSTE P. GIRARD, S. J.,

Professor of French.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.,

Professor of Elocution.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MR. JOHN X. PYNE, S. J.,

Teacher of First Academic.

MR. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J.,

Teacher of Second Academic.

MR. HENRY A. LEARY, S. J.,

Teacher of Third Academic.

REV. JOHN C. KEVENEY, S. J.,

REV. JOHN J. GREENE, S. J.,

MR. JOHN H. MULLIGAN, S. J.,

Teachers of Special Classes.

MR. JOHN J. REGAN, S. J.,

MR. JAMES F. LEARY, S. J.,

Teachers of First Class of Algebra.

MR. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J.,

MR. MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J.,

Teachers of Second Class of Algebra.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.,

Teacher of Arithmetic.

REV. JOHN J. GREENE, S. J.,

Teacher of Second French Class.

MR. JAMES F. X. BURNS, S. J.,

MR. GARDNER CAUSEY, S. J.,

Teachers of Third French Class.

MR. HENRY A. LEARY, S. J.,

Teacher of Elocution.

## PREFECTS OF DISCIPLINE IN COLLEGIATE AND PREPARATORY DEPARTMENTS.

Assistant Prefects.

MR. THOMAS A. BECKER, S. J.,

MR. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J.,

MR. JOHN. H. MULLIGAN, S. J..

MR. FRANCIS P. DONNELLY, S. J.,

MR. HENRY A. LEARY, S. J.,

MR. JAMES F. LEARY, S. J.,

MR. JOHN J. REGAN, S. J.,

MR. JOHN X. PYNE, S. J.,

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J.,

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

MR. GARDNER CAUSEY, S. J.

MR. J. WILLIAM HOWARD, JR.,

Professor of Orchestral Music.

MICHAEL F. FALLON, M. D.,

Attending Physician.

MR. HENRY J. BRENNAN,

Physical Instructor.

## HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

---

The College of the Holy Cross, founded in the year 1843 by the Right Rev. Benedict Joseph Fenwick, second Bishop of Boston, is the oldest Catholic College in New England. The most cherished wish of Bishop Fenwick was, to establish in his diocese an institution which should furnish a secular education of the highest grade, and at the same time thoroughly imbue its students with the principles of the Catholic faith. He was aided in his first steps to realize this desire by the generosity of the Rev. James Fitton, of Boston, who in 1840 had erected on Pakachoag Hill, or Hill of Pleasant Springs, near Worcester, the Seminary of Mount St. James. This, with nearly sixty acres of land attached, Father Fitton presented to the Bishop in 1842, and on the site of this structure, or in its immediate vicinity, the distinguished Prelate determined to lay the foundations of his College.

The fact that the site was a gift, was not the only consideration that induced the Bishop to erect his College upon it. The healthfulness of the location and the natural beauty of the scenery that surrounds it, were controlling motives. Towards the north, this Hill of Pleasant Springs commands an extensive and most delightful view of Worcester, at the time of the founding of the college, a town of hardly 10,000 inhabitants, now a bustling city of 100,000, and next to Boston, the largest of Massachusetts. Over and beyond its many steeples and spires and other elevations, in the background towers high aloft the summit of Wachusett. Stillwater, a lake in miniature amid the hills to the northwest, the Blackstone running along their base, the village of Quinsigamond and the town of Millbury to the east and

south, can all be seen from the brow of the Hill. The view thus afforded of the busy city, the undulating fields, the succession of hills and intervening valleys, make the location of Holy Cross College most charming and interesting.

On such a site, and amid such surroundings, was the College of the Holy Cross begun. The Bishop had called the Fathers of the Society of Jesus to take charge of it. Classes were organized in the Seminary of Mt. St. James on the 2d of November, 1843, and there continued until January 13th, 1844, when the College building was completed. The corner-stone of the latter was laid by Bishop Fenwick on June 21st, 1843. The first annual exhibition was held July 29th, 1844. The saintly Bishop Fenwick died August 10th, 1846, and was buried, in compliance with his own wish, at Holy Cross. He had taken a deep interest in the success of the College. A few days before his death, the 6th of August, he ceded to the Society full control and possession of the institution which he had founded. The buildings and grounds were transferred to the Fathers, free of incumbrance.

A class of the students, who had entered in 1843 and 1844, had then advanced to Philosophy, and were ready for graduation in 1849. The College, therefore, in that year applied to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for the privileges of incorporation. The petition for a charter was presented in March, 1849, and was acted upon early in April. The petitioners were disappointed. The charter was not granted until the year 1865, when the sobering influence of the civil war had caused all difference of opinion in its regard to be set aside.

If the students were disappointed in the hope of receiving their diplomas from their Alma Mater, they were not deprived of the benefits of graduation. Georgetown College conferred the Degrees on this and all succeeding classes until 1865. His Excellency the Governor, Alexander H. Bullock, at the Commencement in 1868, alluding to the unsuccessful attempt to obtain a charter, said that he had been deeply impressed by the manner in which the friends of the College

hid all signs of disappointment; they exhibited a patience which, under such circumstances, he should hardly have dared to expect from many Christian denominations.

On the afternoon of July 14th, 1852, eight days before the Annual Commencement, a fire broke out which destroyed the whole of the central building, a calamity which not only suspended the class-exercises, but threatened the very existence of the institution. The Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick sympathized heartily with the Faculty and determined that the College, which had been a monument to his predecessor's zeal for Christian education, should not perish. On the 3d of October, 1853, the College, enlarged and remodelled, was again opened.

It was during the civil war, as hinted at above, that the College, besides having become endeared to the Catholics of New England, had attracted the favorable notice of many of its non-Catholic people. The most distinguished among those who manifested an interest in the College at this period was His Excellency the War Governor, John A. Andrew. He visited and examined the institution during the school term of 1862, and presided at the Annual Commencement held July 7, 1863. On the latter occasion, he spoke in the highest terms of the College; the sincerity of his praise was unmistakable. He had taken the pains to acquaint himself with the methods of teaching, and was qualified to bear testimony to their excellence. Indeed, the impression made upon the Governor during these two visits, secured his interest in behalf of a charter, and he more than once urged the Faculty to apply for it.

The interesting event of incorporation was not long delayed. The petition was presented to the Legislature in the session of 1865, and a bill framed to meet the exigencies of the case, and read a third time in the House of Representatives, March 21st, was passed without opposition. The Senate confirmed the action of the lower body, March 23d, and the Governor on the following day signed the bill.



The charter granted with other privileges, the power "to confer such Degrees as are conferred by any College in this Commonwealth, except Medical Degrees." This placed the College on an equality, before the Commonwealth, with all other institutions of a similar character. It was no little gratification to the Faculty that their earnest devotion to the cause of religion and education was acknowledged by the State; it was a source of pride to the students to be able to receive from their Alma Mater, in her own words and over her own seal, the testimony of her approval.

The College was particularly indebted to the Hon. Alexander H. Bullock for many acts of courtesy. As a resident of Worcester, he had always taken a neighborly interest in the College. While Speaker of the House he offered to present the petition for a charter, and presided at three successive Commencements while Governor of the State.

An improvement of vast importance, begun in the spring of 1875, was the raising and extending of the east wing of the building. This wing, the only part of the building spared by the fire in 1852, gave place in time to a structure one hundred and twelve feet long, with an east frontage of ninety feet. Like the centre and west wing, it is five stories high. On the first story is the refectory; on the second, the study-hall. The chapel is on the third floor, and occupies the space of two stories. Every one is impressed on entering it by its fine proportions and general beauty.

The latest and chief improvement, however, is the large addition to the College, completed in the spring of 1895, and formally opened in September of the same year. Nothing that could help to the advantage and convenience of the students was omitted in its construction. In this new building is the gymnasium, one of the largest in New England, 139 feet long, 50 feet wide, and 20 feet high. It is equipped with all the apparatus usually found in modern gymnasia; a running-track, one-seventeenth of a mile in length, elevated about ten feet from the floor skirts the entire hall. Off the main



gymnasium is the swimming-tank, which when completed will serve for plunge-baths at all seasons of the year. In addition to the swimming-tank, shower-baths and private bath-rooms are at the disposal of the students.

Another large apartment is the new Fenwick Hall. This is finished in light wood, so that the close row of double-arched windows on the east, west and south, throwing floods of light upon the already bright interior, make it the most restful and cheery place in the new building. In this hall the dramatic exhibitions of the students take place; it is provided with a stage fitted up with all the latest appliances.

The scientific department on the second floor is provided with all the necessary conveniences for physical and chemical laboratories. The lecture room for Physics and the room for Analytical Chemistry are large and specially designed and constructed for the purpose.

The class-rooms on the third floor of the new building are spacious and cheerful, the corridors long and wide.

The entire floor above the class-rooms is reserved for the private rooms of the Seniors (Philosophers). These rooms are pleasantly situated with east and west exposure.

The upper floor contains a large and well ventilated Dormitory, to which is attached a spacious and richly furnished Lavatory.

Close to the College buildings the students find ample opportunity for out-door amusements and recreation, as the magnificent terraces afford excellent facilities for healthful athletic exercises and such games as lawn-tennis, handball, and especially baseball.

# PROSPECTUS.

---

Education rightly understood, means mental, moral and physical development. A careful perusal of the Prospectus will evidence the fact that the system of education at Holy Cross is well-balanced as regards this threefold element of physical, mental and moral culture.

## I. MENTAL TRAINING.

### 1. COURSE OF STUDIES.

The Course of Studies is divided into two departments, the Collegiate and the Preparatory, embracing in its whole extent a period of seven years, of which three are given to the Preparatory, and the remaining four to the Collegiate Department. The classes of the Preparatory Course are:

Third, Second, First Academic.

The Classes of the Collegiate Course are:

Freshman (First Humanities).

Sophomore (Poetry).

Junior (Rhetoric)

Senior (Philosophy).

There exist in the Preparatory Course *Special Classes*, in which students who are advanced in English and Mathematics, but deficient in Latin and Greek, are fitted for First Academic of the Preparatory Course, or for Freshman of the Collegiate Course.

The Course of Studies at Holy Cross College is that in vogue in all Jesuit Colleges, and is, therefore, based on the Ratio Studiorum, or official Code of Studies of the Society of Jesus. The Course is strictly classical, embracing besides a thorough and systematic training in the Latin, Greek and English Languages, and an entire year devoted to the study of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics, the studies of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Modern Languages.

Keeping in view the essential distinction between collegiate and university education, as that of a general as distinguished from a special or professional education, the branches of the Course have been selected as the best means of developing harmoniously all the intellectual powers of the student. Whereas Latin and Greek are studied primarily with a view of developing the mental faculties of the student, they are taught also to cultivate a thorough and scholarly knowledge of English. A comparative study of languages is universally admitted to be a powerful aid in striving to master the vernacular. The simplicity, purity, elegance and force of the ancient classical languages are inculcated by imitation and translation into English. The study of the French language is in course for the Preparatory classes and Freshman.

Each student, on entering the College, will be assigned to the particular class for which it will appear, after an examination by the Prefect of Studies, that he is fitted. Thence he will pass by regular gradation through the remainder of the Course.

No applicant is admitted who has not made some progress in studies, and who has not a good moral character. As there are no elective courses, each student will be required to pursue the *Regular Course* or to enter one of the two Special Classes. Students from other Schools who seek admission into the higher classes of the Collegiate Course, are required to add to other sufficient attainments a competent knowledge of the rules of Latin Prosody.

To enter the Preparatory Department it is necessary that boys be

sufficiently advanced in the ordinary English Branches and in Arithmetic, to warrant a profitable beginning of Latin and Greek.

As will readily be seen the Course here outlined is calculated to develop and train all the powers of the mind, affording what is generally and traditionally looked upon as a complete *liberal education*. The student at the end of his college course will not have mastered any special profession, but his mind will be so disciplined as to enable him to pursue a professional or business career with a more vigorous mental activity, with more painstaking care, order, method, energy and perseverance, and therefore with greater ease and more pronounced success, than if he had spent his years without any systematic training whatever, or in pursuing a course other than the one here prescribed. He will be well equipped, matured and ready to turn his attention to any special branch of learning he may decide upon, religion, law, medicine, or any other professional career, or mercantile pursuit.

The successful graduate of this Course of Studies at Holy Cross, is entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.)

The academic year begins on the first Wednesday of September, and ends on the last Thursday in June.

N. B. Next year (1899-1900), the academic year will begin on Wednesday, Sept. 6, and end on the second last Thursday of June (June 21).

## 2. SCHEDULE OF STUDIES.

---

### COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

---

#### SENIOR CLASS (PHILOSOPHY).

1. MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.—*Formal Logic.* The Concept, the Judgment, Reasoning; the use of Terms; the Expression and Laws of Thought; Laws of Induction; Scientific Method.

*Applied Logic.* Truth in Knowledge, the Possibility of Knowledge and its Value, Certitude versus Scepticism; the means of Acquiring Knowledge; the Senses, the Intellect; the Test of Knowledge; the Value of Human Testimony.

*Metaphysics: Ontology.* Objective Transcendental Concepts, the Concept of Being, Possible Being, Substance, Accident, Personality; the Concept of Quantity; Causation.

*Cosmology.* The Origin of things; Pantheism; Creation; The Nature of Bodily Substance; Atomic and Dynamic Theories, the Theory of Matter and Form; Life, Sentient and non-Sentient; Miracles, the Miracles of Compenetration, of Bilocation.

*Psychology.* The Nature of the Soul, the Union of the Soul and Body, the Action of the Soul; Origin of Ideas; Singular and Universal; Free Will, Immortality.

*Natural Theology.* The Existence of a Supreme, Self-existent Being, a First Cause; Intelligent Personal; the Attributes of God; Conservation, Concurrence, Providence.

Text-book: Russo.

2. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.—The Objective and Subjective End; Human Action; Responsibility, Imputability; Foundation of Morality; Law and Conscience; Right and Duty; Society: Domestic, Civil, Religious.

Text-book: Jouin.

3. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Sound, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, Light. Text-book: Ganot.

4. MECHANICS.—Text-book: Dana.

5. GEOLOGY.—Text-book: Dana.

6. ASTRONOMY.—Text-book: Newcomb.

7. ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

In the classes of Mental and Moral Philosophy, the Latin language is used.

In these classes, time of lectures=11 hours per week, including four disputations, lasting one half hour each, in which the students in turn defend theses against the objections urged by their classmates and the professor. Six competitive papers on the principal treatises determine the honors of the class of Philosophy.

#### JUNIOR CLASS (RHETORIC).

The grade of this class is the study of eloquence, comprising oratorical as well as poetical composition. Three chief points are insisted on in this class: precepts of oratory, oratorical style and erudition.



## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Lege Manilia (Requirements: Elegant translation, logical and oratorical analysis, figures, topics, passions; historical, political, religious erudition).  
*Horace*, Satires and Epistles (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary analysis and erudition).  
*Tacitus*, Agricola Germania (sight reading).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the 1st half (Requirements: Same analysis, etc., as for Pro Lege Manilia).  
*Sophocles*, Oedipus Tyrannus or Antigone (Requirements: Elegant translation, literary and dramatic analysis; erudition; origin and process of Grecian Tragedy, plays of Sophocles, etc.)  
*St. John Chrysostom*, Pro Eutropio (Sight reading and translation into Latin).
3. ENGLISH—Lectures on English eloquence—its Characteristics, compared with oratory of Greece and Rome; life, times, speeches, and special character of eloquence of leading English and Irish orators: Chatham, Fox, Pitt, Brougham, Erskine, Burke, Sheridan, Grattan, O'Connell, Sheil.  
*History of English Literature* (J. O'Kane Murray),  
English Literature of 19th Century and Irish or Celtic Literature of Ireland.
4. RHETORICAL PRECEPTS—Du Cygne, applied in authors. Du Cygne is supplemented by Coppins' Oratorical Analysis, and by Blair.
5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Jouin)—Evidences of Religion.
6. HISTORY (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.



7. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin or Greek authors, and from standard English authors, chiefly from Shakespeare.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Loomis' Differential Calculus.
  9. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY—(Appelton.)
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, Prose (Speech) or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Milone (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Pro Lege Manilia in first term).  
*Juvenal*, Satires (Requirements: Translation, literary analysis and erudition, characteristics of Juvenal, history of Roman Satire).  
*Persius*, Selected.  
*Tacitus*, Germania, Agricola (Sight reading).
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, On the Crown, the second half (Requirements: Analysis, &c., as in first term).  
*Æschylus*, Prometheus Bound (Requirements: Translation, analysis, &c., as for Sophocles, in first term).  
*St. John Chrysostom*, in Flavianum (Sight reading and translation into Latin).

3. ENGLISH—Lectures on American Eloquence—Its characteristics, principal orators. Special analysis of Burke's speech on "American Taxation." History of English Literature (J. O'Kane Murray). English Literature of Ireland and English Literature of America.
  4. RHETORICAL PRECEPTS—Du Cygne, Coppens' Oratorical Analysis, Blair.
  5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Jouin)—Evidences of Religion.
  6. HISTORY (Noethen's Church History)—Select Portions.
  7. MEMORY—Similar to that of first term.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Loomis' Integral Calculus.
  9. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY—(Appelton).
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work—Same as in first term.

#### SOPHOMORE CLASS (POETRY).

The grade of this class is the study of those branches that serve as an immediate preparation for the study of eloquence in Rhetoric. Hence, taste, sentiment, style, elegance of language, and the elementary notions of the precepts of Rhetoric are insisted on. The study of poetic diction and thought is also made a chief feature of this class.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, Pro Archia, Pro Marcello (Requirements: Argument, elegant translation, literary analysis, figures, tropes, grammatical analysis).

*Horace*, Ars Poetica (Requirements: Translation, critical analysis).

*Virgil*, Æneid (Requirements: Elegant translation; literary especially poetical analysis; historical, biographical and mythological erudition).

2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, Olynthiacs (Requirements: Same as for Cicero's Orations).

*Homer*, Iliad (Requirements: Same as for Æneid, besides study of characteristics of Homer.

Grammar (Yenni), Accents, Dialects and Prosody.

3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopford Brooke. From beginning as far as 17th century.

Literary Analysis of English masterpieces. (Syle's "From Milton to Tennyson").

4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE, Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric.

5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism).

6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern).

7. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English authors. (Milton's *Lycidas*, Shakespeare's *Merchants of Venice*, Pope's *Works*, *Ancient Mariner*, &c.)
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*.
  9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.
  10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work—An English Composition, Prose or Verse, each week; Latin Prose Composition (Themes), twice a week; Latin Verse Composition, once a week; Greek Prose Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, *Pro Ligario*. (Requirements: Same as for orations in first term).  
*Horace*, *Odes and Epodes*. (Requirements: Elegant translation, metrical and literary analysis, erudition, characteristics of *Horace*).  
*Livy*, *History*.
2. GREEK—*Demosthenes*, *Philippics*. (Requirements: Same as for *Olynthiacs* in first term). *Euripides*, *Alcestis*, *Hecuba*. (Requirements: Argument, translation, literary and metrical analysis, allusions and general erudition, characteristics of *Euripides*).  
*Grammar* (Yenni). *Dialects and Prosody*.

3. ENGLISH—History of English Literature; text-book: Stopford Brooke. From 17th century.

Literary Analysis of English masterpieces (Syle's  
"From Milton to Tennyson").

4. PRECEPTS OF LITERATURE (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric). Du Cygne.

5. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism).

6. HISTORY (Fredet's Modern).

7. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.

8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's surveying. Loomis' Analytical Geometry.

9. GENERAL CHEMISTRY—Text-book: Williams.

10. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original work: Same as in first term.

#### FRESHMAN CLASS.

The grade of this class is a comprehensive study and perfect mastery of Grammar (Latin, Greek and English). The study of English and Latin Versification is begun in this class.

## FIRST TERM.

1. **LATIN**—*Cicero*, *De Amicitia*, *De Senectute*. (Requirements: Literal and free but accurate translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical and geographical erudition).  
*Virgil*, *Eclogues* and *Georgics*. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, historical, biographical, geographical and mythological erudition, scanning).  
 Grammar (Bennett's): Syntax reviewed; exceptions, idioms, figurative construction.  
 Casserly's *Prosody* (Versification): Rules of Prosody memorized, with easy application.
2. **GREEK**—*Xenophon's Cyropedia*; *Plato*;—*Crito*, *Apologia*. (Requirements: Literal and free translation, grammatical analysis, parsing, general erudition).  
 Grammar (Yenni): Review of verbs in  $\mu$  and tense formation; principal irregular verbs; abverbs and prepositions. Syntax.
3. **ENGLISH**—*Literature* (Coppens' *Introduction to English Rhetoric*. *The Elements of Composition*. *Species of Prose Composition*.
4. **RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION** (Deharbe's *Large Catechism*).
5. **HISTORY** (Fredet's *Ancient*).
6. **MEMORY**—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.
7. **MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's *Plane Geometry*.

8. FRENCH—Text-books : Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.

9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original work : An English Composition (narrative or descriptive) once a week. Latin Composition (Themes) three times a week. Greek Composition (Theme) once a week.

#### SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cicero*, orations against Catiline. (Requirements : Same as in first term).

*Virgil*, *Æneid*. (Requirements : Same as in first term).

*Sallust*, Catiline, Jugurtha. (Requirements : Same as for Cicero).

Grammar (Bennett's) : Completed.

Cassery's Prosody : Rules of Prosody with application.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Cyropedia*.—Plato *Crito*—*Apologia*. (Requirements : Same as in first term). Homer's *Iliad* Grammar (Yenni) : Completed.

3. ENGLISH—Literature (Coppens' Introduction to English Rhetoric). Versification, chiefly mechanical construction of verse, taking only general precepts.

4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism).

5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient).

6. MEMORY—Every day selections from classical Latin, Greek and English Authors.

7. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Solid Geometry.



8. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.

9. ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original work. Same as in first term, also verse composition.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

### FIRST ACADEMIC.

The grade of this class is, besides a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, a general knowledge of all the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a thorough knowledge of Greek Etymology and easy Syntax, and a perfect knowledge of English Grammar.

### FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing and syntactical analysis, geographical and biographical erudition).

*Cicero's* Letters. (Translation, &c., as for *Cæsar*).

Grammar (Bennett), Review of Third Humanities' matter: Syntax continued.

2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, geographical and biographical erudition).

Grammar (Yenni): Contract verbs; verbs in  $\mu\iota$ , special study of some of the more important irregular verbs.

3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Syntax continued, reviewing what was seen in Third Humanities, and taking all important small print.

4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION (Deharbe's Large Catechism).

5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient).
  6. MYTHOLOGY (Kearney).
  7. MEMORY—Every day lines selected from Latin or English authors.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Review of Simple Equations—Factors—C. F. and Multiples—Fractions—Fractional Equations: Involution and Evolution, Quadratics to Logarithms.
  9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, once a week; Latin Composition, three times a week; Greek Composition, once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN, *Cæsar*, Commentaries. (Requirements: Same as in first term.)  
*Ovid*, Metamorphoses. (Requirements: Correct translation, parsing, syntactical analysis, geographical and mythological erudition).  
 Grammar (Bennett). Repetition of first term matter.  
 Syntax continued.
2. GREEK—*Xenophon*, Anabasis. (Requirements: Same as in first term.)  
*Lucian*, Dialogues. (Requirements: Same as for *Xenophon*).  
 Grammar (Yenni): Syntax of nouns, adjectives, pronouns; repetition of first term work and Etymology continued.

3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown) : Syntax.
  4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—(Deharbe's Large Catechism).
  5. HISTORY (Fredet's Ancient).
  6. MYTHOLOGY (Kearney).
  7. MEMORY—Every day lines from Cæsar, Ovid, Longfellow, Pope, or Gray's Elegy.
  8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Logarithms—general principles, etc.; Series; Binomial Theorem; Continued Fractions—general principles; Indeterminate Coefficients.
  9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
  10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original work: Same as in first term.

#### SECOND ACADEMIC.

The grade of this class is a thorough knowledge of the Etymology, and an elementary knowledge of the Syntax of Latin Grammar, a knowledge of the Etymology of Greek Grammar, as far as contract verbs, and a complete study of English Grammar. Parsing, the analysis and construction of sentences are insisted on.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Nepos*.*Phædrus*, Fables.Grammar (Bennett): Repetition of Rudiment matter,  
Etymology and Syntax continued.

## 2. GREEK—Græca Minora. Æsop's Fables. Herocles.

Grammar (Yenni): Etymology, including important  
small print; formation of tenses.3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown): Etymology, reviewing  
what was seen in Rudiments, and taking all im-  
portant small print. Syntax.

## 4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Deharbe's Small Catechism.

## 5. History—U. S.

## 6. GEOGRAPHY (Frye).

7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 lines from *Phædrus*, or English  
Authors.8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Definitions,  
Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Equations  
and Factors.

## 9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.

## 10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, once a week; Latin  
Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek  
Composition (Theme), once a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Nepos*.  
*Phædrus*, Fables.  
 Grammar (Bennett), Review of first term matter.  
 Etymology completed. Syntax of adjectives, pronouns and verbs.
2. GREEK—Anacreon's Odes. Heracles. Æsop. Bion.  
 Grammar, Formation of tenses reviewed and important small print. Syntax continued.
3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Syntax, large print and very important small print.
4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Deharbe's Large Catechism.
5. HISTORY—(Sadlier's U. S.)
6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye).
7. MEMORY—Every day about 10 lines from Phædrus, or English Authors.
8. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Factors, Multiples, Fractions, Fractional Equations. S. Equations of First Degree.
9. FRENCH—Text-books: Dufour's Grammar. Dufour's Reader.
10. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.

## THIRD ACADEMIC.

Here the study of Latin is begun, and in second term reading and writing of Greek. The grade of this class is the study of the elements of Latin Grammar, and continuation of the study of English Grammar, of which the student is supposed to have some knowledge before entering the class. Constant and thorough drill in parsing is insisted on.

## FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—Historia Sacra.  
Grammar (Bennett). Etymology.
  2. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown). Orthography. Etymology. Spelling.
  3. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.
  4. HISTORY—(Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.)
  5. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye).
  6. MEMORY—Every day lines from English Authors.
  7. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth). From beginning of book to Percentage.
  8. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work: An English Composition, once a week; Latin Composition (Themes) 4 times a week.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—Historia Sacra. Cicero's Letters.  
Grammar (Bennett), review of first term. Etymology continued.
2. GREEK—Grammar (Yenni): Reading and Writing; Alphabet, Article, Declension of Nouns. Exercises.

3. ENGLISH—Grammar (Goold Brown) : Etymology. Spelling.
  4. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION—Baltimore Catechism.
  5. HISTORY—Sadlier's Excelsior U. S.
  6. GEOGRAPHY—(Frye).
  7. MEMORY—Every day lines from English Authors.
  8. ARITHMETIC—(Wentworth).
  9. DECLAMATION—One hour a week.
- N. B. Original Work : Same as in first term.
- 

## SPECIAL CLASSES.

These classes are intended for students who are unevenly equipped in English and Latin. Their object is to supply deficiencies in these branches and in Greek, in the case of students who are more mature in years and judgment than the ordinary candidates for Third and Second Academic. A fair amount of English (Grammar and Composition), and at least Arithmetic, are supposed as a necessary foundation for admission into these classes.

### I. SPECIAL GREEK.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already proficient in Latin, English and Mathematics, but deficient in Greek, for the Freshman class by the end of the first term. This class, therefore, ceases at the end of the first term.



1. LATIN—*Cicero*, De Amicitia, De Senectute.  
*Virgil*, Eclogues, Georgics.  
 Prosody (Cassery), Memory and application of Rules.  
 Grammar. Etymology and Syntax complete.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's Anabasis, Heracles, Æsop.  
 Grammar (Yenni), Etymology (entire); Syntax.
- N. B. Original work—An English Composition once a week; Latin Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek Composition (Theme), once a week.
3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Plane Geometry, or Higher Algebra.

## II. SPECIAL LATIN.

The object of this class is to prepare the student who is already well enough advanced in English, and at least Arithmetic, but deficient in Latin and Greek, for either First Academic or Freshman class.

### FIRST TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries.  
 Grammar (Bennett), Etymology and Syntax.
2. GREEK—Xenophon's Anabasis; Lucian.  
 Grammar (Yenni), Etymology, as far as verbs in  $\mu\iota$ .
- N. B. Original work—An English Composition, once a week; Latin Composition (Themes), three times a week; Greek Composition (Theme), once a week.

3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Algebra; same matter as that assigned for first term of First Academic, or that of second term of Second Academic.

## SECOND TERM.

1. LATIN—*Cæsar*, Commentaries.  
Grammar, Review of first term. Etymology and Syntax continued.
  2. GREEK—Xenophon's *Anabasis*: Lucian's Dialogues.  
Grammar, From verbs in  $\mu$  to the end of Etymology;  
Syntax of nouns and adjectives including important small print.
- N. B. Original work—Same as in first term.
3. MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Algebra; same matter as that assigned for second term of First Academic.

# SCHEDULE OF LECTURES AND RECITATIONS.

## COLLEGIATE AND PREPARATORY CLASSES.

### SENIOR CLASS (Philosophy).

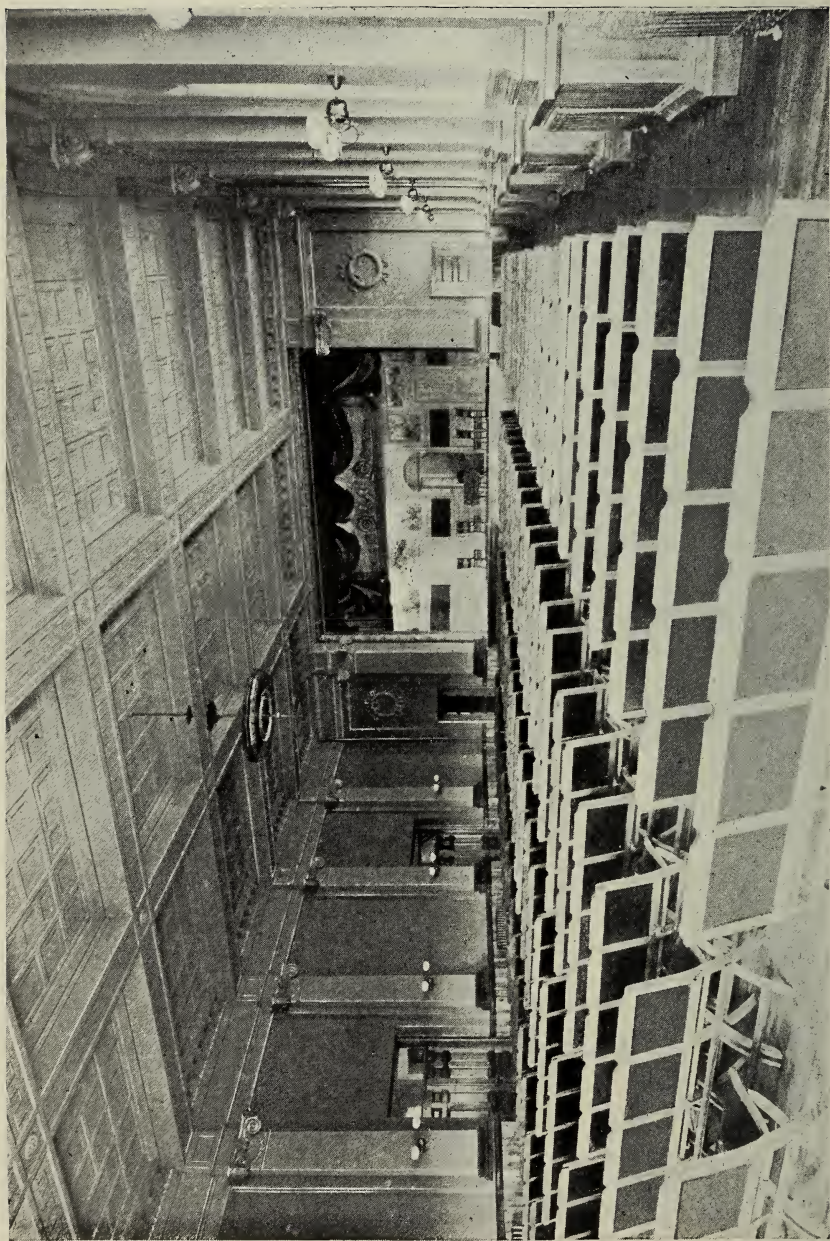
9.15 to 10.15 A. M. daily; 4 to 5 P. M. Lectures and Recitations in Mental Philosophy.  
10.30 to 11.30 A. M. daily; 2.45 to 3.30 P. M. (except Monday) Lectures and Recitations in Natural Sciences.

|                              | JUNIOR<br>(Rhetoric).   | SOPHOMORE<br>(Poetry).  | FRESHMAN<br>(1st Humanities).   | 1st Academic.   | 2nd Academic.   | 3rd Academic.   | Special Latin.  |                             | Special Greek.  |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|
| A. M.<br>8.45<br>to<br>10.15 | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }                 | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | A. M.<br>8<br>to<br>8.45    | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
| 10.30<br>to<br>11.30         | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Calculus.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }          | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Trigo-<br>Wed. } nometry<br>Thur. } and<br>Fri. } Analyt.<br>Sat. } Geom'y. | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Geom'y.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }            | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Arith'm.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }           | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Algebra.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }         | 10.30<br>to<br>11.30        | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Geom'y.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }          |
| P. M.<br>2.45<br>to<br>3.30  | Mon.-Elocution.<br>Wed. } English.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri.-Anal.Chem.               | Mon.-Chem'y.<br>Wed. } English.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri.-Elocution.                                  | Mon. }<br>Tues. } French.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.   | Mon. }<br>Tues. } French.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.   | Mon. }<br>Tues. } French.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.   | Mon. }<br>Tues. } English.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat.-Elocution.  |   | P. M.<br>2.30<br>to<br>3.30 | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |
| 3.45<br>to<br>5              | Mon. }<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Sat. }<br>Fri.-Anal.Chem.                          | Mon.-Chem'y.<br>Wed. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }   | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Greek.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }             | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Greek.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }             | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Greek.<br>Wed. }<br>Thur. }<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. }             | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } English.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } | Mon. }<br>Tues. } Latin<br>Wed. } and<br>Thur. } Greek.<br>Fri. }<br>Sat. } |                             |   |

N. B. Thursday 11 to 11.30 A. M. Catechetical Instruction for all.

The term "English" comprises all branches of the principal class exclusive of Latin and Greek, such as Rhetoric, Literature, History, etc.





FENWICK HALL.



## II. MORAL TRAINING.

This part of education is considered to be the most important. Hence students are in this respect looked after with special solicitude. Catechism is one of the regular branches of instruction in the classroom, and, besides, weekly catechetical lectures are given to all the students. The students are required to attend to their religious duties regularly, approach the sacraments at least once a month, and make an annual retreat of three days; there exist, moreover, sodalities and other associations for the fostering of piety.

The disciplinary rules of the College aim at strengthening and developing the moral character, and securing that order among the students without which successful study among a large number would be rendered impossible. The enforcement of discipline is firm, yet mild and considerate, and appeals to honor, conscience and religion rather than to severity.

Students are at all times under the care of the Prefects of the College. Books, papers, periodicals, &c., are not allowed circulation in the College unless previously approved of by the Prefect of Discipline. All letters written by students, except those to parents or guardians, are subject to the inspection of the Prefect of Discipline. In like manner, all letters, except those known to be from parents or guardians, are liable to be opened, at the discretion of the Prefect of Discipline.

For faults of ordinary occurrence, failure in recitations, or minor instances of misconduct, a task is sometimes imposed, as for instance, lines from some classical author to be committed to memory or written after class-hours. Flagrant offences, however, such as are detrimental to the reputation of the College, or are baneful to the good of the pupils, are grounds for expulsion.

Testimonials as to good moral character, and of honorable dismissal are required of applicants from other Institutions.

### III. PHYSICAL TRAINING.

This department of education is amply provided for by the excellent facilities of the well-equipped gymnasium, and the many outdoor attractions, such as baseball, lawn-tennis, handball, &c. The students are under the care of a Physical Instructor. Class drill and special instructions in running, jumping and similar athletic sports are had regularly on half holiday afternoons. The use of the gymnasium is at the constant disposal of the students. An indoor athletic entertainment and a field-day are held every year to encourage track and field athletics, whilst baseball has for many years been the pride and the delight of the students. These sports, however, are never encouraged to the extent of injury or detriment to studies. The latter are at all times considered of paramount importance.

---

### IV. SPECIAL REMARKS.

#### 1. EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS.

There are two examinations in the year: the 'Middle,' at the end of the first term; and the 'Final,' immediately before the close of the academic year, in June.

Tri-mensual reports of scholarship and deportment of each student are sent to parents and guardians. These reports give information also of the position held by the students at the 'Middle' and 'Final' examinations.

At any time during the year, and particularly at the 'Middle' examination, if any one be found worthy of passing to a higher class, he will be promoted; and such promotion is equivalent to the honors of the class he leaves.

#### 2. DEGREES.

The candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must pass an examination in Mental and Natural Philosophy, and in Mechanics; he



must attend the lectures on Astronomy and Geology, and be well acquainted with Latin, Greek and Mathematics. He is also required to write a speech or essay, on a literary, scientific or moral subject, a copy of which must be left at the College. If he remain longer in College, and pursue the higher branches of Mental and Natural Philosophy, or if he graduate in any learned profession, after completing the above course of college studies, he may receive the Degree of Master of Arts.

### 3. AWARDS OF MERIT.

The honors at the Annual Distribution of Prizes and on Commencement Day in June are awarded to those who, by their class-exercises during the year, and the excellence of their examinations, attain the highest 'Year Average.'

To win a medal or premium a 'Year Average' of at least 90% is required; and a 'Year Average' of not less than 85% for a 'Next in Merit' or an 'Honorable Mention.'

As no allowance will be made for absentees, parents or guardians who permit their sons or wards to remain at home beyond the period allotted for vacation or recess, cannot expect to see them hold distinguished places in their classes.

The Faculty and students are assembled at the beginning of each month, when the 'Marks' and the standing of the students in their respective classes are publicly proclaimed, and testimonials awarded to the deserving.

### 4. HOLIDAYS.

Christmas Recess begins at noon on the 23d of December, and ends on the afternoon of the 3d of January. Easter Recess begins at noon on Wednesday in Holy Week, and ends on the afternoon of the Thursday after Easter. Students will be allowed to visit their parents

at these times, *but on none of the other ordinary holidays throughout the year.*

The ordinary holidays are as follows: Festivals of obligation, State and National holidays, one day after the 'Middle' Examination, and Pentecost Monday. On the second Saturday of each month, students whose homes are in Worcester will be allowed to visit them. They must return on Sunday evening.

Telegrams and letters asking privileges must be signed by parents or guardians, and must be addressed to the President of the College.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Classes begin at 8.45 A. M., and continue till 11.30. They are resumed at 2.45 P. M., and continued till 5 o'clock.

Punctual attendance at these hours is required, and no one, after absenting himself or coming late, will be received in Class without a note from parent or guardian, countersigned by the Prefect of Studies.

Day Scholars who do not return home at noon, will be required to prepare their lessons in the Study Hall, at the regular hours.

They are forbidden to take out letters, or perform errands, for boarders without the consent of the President of the College.

---

## TERMS.

|                                   |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Board and Tuition,                | - | - | - | - | - | per annum, \$225.00 |
| Washing and mending linen,        | - | - | - | - | - | " 20.00             |
| Physician's Fee,                  | - | - | - | - | - | " 5.00              |
| Gymnasium Fee,                    | - | - | - | - | - | " 5.00              |
| Library and Reading Room Fee,     | - | - | - | - | - | " 2.00              |
| Medicines charged to individuals. |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
| Half-Boarders,                    | - | - | - | - | - | " 130.00            |
| Day Scholars,                     | - | - | - | - | - | " 60.00             |
| Students of Science,              | - | - | - | - | - | " 10 00             |
| Graduation Fee,                   | - | - | - | - | - | " 10.00             |

## EXTRA CHARGES.

Music at the Professors' rates.

Room and attendance (for Seniors only), per annum, \$50.

The attention of parents and guardians is called to the following :

All charges must be paid *half yearly in advance*, or a satisfactory bond given, with two sureties, living in the State of Massachusetts, to pay the same within *one month*. Should any defer paying them for the space of *one month* from the beginning of the Term, the President is *directed to remove* their sons or wards from the Institution. Should any pupil be removed by his parents or guardian, or *should he in any manner withdraw himself from the College*, before the Term expires, no deduction will be made.

No expenditure for clothing, or for incidental expenses of the student, nor advances for pocket money, will be made by the Institution, unless an equivalent sum be deposited with the Treasurer of the College. The books and stationery necessary for the different classes may be procured at the College.

Each student must be supplied with, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays; shirts, stockings, pocket handkerchiefs, towels, napkins, cravats, shoes or boots, &c., &c. All articles of clothing should be marked with the name of the student.

The College will not be responsible for any article of clothing or table-furniture, or for books, left behind by any student of the Institution.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOLY CROSS COLLEGE.

1. The Governor Ames Scholarship.
2. The John Reid Scholarship.

These two scholarships entitle residents of Worcester, who pass the requisite examination, to tuition for a course at the College.

3. The Mgr. Griffin Scholarship.
4. The Rev. Robert Walsh Scholarship.

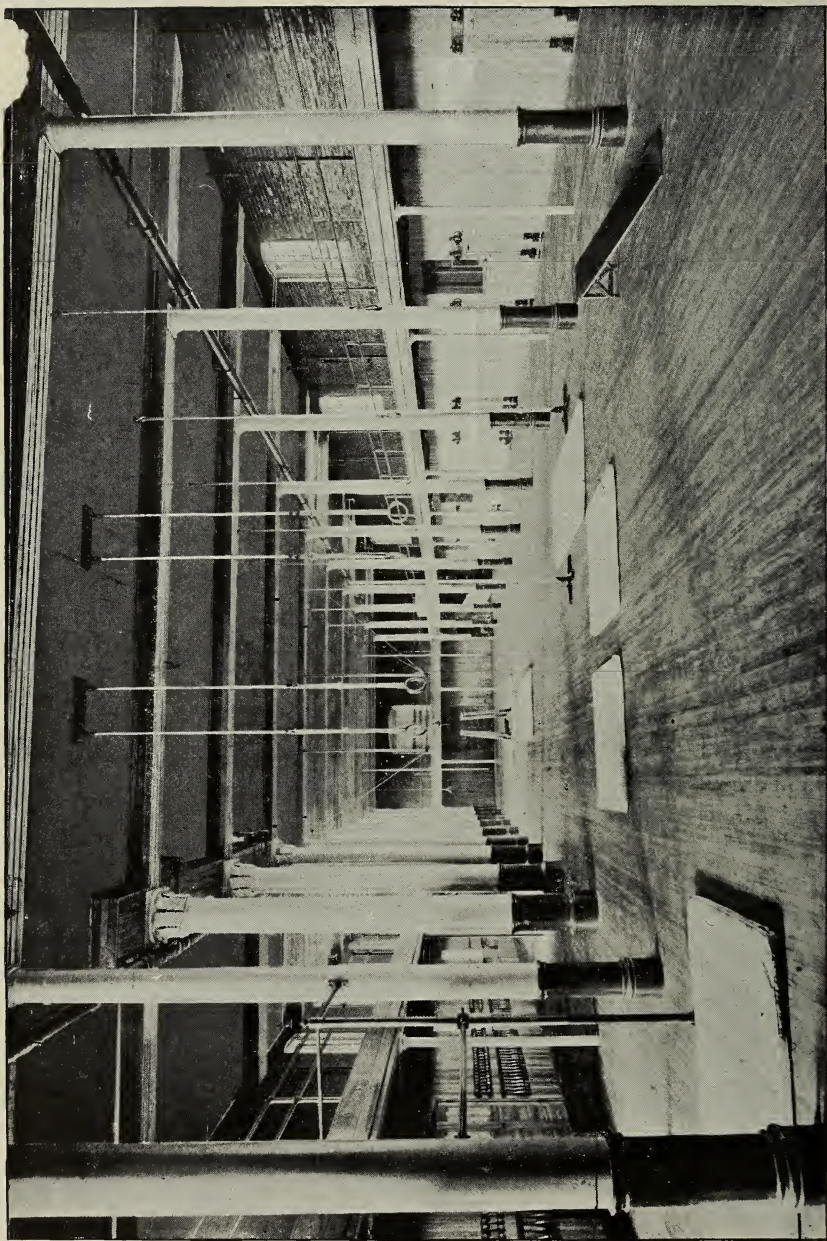
The former scholarship entitles a resident of St. John's parish, Worcester; the latter, a resident of the Immaculate Conception parish, Worcester, to tuition for a course at the College.

5. The Mrs. Driscoll Scholarship, entitling the holder to board and tuition for a course at the College.

*Notice.*—The Faculty are frequently asked to make a reduction for board and tuition in the case of needy but deserving students. Whilst it is not always within their power to gratify the earnest appeals made to them, they feel that if generous patrons of the College would found partial scholarships of \$500, \$1000, &c., the interests of education and charity could be made to go hand in hand, and the future welfare of many a successful career guaranteed.







THE GYMNASIUM.

# CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

FROM SEPTEMBER, 1898, TO JUNE, 1899.

---

|                       |              |                       |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Abbott, John J.       | 1st Academic | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Andrews, Frederick F. | Special      | E. Boston, Mass.      |
| Austin, Harry S.      | Sophomore    | Central Bridge, N. Y. |
| Bacigalupo, Cyrus L.  | Special      | Boston, Mass.         |
| Baldwin, Patrick J.   | Sophomore    | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| Baldwin, William J.   | 1st Academic | Ogdensburg, N. Y.     |
| Barry, Garrett.       | 3d Academic  | Springfield, Mass.    |
| Barsalou, René D.     | 2d Academic  | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Batters, Henry M.     | Junior       | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Beattie, Walter S.    | 1st Academic | New York, N. Y.       |
| Beaudreau, Raoul.     | 1st Academic | Marlboro, Mass.       |
| Boland, Martin.       | 2d Academic  | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Bradley, Eugene W.    | Special      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Brennan, Andrew J.    | Junior       | Towanda, Pa.          |
| Brennan, James E.     | Junior       | Danbury, Conn.        |
| Brennan, John E.      | Freshman     | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Brennan, Vincent J.   | 2d Academic  | Quechee, Vt.          |
| Broderick, George A.  | 1st Academic | Lenox, Mass.          |
| Broderick, John J.    | Junior       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Brosmith, Allan E.    | Freshman     | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Burke, John M.        | Freshman     | Amesbury, Mass.       |
| Burke, Thomas P.      | Special      | Whitman, Mass.        |
| Burnes, Harry A.      | Special      | Waterbury, Mass.      |
| Butler, Leo T.        | Senior       | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Carney, Patrick J.    | Special      | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Carroll, Matthew J.   | Special      | Northampton, Mass.    |
| Casey, John W.        | Freshman     | Somersworth, N. H.    |
| Casey, Michael.       | Junior       | Grafton, Mass.        |
| Cassidy, John T.      | Senior       | Corning, N. Y.        |



|                           |                   |                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Clancy, William A.....    | 2d Academic.....  | Marlboro, Mass.     |
| Clark, Arthur J.....      | Special .....     | Pawtucket, R. I.    |
| Clark, William M.....     | Special .....     | Pawtucket, R. I.    |
| Clune, John H.....        | Sophomore .....   | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Coan, Michael J.....      | Junior .....      | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Cobey, William E.....     | 1st Academic..... | Rocky Hill, Conn.   |
| Coleman, Joseph P.....    | Junior .....      | Providence, R. I.   |
| Collins, P. Henry.....    | Freshman .....    | Whitman, Mass.      |
| Collins, William D.....   | 1st Academic..... | Green Island, N. Y. |
| Comans, Edmond J.....     | 2d Academic.....  | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Conlin, Charles F.....    | Special .....     | Oxford, Mass.       |
| Conlon, Patrick J.....    | Sophomore .....   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Connors, John F.....      | 2d Academic.....  | Bangor, Me.         |
| Conniff, Augustine P..... | Freshman .....    | Plains, Pa.         |
| Connolly, Charles W.....  | Special .....     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Connor, John E.....       | Junior .....      | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Connor, William H.....    | Freshman .....    | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Conway, Charles J.....    | Senior .....      | Millville, Mass.    |
| Cooney, William.....      | 2d Academic.....  | Bridgeport, Conn.   |
| Corcoran, Edward J.....   | Junior .....      | New York, N. Y.     |
| Corcoran, Justin W.....   | Senior .....      | Pittsfield, Mass.   |
| Costello, Michael J.....  | Junior .....      | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Counihan, Charles A.....  | Special .....     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Coxe, Dennis J.....       | Junior .....      | Wilkes Barre, Pa.   |
| Craig, Charles A.....     | Freshman .....    | Springfield, Mass.  |
| Creamer, James A.....     | 1st Academic..... | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Cronin, Eugene J.....     | Freshman .....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Cronin, James F.....      | Special .....     | E. Boston, Mass.    |
| Crowley, Edward A.....    | Junior .....      | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Cullion, John J.....      | Junior .....      | Bennington, Vt.     |
| Cummings, James A.....    | 2d Academic.....  | Hartford, Conn.     |
| Cunningham, Alfred T....  | 3d Academic.....  | Boston, Mass.       |
| Cunningham, Joseph.....   | 3d Academic.....  | Boston, Mass.       |
| Curran, Charles F.....    | 1st Academic..... | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Cuttle, Gilbert P.....    | Freshman .....    | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Dalton, Hugh A.....       | 1st Academic..... | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| DeCoursey, Charles.....   | 2d Academic.....  | Gloucester, Mass.   |

|                             |                   |                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Deegan, Elmer.....          | 1st Academic..... | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Derry, Louis A.....         | Freshman .....    | Portland, Me.         |
| Devine, Charles A.....      | Special .....     | Providence, R. I.     |
| Devine, John F.....         | Freshman .....    | Lawrence, Mass.       |
| Dignan, John E.....         | Sophomore .....   | Gloversville, N. Y.   |
| Donnelly, Charles F.....    | 1st Academic..... | Pittston, Pa.         |
| Donnelly, James F.....      | Senior .....      | New Britain, Conn.    |
| Donnelly, Joseph A.....     | 2d Academic.....  | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Doonan, Aloysius A.....     | Special .....     | Atlanta, Ga.          |
| Doyle, Edward L.....        | Freshman .....    | Boston, Mass.         |
| Doyle, Frank H.....         | Senior .....      | Natick, Mass.         |
| Doyle, Fred E.....          | Sophomore .....   | Ellsworth, Me.        |
| Drohan, Nicholas.....       | 3d Academic ..... | Hubbard, O.           |
| Durkan, Patrick J.....      | Junior .....      | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Dyer, William H.....        | 1st Academic..... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Egan, Walter J.....         | Freshman .....    | New York, N. Y.       |
| Farrell, Edward M.....      | Junior .....      | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Farrell, Edwin V.....       | Freshman .....    | New Britain, Conn.    |
| Farrell, Richard H.....     | Special .....     | Winchendon, Mass.     |
| Farrell, Walter M.....      | Special .....     | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Farrelly, Charles F.....    | Freshman .....    | Albany, N. Y.         |
| Finn, Maurice S.....        | Special .....     | Sutter Creek, Cal.    |
| Finnegan, John W.....       | Special .....     | Boston, Mass.         |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P.....  | Junior .....      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Fitz-Patrick, James W....   | Junior .....      | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Flaherty, Joseph L.....     | Senior .....      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Flaherty, Michael .....     | 1st Academic..... | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Fleming, John T.....        | Junior .....      | N. Grafton, Mass.     |
| Flood, James H.....         | Senior .....      | Newport, R. I.        |
| Fox, William J.....         | Junior .....      | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Frawley, William E.....     | Junior .....      | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| Gaffney, Edward J.....      | Senior .....      | Freeland, Pa.         |
| Gainer, Joseph H.....       | Senior .....      | Providence, R. I.     |
| Garritty, Charles F. S..... | Freshman .....    | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Gearty, Thomas V.....       | 2d Academic.....  | New York, N. Y.       |
| Gibbons, Thomas F.....      | Senior .....      | Clinton, Mass.        |
| Gibson, George W.....       | 1st Academic..... | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |

|                           |                    |                      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Gleason, James H. ....    | Freshman .....     | Quinapoxet, Mass.    |
| Gorman, Fred D. ....      | Freshman .....     | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Gorman, John M. ....      | Senior .....       | Salem, Mass.         |
| Gould, James L. ....      | 1st Academic ..... | Corning, N. Y.       |
| Grady, James A. ....      | Freshman .....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Graham, John J. ....      | Sophomore .....    | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Graham, John J. ....      | 3d Academic .....  | Boston, Mass.        |
| Grant, John C. ....       | Sophomore .....    | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Greaney, Michael J. ....  | Junior .....       | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Greene, Charles A. ....   | 1st Academic ..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Greene, Leo E. ....       | 2d Academic .....  | Philadelphia, Pa.    |
| Griffin, John J. ....     | 1st Academic ..... | Waltham, Mass.       |
| Griffin, William J. ....  | Sophomore .....    | Spencer, Mass.       |
| Hackett, Joseph. ....     | Senior .....       | Meriden, Conn.       |
| Hand, Peter E. ....       | Sophomore .....    | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Handley, Dudley M. ....   | Sophomore .....    | Scranton, Pa.        |
| Hanrahan, Francis H. .... | Junior .....       | Norwich, Conn.       |
| Hartnett, Joseph F. ....  | Special .....      | Marlboro, Mass.      |
| Hassett, Arthur D. ....   | Junior .....       | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Hayes, Thomas F. ....     | Freshman .....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Hennessey, Martin J. .... | Senior .....       | Jefferson, Mass.     |
| Henry, Thomas J. ....     | Special .....      | Burlington, Vt.      |
| Herrick, Joseph S. ....   | 2d Academic .....  | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Hogben, Fred. D. ....     | Sophomore .....    | New Haven, Conn.     |
| Horgan, Stephen J. ....   | 1st Academic ..... | Lynn, Mass.          |
| Houlihan, Timothy H. .... | Senior .....       | Bangor, Me.          |
| Hurley, George J. ....    | Sophomore .....    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Hussey, Edward J. ....    | Senior .....       | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Hussey, John P. ....      | Freshman .....     | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Hussie, William M. ....   | Special .....      | Wilkes Barre, Pa.    |
| Jackson, John P. ....     | Freshman .....     | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Jordan, David L. ....     | Sophomore .....    | Yonkers, N. Y.       |
| Joyce, Edward R. ....     | Sophomore .....    | Lewiston, Me.        |
| Kearney, James I. ....    | Sophomore .....    | Kingston, Pa.        |
| Kearney, Joseph B. ....   | Freshman .....     | Greensburg, Pa.      |
| Keefe, William A. ....    | Senior .....       | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Kelly, Augustus T. ....   | Freshman .....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |

|                            |              |                      |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Kelly, James P. ....       | 1st Academic | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Kelly, John F. ....        | 3d Academic  | Scranton, Pa.        |
| Kendregan, John H. ....    | Freshman     | Brockton, Mass.      |
| Kennedy, Daniel J. ....    | Junior       | Providence, R. I.    |
| Kennedy, William P. ....   | Junior       | Merrick, Mass.       |
| Kenney, John J. ....       | Junior       | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Kiernan, James M. ....     | Sophomore    | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Kiley, James J. ....       | 2d Academic  | Stamford, Conn.      |
| Kiley, John J. ....        | 3d Academic  | Stamford, Conn.      |
| Kiley, William J. ....     | 3d Academic  | Stamford, Conn.      |
| King, Leo H. ....          | Sophomore    | Forge Village, Mass. |
| Kissane, John W. ....      | 1st Academic | Chateaugay, N. Y.    |
| Kittridge, Patrick. ....   | Freshman     | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Lalley, Thomas L. ....     | Special      | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Lawler, William            | Freshman     | Freeland, Pa.        |
| Lawrence, Richard A. ....  | 1st Academic | Albany, N. Y.        |
| Leahy, William H. ....     | Senior       | Ansonia, Conn.       |
| Linnehan, George A. ....   | Junior       | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Lynch, James M. ....       | Senior       | Norwich, Conn.       |
| Lynes, James P. ....       | Senior       | N. Grafton, Mass.    |
| MacCabe, John J. ....      | Junior       | New Hartford, Conn.  |
| MacQuaid, John S. ....     | Freshman     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Madden, John F. ....       | Senior       | Waltham, Mass.       |
| Madden, Patrick J. ....    | Junior       | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Maguire, Eugene L. ....    | Sophomore    | Somerville, Mass.    |
| Maguire, Richard J. ....   | 1st Academic | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Massey, Thomas H. ....     | Senior       | Newport, R. I.       |
| Maxwell, Francis           | Senior       | Hinsdale, Mass.      |
| Meagher, George S. ....    | Special      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.    |
| Meehan, Edward E. ....     | 2d Academic  | Boston, Mass.        |
| Mercer, Walter L. ....     | Freshman     | Pittsfield, Mass.    |
| Mitchell, James R. ....    | Sophomore    | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Monahan, Frank M. ....     | Junior       | Hartford, Conn.      |
| Moore, James P. ....       | Junior       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Moriarty, John P. ....     | Senior       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Moriarty, Joseph. ....     | 2d Academic  | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Moynihan, Jeremiah J. .... | 1st Academic | Worcester, Mass.     |

|                                |                       |                     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Mulhern, Joseph A. . . . .     | Junior . . . . .      | Wilkes Barre, Pa.   |
| Mulholland, Owen P. . . . .    | 2d Academic . . . . . | Rockville, Conn.    |
| Mullaly, John J. . . . .       | Junior . . . . .      | New York, N. Y.     |
| Murphy, Edward J. . . . .      | Junior . . . . .      | Brooklyn, N. Y.     |
| Murphy, Edward J. . . . .      | Sophomore . . . . .   | Evanston, Ill.      |
| Murphy, Francis J. . . . .     | 2d Academic . . . . . | Evanston, Ill.      |
| Murphy, Francis L. . . . .     | Freshman . . . . .    | Newport, R. I.      |
| Murphy, James H. . . . .       | Special . . . . .     | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Murphy, John F. . . . .        | Sophomore . . . . .   | Lewiston, Me.       |
| Murphy, Joseph F. X. . . . .   | Junior . . . . .      | Brooklyn, N. Y.     |
| Murtaugh, Joseph P. . . . .    | 3d Academic . . . . . | New York, N. Y.     |
| McAuley, Thomas L. . . . .     | Freshman . . . . .    | Albany, N. Y.       |
| McCaffrey, H. Leo . . . . .    | Freshman . . . . .    | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| McCann, Matthew R. . . . .     | Freshman . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McCarthy, John J. . . . .      | Junior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McCarthy, John W. . . . .      | Sophomore . . . . .   | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| McCarthy, Joseph E. . . . .    | Senior . . . . .      | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| McCarthy, Walter D. P. . . . . | Freshman . . . . .    | Westboro, Mass.     |
| McCarthy, William B. . . . .   | Junior . . . . .      | Waterbury Conn.     |
| McCauley, George F. . . . .    | Senior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McCole, Thomas A. . . . .      | Senior . . . . .      | Freeland, Pa.       |
| McCormick, Hugh J. . . . .     | Junior . . . . .      | Berkeley, R. I.     |
| *McCormick, John B. . . . .    | Freshman . . . . .    | Franklin, Mass.     |
| McCusker, Cornelius . . . . .  | Freshman . . . . .    | S. Groveland, Mass. |
| McDonnell, John F. . . . .     | Junior . . . . .      | Holyoke, Mass.      |
| McDonough, Matthew J. . . . .  | Junior . . . . .      | New Britain, Conn.  |
| McEnerney, Frank . . . . .     | Sophomore . . . . .   | Derby, Conn.        |
| McGinness, James J. . . . .    | Junior . . . . .      | New Haven, Conn.    |
| McGlynn, James T. . . . .      | Freshman . . . . .    | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| McGourty, Gerald S. . . . .    | Senior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McHugh, Peter J. . . . .       | Junior . . . . .      | Scranton, Pa.       |
| McInerney, Joseph. . . . .     | Freshman . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McIntyre, William J. . . . .   | Sophomore . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McKoan, Thomas F. . . . .      | Junior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McMahon, Edward J. . . . .     | Freshman . . . . .    | Brooklyn, N. Y.     |
| McNamara, Michael J. . . . .   | Senior . . . . .      | Clinton, Mass.      |

---

\* Died February 28th.



|                          |                    |                       |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| McNulty, Terence F.....  | Junior .....       | Scranton, Pa.         |
| McQuade, John F.....     | 2d Academic.....   | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McQuillan, Frank.....    | Freshman .....     | Central Falls, R. I.  |
| McSheehy, Morgan.....    | Senior .....       | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| McTierney, Fred.....     | 3d Academic.....   | Brandon, Vt.          |
| McTigue, John .....      | Junior .....       | Gt. Barrington, Mass. |
| McVicar, Edward .....    | Freshman .....     | Auburndale, Mass.     |
| McVicar, Joseph A. ....  | Special .....      | Auburndale, Mass.     |
| Nafen, James F.....      | Special .....      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Nelligan, James M.....   | Freshman .....     | Charlestown, Mass.    |
| Nelligan, John F. ....   | Sophomore .....    | Bangor, Me.           |
| Noonan, James A.....     | Sophomore .....    | N. Brookfield, Mass.  |
| Noone, William J. ....   | 2d Academic.....   | N. Brookfield, Mass.  |
| Norton, Thomas J.....    | Sophomore .....    | Lee, Mass.            |
| Nugent, Maurice.....     | Freshman .....     | Whitman, Mass.        |
| O'Brien, John .....      | Special .....      | Boston, Mass.         |
| O'Byrne, Joseph .....    | Special .....      | Emporium, Pa.         |
| O'Connor, Charles J..... | 1st Academic ..... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Edward .....   | 2d Academic.....   | Worcester, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Joseph W.....  | 1st Academic ..... | Rutland, Mass.        |
| O'Donnell, Daniel W..... | 1st Academic ..... | Providence, R. I.     |
| O'Hara, Francis J.....   | Junior .....       | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| O'Herron, Dennis .....   | Freshman .....     | Rutland, Mass.        |
| O'Keefe, J. Joseph ..... | Junior .....       | Rockville, Conn.      |
| O'Malley, Frank .....    | Senior .....       | Clinton, Mass.        |
| O'Malley, Michael J..... | 1st Academic ..... | Clinton, Mass.        |
| O'Malley, William.....   | Senior .....       | Clinton, Mass.        |
| O'Reilly, John D. ....   | Special .....      | S. Boston, Mass.      |
| O'Reilly, Patrick M..... | Senior .....       | Clinton, Mass.        |
| Orndorff, Harry C.....   | 3d Academic .....  | Worcester, Mass.      |
| O'Rourke, John J.....    | 2d Academic .....  | Bridgeport, Conn.     |
| O'Shea, Ambrose L.....   | Special .....      | Utica, N. Y.          |
| O'Sullivan, William..... | Sophomore .....    | Biddeford, Me.        |
| O'Toole, Michael J. .... | Senior .....       | Clinton, Mass.        |
| Phelan, Clarence J.....  | Freshman .....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Phelan, Louis R.....     | Senior .....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Pooler, Waldo H. ....    | Freshman .....     | S. Brewer, Me.        |

|                                |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Power, Dennis F. . . . .       | Freshman . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Powers, George A. . . . .      | Freshman . . . . .    | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Powers, John A. . . . .        | Special . . . . .     | Lonsdale, R. I.       |
| Powers, John P. . . . .        | 2d Academic . . . . . | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Prendergast, Edward J. . . . . | 2d Academic . . . . . | Boston, Mass.         |
| Price, Lawrence J. . . . .     | 2d Academic . . . . . | Philadelphia, Pa.     |
| Rascoe, Henry G. . . . .       | Sophomore . . . . .   | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| Reagan, Francis C. . . . .     | Junior . . . . .      | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Reardon, John F. . . . .       | Freshman . . . . .    | Pawtucket, R. I.      |
| Reddy, William E. . . . .      | Special . . . . .     | River Point, R. I.    |
| Reedy, John J. . . . .         | Senior . . . . .      | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Reedy, William . . . . .       | 2d Academic . . . . . | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Regan, John T. . . . .         | Sophomore . . . . .   | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Reid, John H. . . . .          | Junior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Reilly, James T. . . . .       | Sophomore . . . . .   | Grafton, Mass.        |
| Reynolds, John T. . . . .      | 3d Academic . . . . . | Woburn, Mass.         |
| Reynolds, William L. . . . .   | 3d Academic . . . . . | Newport, R. I.        |
| Rivers, Albert R. . . . .      | Senior . . . . .      | Jefferson, Mass.      |
| Roche, Arthur S. . . . .       | Special . . . . .     | Boston, Mass.         |
| Rocheleau, Walter C. . . . .   | Special . . . . .     | Woonsocket, R. I.     |
| Rolfe, Charles A. . . . .      | Senior . . . . .      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.     |
| Ruddy, Hugh J. . . . .         | Freshman . . . . .    | Olyphant, Pa.         |
| Ryan, M. Joseph. . . . .       | Sophomore . . . . .   | Ansonia, Conn.        |
| Schollard, James W. . . . .    | Freshman . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Scott, Mark E. . . . .         | 2d Academic . . . . . | Portsmouth, N. H.     |
| Shannahan, John P. . . . .     | Sophomore . . . . .   | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Shannahan, Richard J. . . . .  | Senior . . . . .      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Shaughnessy, Thomas A. . . . . | Senior . . . . .      | Bellows Falls, Vt.    |
| Shay, Walter J. . . . .        | Special . . . . .     | Athol, Mass.          |
| Shea, Colin F. . . . .         | Junior . . . . .      | Lewiston, Me.         |
| Shea, Michael I. . . . .       | Freshman . . . . .    | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |
| Sheehan, Jeremiah I. . . . .   | 3d Academic . . . . . | Fitchburg, Mass.      |
| Shields, James W. . . . .      | Junior . . . . .      | Watertown, Conn.      |
| Shields, John A. . . . .       | Special . . . . .     | Watertown, Conn.      |
| Smith, William F. . . . .      | Freshman . . . . .    | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Stabile, Americus C. . . . .   | Senior . . . . .      | New York, N. Y.       |
| Stivers, George P. J. . . . .  | Special . . . . .     | Philadelphia, Pa.     |



|                            |                    |                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Sullivan, Eugene M. ....   | Freshman .....     | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Sullivan, Eugene T. ....   | Freshman .....     | Naugatuck, Conn.     |
| Sullivan, James A. ....    | Junior .....       | Haverhill, Mass.     |
| Sullivan, James F. ....    | 1st Academic ..... | Lonsdale, R. I.      |
| Sullivan, Jeremiah F. .... | Junior .....       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Sullivan, Timothy J. ....  | Special .....      | N. Grafton, Mass.    |
| Sullivan, Walter A. ....   | 2d Academic .....  | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Sweeney, Charles F. ....   | 3d Academic .....  | Fitchburg, Mass.     |
| Thompson, Michael J. ....  | Junior .....       | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Tierney, John M. ....      | Sophomore .....    | Plattsburg, N. Y.    |
| Timony, Daniel J. ....     | Special .....      | Freeland, Pa.        |
| Timony, Peter .....        | 2d Academic .....  | Freeland, Pa.        |
| Tolan, Frank .....         | 2d Academic .....  | Philadelphia, Pa.    |
| Tolman, Melvin E. ....     | Sophomore .....    | N. Petersburg, N. Y. |
| Troy, William G. ....      | Sophomore .....    | Providence, R. I.    |
| Walsh, Edward F. ....      | Special .....      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Walsh, James H. ....       | 3d Academic .....  | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Walsh, William F. ....     | Special .....      | Newport, R. I.       |
| Ward, John A. ....         | Freshman .....     | New Lexington, O.    |
| Watt, Francis B. ....      | Special .....      | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Welch, Thomas F. ....      | Special .....      | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Welsh, John M. J. ....     | Senior .....       | Danbury, Conn.       |
| Wickham, John E. ....      | Senior .....       | S. Lee, Mass.        |
| Wilson, Edward J. ....     | Freshman .....     | New York, N. Y.      |

#### CLASSIFICATION BY RESIDENCE.

|                     |     |                     |   |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------|---|
| Massachusetts ..... | 156 | Vermont. ....       | 5 |
| Connecticut .....   | 46  | New Hampshire. .... | 2 |
| New York .....      | 34  | Ohio .....          | 2 |
| Pennsylvania .....  | 29  | Illinois .....      | 2 |
| Rhode Island .....  | 23  | Georgia .....       | 1 |
| Maine .....         | 10  | California .....    | 1 |

#### SUMMARY.

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| Graduates .....      | 43         |
| Undergraduates ..... | 268        |
| Total .....          | <u>311</u> |

# COLLEGE ORGANIZATIONS.

---

## THE LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

The League was established in the College on the 1st of November, 1888. It has ever since been a most efficacious means of propagating among the students the knowledge and especially the practice of a most tender devotion to the Sacred Heart of our Lord.

### LOCAL DIRECTOR.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J.

### PROMOTERS.

#### SENIOR CLASS :

JOHN F. CASSIDY, ED. J. HUSSEY,  
THOS. F. MCCOLE.

#### JUNIOR CLASS :

EDWARD M. FARRELL, WILLIAM J. FOX,  
WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, JAMES P. MOORE,  
TERENCE F. MACNULTY.

#### SOPHOMORE CLASS :

JAMES MITCHELL.

#### FRESHMAN CLASS :

AUGUSTINE P. CONNIFF, JOHN P. HUSSEY,  
JOHN A. WARD, JAMES A. GRADY.

#### FIRST ACADEMIC :

CHARLES F. DONNELLY, WILLIAM D. COLLINS,  
STEPHEN J. HORGAN.

#### SECOND ACADEMIC :

VINCENT J. BRENNAN.

#### SPECIAL CLASS :

CHARLES A. DEVINE, ALOYSIUS DOONAN.

Members : 285.

# SODALITY OF THE HOLY ANGELS.

---

## OFFICERS.

MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J., MODERATOR.

### *Prefect.*

First Term.

JOSEPH W. O'CONNOR.

Second Term.

JAMES P. KELLY.

### *First Assistant.*

STEPHEN J. HORGAN.

CHARLES A. DEVINE.

### *Second Assistant.*

MARTIN M. BOLAND.

JOHN KELLY.

### *Secretary.*

JOSEPH A. McVICAR.

JOSEPH A. McVICAR.

### *Treasurer.*

JAMES P. KELLY.

RAOUL BEAUDREAU.

### *Sacristan.*

JAMES A. CUMMINGS.

WILLIAM A. COONEY.

---

## CONSULTORS.

VINCENT J. BRENNAN,

FRANCIS B. WATT,

WALTER SHAY,

EDWARD MEEHAN,

AMBROSE O'SHEA,

OWEN MULHOLLAND,

JOSEPH CUNNINGHAM,

JOSEPH MORIARTY,

CHARLES DECOURCEY,

JOSEPH W. O'CONNOR.

## THE ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SODALITY.

---

The St. John Berchmans' Sodality aims at fostering a spirit of religious decorum and becoming reverence in serving at the altar.

### OFFICERS.

MR. MATTHEW J. McCABE, S. J., DIRECTOR.

*Master of Ceremonies.*

JOHN J. GRAHAM, '01.

*Assistant Master of Ceremonies.*

JAS. M. KIERNAN, '01.

*Thurifers.*

JOHN F. DEVINE, '02.

CHARLES A. DEVINE.

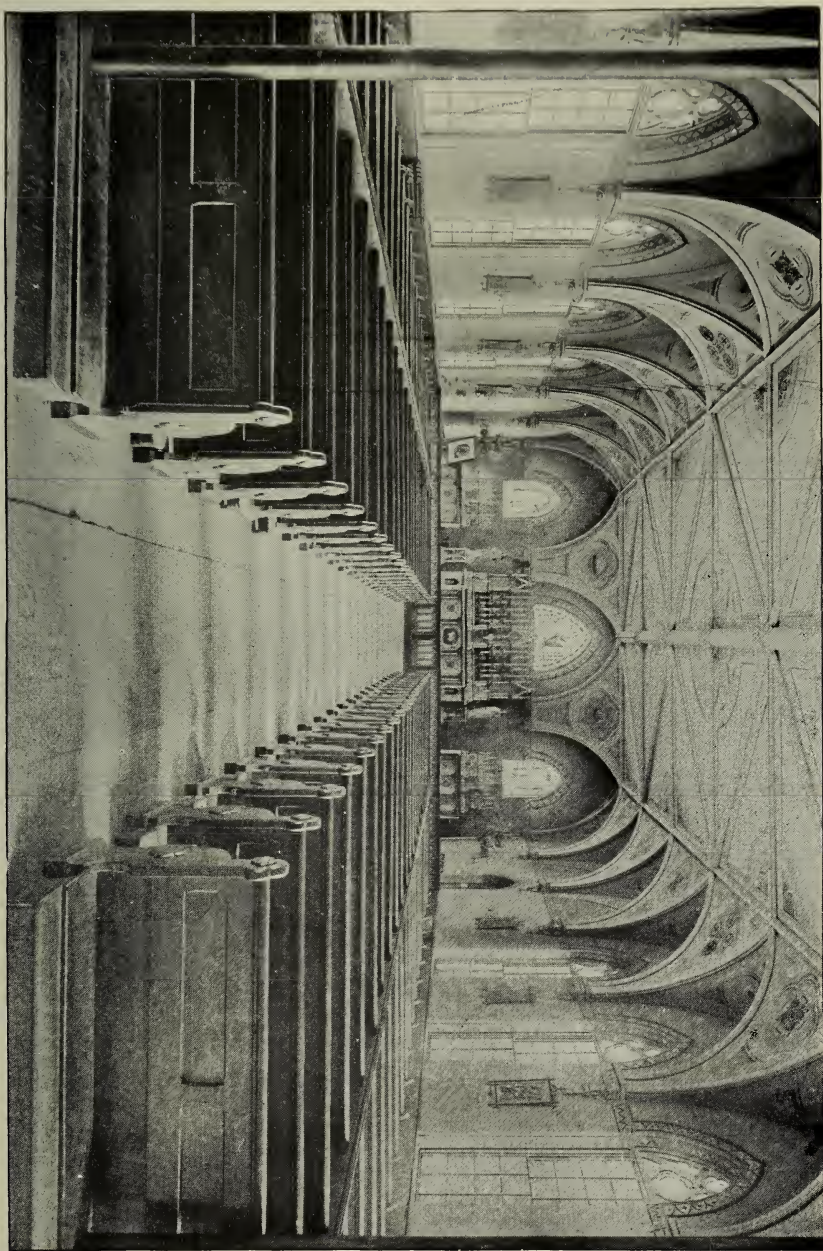
*Acolytes.*

WALTER L. MERCER, '02.

ALLAN A. BROSMITH, '02.

Members : 18.

COLLEGE CHAPEL.







## B. J. F. SOCIETY.

---

This Society was organized in 1846 and named after the Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Fenwick, the founder of Holy Cross College. It is essentially a debating society, aiming at the promotion of literary knowledge, the cultivation of eloquence, and readiness in debate. Membership is limited to the Senior and Junior classes.

### OFFICERS.

REV. JOHN O'HARA, S. J., MODERATOR.

#### FIRST TERM.

CHARLES A. ROLFE, '99, *President*.

JOHN McTIGUE, '00, *Vice-President*.

JOHN M. GORMAN, '99, *Recording Secretary*.

TIMOTHY H. HOULIHAN, '99, *Corresponding Secretary*.

JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99, *Treasurer*.

MORGAN T. McSHEEHY, '99, *Critic*.

WILLIAM B. McCARTHY, '00, }  
EDWARD J. MURPHY, '00, } *Censors*.

#### SECOND TERM.

WILLIAM A. KEEFE, '99, *President*.

JOHN J. McCARTHY, '00, *Vice-President*.

MICHAEL J. COAN, '00, *Recording Secretary*.

HENRY M. BATTERS, '00, *Corresponding Secretary*.

JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99, *Treasurer*.

MICHAEL J. COSTELLO, '00, *Critic*.

JOHN J. KENNEY, '00, }  
PETER J. McHUGH, '00, } *Censors*.



## PHILOMATHIC SOCIETY.

---

This Society was founded in 1873. Its object is the promotion of elocution, and of useful and ready knowledge of the great facts of general history.

### OFFICERS.

MR. FRANCIS P. DONNELLY, S. J., MODERATOR.

#### FIRST TERM.

JOHN M. TIERNEY, '01, *President*.

HENRY S. AUSTIN, '01, *Vice-President*.

JAMES I. KEARNEY, '01, *Recording Secretary*.

JOHN F. REARDON, '02, *Corresponding Secretary*.

THOMAS J. NORTON, '01, *Treasurer*.

DUDLEY J. HANLEY, '01,        }  
THOMAS L. MACAULEY, '02, } *Censors*.

#### SECOND TERM.

EUGENE L. MAGUIRE, '01, *President*.

HENRY S. AUSTIN, '01, *Vice-President*.

JOHN F. REARDON, '02, *Recording Secretary*.

JOHN E. DIGNAN, '01, *Corresponding Secretary*.

JAMES A. NOONAN, '01, *Treasurer*.

FRANK X. MURPHY, '02,        }  
JOHN F. NELLIGAN, '01, } *Censors*.

## THE STUDENTS' LIBRARY.

---

The Students' Library, which at present contains about 2,000 volumes, was opened for general use in the fall of 1895. Previously, reading matter was supplied from the libraries of the various literary and debating societies. These special libraries were generously donated to the general library. An annual fee of \$2.00, imposed upon all the students, furnishes the necessary funds for the equipment of the library. From the revenue thus accruing, over 300 new volumes, containing the best works in prose and verse, were added to the library this year. The library is open daily from 12 to 12.30 P. M. No book may be kept beyond two weeks.

### OFFICERS.

MR. JOHN J. REGAN, S. J., MODERATOR.

### LIBRARIANS.

JOSEPH E. McCARTHY, '99, *Librarian in Chief*.

JOHN J. McCARTHY, '00, *Assistant Librarian in Chief*.

EDWARD A. CROWLEY, '00.

THOMAS J. NORTON, '01.

COLIN F. SHEA, '00.

H. LEO McCaffrey, '02.

JAMES W. FITZPATRICK, '00.

ALLAN E. BROSMITH, '02.

JOHN E. DIGNAN, '01.

CHARLES A. GREENE, '03.

CHARLES F. DONNELLY, '04.

## READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.

---

The Reading Room forms a literary annex to the Students' Library. The best magazines and several of the leading dailies and weeklies are here at the disposal of the students.

REV. JOSEPH F. HANSELMAN, S. J., MODERATOR.

FRANK E. MONAHAN, *President*.

PATRICK J. DURKAN, *Vice-President*.

WILLIAM J. FOX, *Secretary*.

ANDREW J. BRENNAN, *Treasurer*.

JAMES M. KIERNAN,            }  
MICHAEL C. FLAHERTY,        }*Censors*.

---

## THE DRAMATIC SOCIETY.

---

The Dramatic Society was founded in the year 1889. Its chief aim is to promote elocution by training the students in Dramatic Art. Classical dramas are presented each year with marked success.

### OFFICERS.

REV. CHARLES C. JONES, S. J., MODERATOR.

JOHN J. WELSH, *President*.

THOS. A. SHAUGHNESSY, *Vice-President*.

JOHN J. MACCABE, *Secretary*.

JOHN H. CLUNE, *Treasurer*.

JOSEPH F. MURPHY, *Stage Manager*.

HENRY S. AUSTIN, *Assistant Stage Manager*.

JOHN G. REARDON, *Master of Properties*.

THOS. L. MCAULEY, *Assistant Master of Properties*.

Members : 68.

## THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE.

---

The Holy Cross Purple is a monthly magazine published by the students of the college. Its aim is to cultivate a high literary spirit among the students by exercising them in both critical and creative composition.

It serves also as a bond that keeps the Alumni in touch with their Alma Mater, chronicling their successes and telling briefly the important happenings of college life.

REV. J. V. KELLEY, S. J.,  
*Moderator.*

JOSEPH H. GAINER, '99,  
*Editor-in-Chief.*

|                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99,     | JOHN J. WELCH, '99,       |
| JAMES F. DONNELLY, '99,   | JAS. W. FITZPATRICK, '00, |
| CHARLES A. ROLFE, '99,    | HUGH J. MCCORMICK, '00,   |
| DANIEL J. KENNEDY, '00,   | JOHN E. MCTIGUE, '00,     |
| FRANCIS MONOHAN, '00,     | JOSEPH P. COLEMAN, '00,   |
| JAMES P. MOORE, '00,      | DAVID L. JORDAN, '01,     |
| JOSEPH F. X. MURPHY, '00, | MELVIN E. TOLMAN, '01,    |

*Editors.*

|                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| JOHN T. CASSIDY, '99,  | JOSEPH E. MCCARTHY, '99, |
| EDWARD J. HUSSEY, '99, | JOHN J. MCCARTHY, '00,   |

*Business Managers.*

Subscription: One Dollar a year, payable in advance; single copies, 15 cents.

Address all communications to:

THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,

WORCESTER, MASS.

## PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY.

---

The Philharmonic Society supplies music at the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, and all other religious services of the College.

### OFFICERS.

MR. VALENTINE H. ROCHFORD, S. J., DIRECTOR.

CHAS. A. CRAIG, *Organist*.

EDWARD M. FARRELL, '00, *Assistant Organist*.

PATRICK J. DURKAN, *Librarian*.

---

## CAMERA CLUB.

---

The Camera Club is open to all the students. The members are given practice in all the branches of Amateur Photography.

MR. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J., MODERATOR.

RICHARD A. LAWRENCE, *President*.

ALLAN E. BROSMITH, *Treasurer*.

Members : 15.

## THE HOLY CROSS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

---

The object of this Association is to furnish the students of the College with the best possible facilities for the promotion of general athletics, as well as moral and financial support for the maintenance of representative Baseball, Football and Track Teams.

REV. JOSEPH F. HANSELMAN, S. J., MODERATOR.

JAMES F. DONNELLY, *President*.

TIMOTHY H. HOULIHAN, *Vice-President*.

THOMAS J. NORTON, *Secretary*.

EDWARD J. CORCORAN, *Treasurer*.

JAMES F. DONNELLY, *Manager of Baseball Team*.

MICHAEL J. THOMPSON, *Manager of Football Team*.

JOHN F. MURPHY, *Manager of Track Team*.

ALLAN E. BROSMITH, *Property Man*.

H. J. BRENNAN, *Physical Director*.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

---

RT. REV. THOMAS D. BEAVEN, D.D., '70, PRESIDENT.

JAMES B. CARROLL, Esq., '78, *Vice-President*.

REV. RICHARD S. J. BURKE, '73, *Treasurer*.

RICHARD H. MOONEY, A.M., '79, *Secretary*.

|                                  |   |                            |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| REV. JOHN J. McCOY, S.T.B., '76, | } | <i>Election Committee.</i> |
| FRANCIS P. McKEON, A.M., '79,    |   |                            |
| PHILIP J. MARKLEY, A.M., '77,    |   |                            |

## CONNECTICUT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF H. C. C.

---

REV. W. H. ROGERS, '68, *PRESIDENT.*

REV. L. FITZSIMMONS, '73, *Vice-President.*

REV. J. J. CURTIN, '77, *Secretary.*

T. F. KANE, M.D., '84, *Treasurer.*

P. J. MARKLEY, '77,

T. F. DEVINE, '93,

J. J. CLERKIN, '77,

W. J. CORCORAN, M.D., '78,

} *Executive Committee.*

---

## WORCESTER COUNTY ALUMNI ASSOCIA- TION OF H. C. C.

---

REV. JOHN J. POWER, '51, *HONORARY PRESIDENT.*

REV. JOHN F. REDICAN, '78, *PRESIDENT.*

JOHN E. SULLIVAN, Esq., '77, *Vice-President.*

WILLIAM I. McLOUGHLIN, Esq., '93, *Secretary.*

JOHN T. DUGGAN, M.D., '80, *Treasurer.*

REV. JOHN T. MADDEN, '72,

REV. JAMES J. HOWARD, '87,

THOMAS H. SULLIVAN, '91,

} *Executive Committee.*



# CATALOGUE OF CLASSES.

1898—1899.

---

## SENIOR.

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Butler, Leo T.....        | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Cassidy, John T. ....     | Corning, N. Y.     |
| Conway, Charles J. ....   | Millville, Mass.   |
| Corcoran, Justin W. ....  | Pittsfield, Mass.  |
| Donnelly, James F.....    | New Britain, Conn. |
| Doyle, Francis H. ....    | Natick, Mass.      |
| Flaherty, Joseph L.....   | Worcester, Mass.   |
| Flood, James H.....       | Newport, R. I.     |
| Gaffney, Edward J.....    | Freeland, Pa.      |
| Gainer, Joseph H. ....    | Providence, R. I.  |
| Gibbons, Thomas F. ....   | Clinton, Mass.     |
| Gorman, John M.....       | Salem, Mass.       |
| Hackett, Joseph T.....    | Meriden, Conn.     |
| Hennessey, Martin J. .... | Jefferson, Mass.   |
| Houlihan, Timothy H.....  | Bangor, Me.        |
| Hussey, Edward J.....     | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| Keefe, William A. ....    | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| Leahy, William H.....     | Ansonia, Conn.     |
| Lynch, James M.....       | Norwichtown, Conn. |
| Lynes, James P.....       | N. Grafton, Mass.  |
| Madden, John F.....       | Waltham, Mass.     |
| Massey, Thomas H.....     | Newport, R. I.     |
| Maxwell, Francis J.....   | Hinsdale, Mass.    |

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| McCarthy, Joseph E. ....    | Waterbury, Conn.    |
| McCauley, George F. ....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McCole, Thomas A. ....      | Freeland, Pa.       |
| McGourty, Gerald S. ....    | Worcester, Mass.    |
| McNamara, Michael J. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| McSheehy, Morgan T. ....    | Whitinsville, Mass. |
| Moriarty, John P. ....      | Worcester, Mass.    |
| O'Malley, Francis A. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Malley, William H. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Reilly, Patrick M. ....   | Clinton, Mass.      |
| O'Toole, Michael J. ....    | Clinton, Mass.      |
| Phelan, Louis R. ....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.     |
| Reedy, John J. ....         | Scranton, Pa.       |
| Rivers, Albert R. ....      | Jefferson, Mass.    |
| Rolfe, Charles A. ....      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| Shannahan, Richard J. ....  | Worcester, Mass.    |
| Shaughnessy, Thomas A. .... | Bellows Falls, Vt.  |
| Stabile, Americus C. ....   | New York, N. Y.     |
| Welsh, John J. ....         | Danbury, Conn.      |
| Wickham, John E. ....       | South Lee, Mass.    |

## JUNIOR.

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Batters, Henry M. ....    | Waterbury, Conn.  |
| Brennan, Andrew J. ....   | Towanda, Pa.      |
| Brennan, James . . . . .  | Danbury, Conn.    |
| Broderick, John J. ....   | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Casey, Michael, . . . . . | Grafton, Mass.    |
| Coan, Michael J. ....     | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| Coleman, Joseph P. ....   | Providence, R. I. |
| Connor, John E. ....      | Pittsfield, Mass. |
| Corcoran, Edward J. ....  | New York, N. Y.   |

|                             |                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Costello, Michael J. ....   | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Coxe, Dennis J. ....        | Wilkes Barre, Pa.     |
| Crowley, Edward A. ....     | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Cullion, John J. ....       | Bennington, Vt.       |
| Durkan, Patrick J. ....     | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Farrell, Edward M. ....     | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Fitzgerald, Maurice P. .... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Fitz Patrick, James W. .... | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Fleming, John T. ....       | N. Grafton, Mass.     |
| Fox, William J. ....        | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| Frawley, William E. ....    | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| Greaney, Michael J. ....    | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Hanrahan, Francis H. ....   | Norwich, Conn.        |
| Hassett, Arthur D. ....     | Lowell, Mass.         |
| Kennedy, Daniel J. ....     | Providence, R. I.     |
| Kennedy, William P. ....    | Merrick, Mass.        |
| Kenney, John J. ....        | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| Linnehan, George A. ....    | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| MacCabe, John J. ....       | New Britain, Conn.    |
| MacNulty, Terence F. ....   | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Madden, Patrick J. ....     | Clinton, Mass.        |
| McCarthy, John J. ....      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McCarthy, William B. ....   | Waterbury, Conn.      |
| McCormick, Hugh J. ....     | Berkeley, R. I.       |
| McDonnell, John F. ....     | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| McDonough, Matthew J. ....  | New Britain, Conn.    |
| McGinness, James J. ....    | New Haven, Conn.      |
| McHugh, Peter J. ....       | Scranton, Pa.         |
| McKoan, Thomas F. ....      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| McTigue, John. ....         | Gt. Barrington, Mass. |
| Monahan, Frank E. ....      | Hartford, Conn.       |
| Moore, James P. ....        | Worcester, Mass.      |

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Mulhern, Joseph A. ....    | Wilkes Barre, Pa. |
| Mullaly, John J. ....      | New York, N. Y.   |
| Murphy, Edward J. ....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.   |
| Murphy, Joseph F. ....     | Brooklyn, N. Y.   |
| O'Hara, Francis J. ....    | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| O'Keefe, Joseph J. ....    | Rockville, Conn.  |
| Reagan, Francis C. ....    | N. Adams, Mass.   |
| Reid, John ....            | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Shea, Conlin T. ....       | Lewiston, Me.     |
| Shields, James W. ....     | Watertown, Conn.  |
| Sullivan, James A. ....    | Haverhill, Mass.  |
| Sullivan, Jeremiah F. .... | Worcester, Mass.  |
| Thompson, Michael J. ....  | Waterbury, Conn.  |

#### SOPHOMORE.

|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Austin, Henry S. ....    | Central Bridge, N. Y. |
| Baldwin, Patrick S. .... | Whitinsville, Mass.   |
| Casey, John W. ....      | Somersworth, N. H.    |
| Clune, John H. ....      | Springfield, Mass.    |
| Conlon, Patrick J. ....  | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Dignan, John E. ....     | Gloversville, N. Y.   |
| Doyle, Fred E. ....      | Ellsworth, Me.        |
| Graham, John J. ....     | Lowell, Mass.         |
| Grant, John C. ....      | Central Falls, R. I.  |
| Griffin, William J. .... | Spencer, Mass.        |
| Hand, Peter E. ....      | Holyoke, Mass.        |
| Handley, Dudley M. ....  | Scranton, Pa.         |
| Hogben, Fred D. ....     | New Haven, Conn.      |
| Hurley, George J. ....   | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Jordan, David L. ....    | Yonkers, N. Y.        |
| Joyce, Edward R. ....    | Lewiston, Me.         |
| Kearney, James I. ....   | Kingston, Pa.         |

|                                |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Kiernan, James M. ....         | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| King, Leo H. ....              | Forge Village, Mass. |
| Maguire, Eugene L. ....        | Somerville, Mass.    |
| McCarthy, John W. ....         | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| McEnerney, Frank M. ....       | Derby, Conn.         |
| McIntyre, William J. ....      | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Mitchell, James R. ....        | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Murphy, Edward J. ....         | Evanston, Ill.       |
| Murphy, John F. ....           | Lewiston, Me.        |
| Nelligan, John F. ....         | Bangor, Me.          |
| Noonan, James A. ....          | N. Brookfield, Mass. |
| Norton, Thomas J. ....         | Lee, Mass.           |
| O'Sullivan, William C. T. .... | Biddeford, Me.       |
| Rasco, Henry G. ....           | Whitinsville, Mass.  |
| Regan, John T. ....            | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Reilly, James T. ....          | Grafton, Mass.       |
| Ryan, M. Joseph ....           | Ansonia, Conn.       |
| Shanahan, John P. ....         | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Tierney, John M. ....          | Plattsburg, N. Y.    |
| Tolman, Melvin E. ....         | N. Petersburg, N.Y.  |
| Troy, William G. ....          | Providence, R. I.    |

#### FRESHMAN.

|                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Brennan, John E. ....      | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| Brosmith, Allan E. ....    | Hartford, Conn.    |
| Burke, John M. ....        | Amesbury, Mass.    |
| Burke, Thomas P. ....      | Whitman, Mass.     |
| Collins, P. Henry. ....    | Whitman, Mass.     |
| Conniff, Augustine P. .... | Plains, Pa.        |
| Connor, William H. ....    | Pittsfield, Mass.  |
| Craig, Charles A. ....     | Springfield, Mass. |
| Cronin, Eugene J. ....     | Worcester, Mass.   |

|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Cuttle, Gilbert P. ....   | Fall River, Mass.    |
| Derry, Louis A. ....      | Portland, Me.        |
| Devine, John F. ....      | Lawrence, Mass.      |
| Doyle, Edward L. ....     | Boston, Mass.        |
| Egan, Walter J. ....      | New York, N. Y.      |
| Farrell, Edwin V. ....    | New Britain, Conn.   |
| Farrelly, Charles F. .... | Albany, N. Y.        |
| Garrity, Charles F. ....  | Worcester, Mass.     |
| Gleason, James H. ....    | Quinapoxet, Mass.    |
| Gorman, Fred D. ....      | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Grady, James A. ....      | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Hayes, Thomas F. ....     | Waterbury, Conn.     |
| Hussey, John P. ....      | Central Falls, R. I. |
| Jackson, John P. ....     | Fall River, R. I.    |
| Kearney, Joseph B. ....   | Greensburg, Pa.      |
| Kelly, Augustus T. ....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| Kendregan, John H. ....   | Brockton, Mass.      |
| Kittridge, Patrick. ....  | Clinton, Mass.       |
| Lawler, William P. ....   | Nesquehoning, Pa.    |
| Macquaid, John S. ....    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McAuley, Thomas L. ....   | Albany, N. Y.        |
| McCann, Matthew R. ....   | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McCaffrey, H. Leo. ....   | Ogdensburg, N. Y.    |
| McCarthy, Walter D. ....  | Westboro, Mass.      |
| *McCormick, John B. ....  | Franklin, Mass.      |
| McCusker, Cornelius ....  | S. Groveland, Mass.  |
| McGlynn, James T. ....    | Whitinsville, Mass.  |
| McInerney, Joseph ....    | Worcester, Mass.     |
| McMahon, Edward J. ....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.      |
| McQuillan, Frank ....     | Central Falls, R. I. |

---

\*Deceased.



|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| McVicar, Edward.....     | Auburndale, Mass.     |
| Mercer, Walter L.....    | Pittsfield, Mass.     |
| Murphy, Francis L.....   | Newport, R. I.        |
| Nelligan, James M.....   | Charlestown, Mass.    |
| Nugent, Maurice .....    | Whitman, Mass.        |
| O'Herron, Dennis E.....  | Rutland, Mass.        |
| Phelan, Clarence J. .... | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Pooler, Waldo H.....     | So. Brewer, Me.       |
| Power, Dennis F.....     | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Powers, George A.....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Reardon, John F .....    | Pawtucket, R. I.      |
| Ruddy, Hugh J.....       | Olyphant, Pa.         |
| Schollard, James W.....  | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Shea, Michael I.....     | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |
| Smith, William F.....    | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Sullivan, Eugene M. .... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Sullivan, Eugene T. .... | Naugatuck, Conn.      |
| Ward, John A.....        | New Lexington, O.     |
| Wilson, Edward J.....    | New York, N. Y.       |

#### FIRST ACADEMIC.

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Abbott, John J.....       | Naugatuck, Conn.    |
| Baldwin, William J.....   | Ogdensburg, N. Y.   |
| Beattie, Walter S. ....   | New York, N. Y.     |
| Beaudrean, Raoul.....     | Marlboro, Mass.     |
| Broderick, George A ..... | Lenox, Mass.        |
| Cobey, William E.....     | Rocky Hill, Conn.   |
| Collins, William D. ....  | Green Island, N. Y. |
| Creamer, James A. ....    | Fall River, Mass.   |
| Curran, Charles F.....    | N. Adams, Mass.     |
| Dalton, Hugh A. ....      | Philadelphia, Pa.   |
| Deegan, Elmer P. ....     | Naugatuck, Conn.    |



|                            |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Donnelly, Charles F. ....  | Pittston, Pa.         |
| Dyer, William H. ....      | Worcester, Mass.      |
| Flaherty, Michael C. ....  | N. Adams, Mass.       |
| Gibson, George W. ....     | Chicopee Falls, Mass. |
| Gould, James L. ....       | Corning, N. Y.        |
| Greene, Charles A. ....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Griffin, John J. ....      | Waltham, Mass.        |
| Horgan, Stephen J. ....    | Lynn, Mass.           |
| Kelly, James P. ....       | Central Falls, R. I.  |
| Kissane, John W. ....      | Chateaugay, N. Y.     |
| Lawrence, Richard A. ....  | Albany, N. Y.         |
| Maguire, Richard J. ....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| Moynihan, Jeremiah J. .... | Worcester, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Charles W. ....  | Worcester, Mass.      |
| O'Connor, Joseph W. ....   | Rutland, Mass.        |
| O'Donnell, Daniel W. ....  | Providence, R. I.     |
| O'Malley, Michael J. ....  | Clinton, Mass.        |
| Sullivan, James F. ....    | Lonsdale, R. I.       |

## SECOND ACADEMIC.

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Barsalou, René D. ....   | N. Adams, Mass.    |
| Boland, Martin. ....     | N. Adams, Mass.    |
| Brennan, Vincent J. .... | Quechee, Vt.       |
| Clancy, William A. ....  | Marlboro, Mass.    |
| Comans, Edmond J. ....   | Springfield, Mass. |
| Connors, John F. ....    | Bangor, Me.        |
| Cooney, William. ....    | Bridgeport, Conn.  |
| Cummings, James A. ....  | Hartford, Conn.    |
| DeCoursey, Charles ....  | Gloucester, Mass.  |
| Donnelly, Joseph A. .... | Scranton, Pa.      |
| Gearty, Thomas V. ....   | New York, N. Y.    |
| Greene, Leo E. ....      | Philadelphia, Pa.  |

|                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Herrick, Joseph S. ....     | Lowell, Mass.        |
| Kiley, James J. ....        | Stamford, Conn.      |
| Meehan, Edward E. ....      | Boston, Mass.        |
| Moriarty, Joseph ....       | Holyoke, Mass.       |
| Mulholland, Owen P. ....    | Rockville, Conn.     |
| Murphy, Francis J. ....     | Evanston, Ill.       |
| Noone, William J. ....      | N. Brookfield, Mass. |
| O'Connor, Edmond ....       | Worcester, Mass.     |
| O'Rourke, John J. ....      | Bridgeport, Conn.    |
| Prendergast, Edward J. .... | Boston, Mass.        |
| Price, Lawrence J. ....     | Philadelphia, Pa.    |
| Reedy, William ....         | Scranton, Pa.        |
| Scott, Mark E. ....         | Portsmouth, N. H.    |
| Sullivan, Walter A. ....    | N. Adams, Mass.      |
| Timony, Peter ....          | Freeland, Pa.        |
| Tolan, Frank ....           | Philadelphia, Pa.    |

### THIRD ACADEMIC.

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Cunningham, Alfred T. .... | Boston, Mass.    |
| Cunningham, Joseph ....    | Boston, Mass.    |
| Drohan, Nicholas. ....     | Hubbard, O.      |
| Graham, John J. ....       | Boston, Mass.    |
| Kelly, John F. ....        | Scranton, Pa.    |
| Kiley, John J. ....        | Stamford, Conn.  |
| Kiley, William J. ....     | Stamford, Conn.  |
| McTierney, Frederick ....  | Brandon, Vt.     |
| Murtaugh, Joseph P. ....   | New York, N. Y.  |
| Orndorff, Harry C. ....    | Worcester, Mass. |
| Reynolds, John T. ....     | Woburn, Mass.    |
| Reynolds, William L. ....  | Newport, R. I.   |
| Sheehan, Jeremiah I. ....  | Fitchburg, Mass. |

Sweeney, Charles F. .... Fitchburg, Mass.  
 Walsh, James H. .... Worcester, Mass.

### SPECIAL CLASSICS.

Andrews, Frederick F. .... E. Boston, Mass.  
 Bacigalupo, Cyrus L. .... Boston, Mass.  
 Bradley, Eugene W. .... Worcester, Mass.  
 Burnes, Harry A. .... Waterbury, Conn.  
 Carney, Patrick J. .... Holyoke, Mass.  
 Carroll, Matthew J. .... Northampton, Mass.  
 Clark, Arthur J. .... Pawtucket, R. I.  
 Clark, William M. .... Pawtucket, R. I.  
 Conlin, Charles T. .... Oxford, Mass.  
 Connolly, Charles W. .... Worcester, Mass.  
 Counihan, Charles A. .... Worcester, Mass.  
 Cronin, James F. .... E. Boston, Mass.  
 Devine, Charles A. .... Providence, R. I.  
 Doonan, Aloysius A. .... Atlanta, Ga.  
 Farrell, Richard H. .... Winchendon, Mass.  
 Farrell, Walter M. .... Hartford, Conn.  
 Finnegan, John W. .... Boston, Mass.  
 Hartnett, Joseph F. .... Marlboro, Mass.  
 Henry, Thomas J. .... Burlington, Vt.  
 Hussie, William M. .... Wilkes Barre, Pa.  
 Lalley, Thomas L. .... Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Meagher, George S. .... Ogdensburg, N. Y.  
 McVicar, Joseph A. .... Auburndale, Mass.  
 Murphy, James H. .... Worcester, Mass.  
 Nafen, James F. .... Worcester, Mass.  
 O'Brien, John. .... Boston, Mass.  
 O'Byrne, Joseph .... Emporium, Pa.  
 O'Reilly, John D. .... S. Boston, Mass.

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| O'Shea, A. Luddon .....   | Utica, N. Y.       |
| Powers, John A. ....      | Lonsdale, R. I.    |
| Reddy, William E.....     | River Point, R. I. |
| Roche, Arthur S.....      | Brookline, Mass.   |
| Rocheleau, Walter C. .... | Woonsocket, R. I.  |
| Shay, Walter J. ....      | Athol, Mass.       |
| Shields, John A.....      | Watertown, Conn.   |
| Stivers, George P.....    | Philadelphia, Pa.  |
| Sullivan, Timothy J.....  | N. Grafton, Mass.  |
| Timony, Daniel J.....     | Freeland, Pa.      |
| Walsh, Edward F.....      | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| Walsh, William F.....     | Newport, R. I.     |
| Watt, Francis B.....      | N. Adams, Mass.    |

## SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

---

This Sodality was organized on December 8th, 1844. Its object is the fostering of a filial devotion to the Mother of God and the practice of virtue and piety among its members.

### OFFICERS.

REV. JOHN E. CONDON, S. J., DIRECTOR.

*Prefect.*

JOSEPH E. McCARTHY.

*First Assistant.*

JOHN E. WICKHAM.

*Second Assistant.*

PATRICK J. DURKAN.

*Secretary.*

EDWARD J. GAFFNEY.

*Regulator.*

WILLIAM J. FOX.

*Music Leader.*

EDWARD V. FARRELL.

---

### CONSULTORS.

JAMES F. DONNELLY,

JAMES H. FLOOD,

JOHN W. McCARTHY,

MELVIN E. TOLMAN,

JAMES L. GOULD,

ANDREW J. BRENNAN,

JOSEPH F. MURPHY,

JOHN P. HUSSEY,

THOMAS L. McAULEY,

CHARLES F. FARRELLY,

LEO LALLY.

Members : 128.

## DONATIONS.

## 1. To the Library :

THE JESUIT FATHERS OF PROVIDENCE, R. I. A select library of  
twenty-four hundred volumes.

RT. REV. JAMES AUGUSTINE HEALY, D. D., BISHOP OF PORTLAND.

“The New Testament, Printed at Rhemes, 1582.”

HON. RUFUS B. DODGE, JR. “Worcester of Eighteen Hundred and  
Ninety-Eight.”

DR. GEORGE MCALEER, WORCESTER, MASS. Bradford’s History of  
“Plimouth Plantation.”

MR. EDWARD L. MILHAU. “Celebrities of New York.”

DIRECTOR OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual Reports of the  
Bureau of Ethnology—Smithsonian  
Contributions to Knowledge—Smithsonian  
Miscellaneous Collections, &c.

U. S. COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION. Circulars of Information, Annual  
Reports, &c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF STATE. Consular Reports and other Documents  
of the State Department.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE. Experiment Station Records,  
&c.

THE HON. SECRETARY OF WAR. Official Records of the Union and  
Confederate Armies, with Maps.

Thanks are also due to His Excellency the Governor of Massachusetts, to the Hon. Joseph H. Walker, M. C., to the Director of the State Experiment Station at Amherst, to His Honor the Mayor, and heads of various Municipal Departments of Worcester, for different public documents.

Especial thanks are also tendered Mr. S. S. Green, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Worcester, for Catalogues of Additions to the Library, and for the courtesy and aid he has continually extended to Members of the Faculty and Students of the College.

2. To the Museum :

MR. THOMAS F. MCKOAN. Relic of an old Pump.

MR. HENRY S. AUSTIN. Sea Shell and Nut from Hawaii.

MR. LEO F. LYNCH. Relics from Cuba.

MR. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J. Relic from Santiago.

REV. JOHN B. MULLALY, S. J. Collection of Stamps from the Trans-  
Mississippi Exposition. Old Coins.

REV. P. A. MCQUILLAN, S. J. Specimens of Nutmegs from Jamaica.

MR. JAMES I. KEARNEY. Specimen of Anthracite Coal.



A. M. D. G.

---

FIFTY-SIXTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

College of the Holy Cross,

Thursday, June 22d, 1899.

---

ORDER OF EXERCISES.

---

♫ MUSIC. ♪

OVERTURE. "The Italian in Algiers." . . . *Rossini*

SALUTATORY. America the Parent of Liberty,

WILLIAM H. LEAHY

The Catholic College Man,

JOHN E. WICKHAM

♫ MUSIC. ♪

Fantasia for Cornet, . . . . . *Hartman*

F. W. CLEMENT.

Socialism,

JOHN F. MADDEN

Trusts,

JOSEPH H. GAINER

♪ **MUSIC.** ♪

Selections from Macbeth, . . . . . *Verdi*

VALEDICTORY,

EDWARD J. HUSSEY

Conferring of Degrees.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

National Airs of America, . . . . . *Catlin*

## ESSAYS.

---

The following Essays were presented by the Graduating Class of '99 :—

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| The Cost of War,  | LEO T. BUTLER.       |
| Christian Schools in Dark Ages,                         | JOHN T. CASSIDY.     |
| John Boyle O'Reilly,                                    | CHARLES J. CONWAY.   |
| The Curriculum and Discipline of a Catholic<br>College, | JUSTIN W. CORCORAN.  |
| Gladstone—Man and Statesman,                            | JAMES F. DONNELLY.   |
| Is Universal Peace Probable,                            | FRANCIS H. DOYLE.    |
| Self-Culture,   | JOSEPH L. FLAHERTY.  |
| The Catholic College,                                   | JAMES H. FLOOD.      |
| Indian Reservations,                                    | EDWARD J. GAFFNEY.   |
| Trusts,   | JOSEPH H. GAINER.    |
| Ireland's Fidelity to the Church,                       | THOMAS F. GIBBONS.   |
| Are We Drifting towards Imperialism,                    | JOHN M. GORMAN.      |
| Foreign Expansion Policy,                               | JOSEPH T. HACKETT.   |
| Journalism,   | MARTIN J. HENNESSEY. |
| Our New Responsibilities,                               | TIMOTHY H. HOULIHAN. |
| Our Changing Democracy,                                 | EDWARD J. HUSSEY.    |
| The Catholic Journalist,                                | WILLIAM A. KEEFE.    |
| America the Parent of Liberty,                          | WILLIAM H. LEAHY.    |

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Gladstone—a Character Sketch,                                 | JAMES M. LYNCH.        |
| Tennyson as a Poet,   | JAMES P. LYNES.        |
| Socialism,  | JOHN F. MADDEN.        |
| Our Catholic Schools,   | THOMAS H. MASSEY.      |
| Trusts as Menaces to the Masses,                              | FRANCIS J. MAXWELL.    |
| Congress of Nations for Universal Peace,                      | JOSEPH E. MCCARTHY.    |
| True Americanism,   | GEORGE F. MCCAULEY.    |
| Success the Reward of Labor,                                  | THOMAS A. MCCOLE.      |
| Arbitration,  | GERALD S. MCGOURTY.    |
| The Anglo-American Alliance,                                  | MICHAEL J. MCNAMARA.   |
| The Attitude of the United States towards<br>the Philippines, | MORGAN T. MCSHEEHY.    |
| Public Opinion,   | JOHN P. MORIARTY.      |
| The College Student and the Demands of<br>the Times,          | FRANCIS A. O'MALLEY.   |
| Our Duty Respecting the Philippines,                          | WILLIAM H. O'MALLEY.   |
| The Future of America,  | PATRICK M. O'REILLY.   |
| Man's Duty to Man,  | MICHAEL J. O'TOOLE.    |
| Sophocles in Greek Drama,                                     | LOUIS R. PHELAN.       |
| Culture,  | JOHN J. REEDY.         |
| Our Nation's Honor,   | ALBERT R. RIVERS.      |
| Problems of Immigration,                                      | CHARLES A. ROLFE.      |
| Value of Classical Education,                                 | RICHARD J. SHANNAHAN.  |
| An Old University,  | THOMAS A. SHAUGHNESSY. |
| Our War With Spain,   | AMERICUS C. STABILE.   |
| Some Fallacies of Socialism,                                  | JOHN J. WELSH.         |
| The Catholic College Man,                                     | JOHN E. WICKHAM.       |

## DEGREES CONFERRED.

---

### DEGREES IN COURSE.

#### THE DEGREE OF LL.D. WAS CONFERRED ON

HON. JOSEPH D. FALLON, A. B. '58, A. M. '64,... Boston, Mass.  
HON. JOHN W. CORCORAN, ..... Clinton, Mass.

#### MASTER OF ARTS.

ALBERT A. McCAULEY, A. B., M. D.,.... Brighton, Mass.  
DENNIS F. O'CONNOR, A. B., M. D.,.... Worcester, Mass.  
JAMES F. RYAN, A. B., ..... Worcester, Mass.  
JAMES A. TREANOR, A. B., ..... Worcester, Mass.  
JAMES T. CONNOLLY, A. B., LL. B.,.... Worcester Mass.  
JAMES H. O'CONNOR, A. B., M. D., ..... New York City, N.Y.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS.

LEO T. BUTLER, ..... Worcester, Mass.  
JOHN T. CASSIDY, ..... Corning, N. Y.  
CHARLES J. CONWAY, ..... Millville, Mass.  
JUSTIN W. CORCORAN, ..... Pittsfield, Mass.  
JAMES F. DONNELLY, ..... New Britain, Conn.  
FRANCIS H. DOYLE, ..... Natick, Mass.  
JOSEPH L. FLAHERTY, ..... Worcester, Mass.  
JAMES H. FLOOD, ..... Newport, R. I.  
EDWARD J. GAFFNEY, ..... Freeland, Pa.  
JOSEPH H. GAINER, ..... Providence, R. I.  
THOMAS F. GIBBONS, ..... Clinton, Mass.  
JOHN M. GORMAN, ..... Salem, Mass.  
JOSEPH T. HACKETT, ..... Meriden, Conn.

|                              |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| MARTIN J. HENNESSEY, .....   | Jefferson, Mass.   |
| TIMOTHY H. HOULIHAN, .....   | Bangor, Me.        |
| EDWARD J. HUSSEY, .....      | Holyoke, Mass.     |
| WILLIAM A. KEEFE, .....      | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| WILLIAM H. LEAHY, .....      | Ansonia, Conn.     |
| JAMES M. LYNCH, .....        | Norwichtown, Conn. |
| JAMES P. LYNES, .....        | N. Grafton, Mass.  |
| JOHN F. MADDEN, .....        | Waltham, Mass.     |
| THOMAS H. MASSEY, .....      | Newport, R. I.     |
| FRANCIS J. MAXWELL, .....    | Hinsdale, Mass.    |
| JOSEPH E. McCARTHY, .....    | Waterbury, Conn.   |
| GEORGE F. McCAULEY, .....    | Worcester, Mass.   |
| THOMAS A. McCOLE, .....      | Freeland, Pa.      |
| GERALD S. McGOURTY, .....    | Worcester, Mass.   |
| MICHAEL J. McNAMARA, .....   | Clinton, Mass.     |
| MORGAN T. McSHEEHY, .....    | Whitinsville Mass. |
| JOHN P. MORIARTY, .....      | Worcester, Mass.   |
| FRANCIS A. O'MALLEY, .....   | Clinton, Mass.     |
| WILLIAM H. O'MALLEY, .....   | Clinton, Mass.     |
| PATRICK M. O'REILLY, .....   | Clinton, Mass.     |
| MICHAEL J. O'TOOLE, .....    | Clinton, Mass.     |
| LOUIS R. PHELAN, .....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.    |
| JOHN J. REEDY, .....         | Scranton, Pa.      |
| ALBERT R. RIVERS, .....      | Jefferson, Mass.   |
| CHARLES A. ROLFE, .....      | Ogdensburg, N. Y.  |
| RICHARD J. SHANNAHAN, .....  | Worcester, Mass.   |
| THOMAS A. SHAUGHNESSY, ..... | Bellows Falls, Vt. |
| AMERICUS C. STABILE, .....   | New York, N. Y.    |
| JOHN J. WELSH, .....         | Danbury, Conn.     |
| JOHN E. WICKHAM, .....       | South Lee, Mass.   |

# DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

## SENIOR CLASS. (PHILOSOPHY.)

### RATIONAL PHILOSOPHY.

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| THE FLATLEY Gold Cross of Honor, | Francis A. O'Malley.  |
| Premium, . . . . .               | Joseph H. Gainer.   |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .         | William H. Leahy,<br>James P. Lynes,<br>Louis R. Phelan,<br>John F. Madden,<br>Joseph E. McCarthy,<br>Timothy H. Houlihan,<br>William H. O'Malley,<br>John E. Wickham,<br>Thomas A. McCole,<br>Michael J. O'Toole,<br>Justin W. Corcoran. |

### PHYSICS.

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| THE NUGENT Gold Cross of Honor, | William H. Leahy.   |
| Premium, . . . . .              | James F. Donnelly.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .        | Charles A. Rolfe,<br>Joseph E. McCarthy,<br>John P. Moriarty,<br>James P. Lynes,<br>Michael J. O'Toole,<br>Joseph H. Gainer,<br>Francis A. O'Malley,<br>John E. Wickham,<br>Thomas F. Gibbons,<br>Francis H. Doyle,<br>Timothy H. Houlihan,<br>Leo T. Butler. |



## MECHANICS, ASTRONOMY, AND GEOLOGY.

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| THE SAVAGE Gold Cross of Honor,   | James F. Donnelly.   |
| Premium, . . . . . <i>Ex æquo</i> | { John E. Wickham,<br>William H. Leahy.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .          | Joseph H. Gainer,<br>Charles A. Rolfe,<br>Joseph E. McCarthy,<br>James H. Flood. |

## JUNIOR CLASS. (RHETORIC.)

## (DIVISION A).

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . . | John J. McCarthy.   |
| Premium, . . . . .        | Joseph P. Coleman.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .  | James W. FitzPatrick,<br>James A. Sullivan,<br>Henry M. Batters,<br>Matthew J. McDonough,<br>Patrick J. Durkan,<br>Joseph J. O'Keefe,<br>John J. MacCabe,<br>Daniel J. Kennedy,<br>Joseph F. X. Murphy,<br>Terence F. MacNulty. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Premium, . . . . .       | James W. FitzPatrick.                      |
| Next in Merit, . . . . . | Michael J. Costello,<br>Hugh J. McCormick. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | John J. McCarthy.     |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | James A. Sullivan,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Matthew J. McDonough, |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Henry M. Batters,     |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Joseph F. Murphy,     |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Joseph J. O'Keefe,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Daniel J. Kennedy,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | James J. McGinness,   |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Joseph A. Mulhern,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | James W. FitzPatrick, |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Arthur D. Hassett,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Edward M. Farrell,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Edward J. Murphy,     |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | Patrick J. Durkan,    |
|                |   |   |   |   |   | John J. MacCabe.      |

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY. (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |                |                         |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|-------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | .              | Terence MacNulty.       |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | <i>Ex æquo</i> | { Matthew J. McDonough, |
|                 |   |   |   |   |                | { James A. Sullivan.    |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | .              | James W. FitzPatrick.   |

## JUNIOR. (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Andrew J. Brennan.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Frank E. Monahan.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | James P. Moore,     |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | John J. Broderick,  |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | William E. Frawley, |
|                 |   |   |   |   |   | Peter J. McHugh.    |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                          |                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Premium, . . . . .       | John McTigue.                         |
| Next in Merit, . . . . . | Andrew J. Brennan,<br>James P. Moore. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Premium, . . . . .       | Andrew J. Brennan.   |
| Next in Merit, . . . . . | Frank E. Monahan,<br>Edward A. Crowley,<br>William E. Frawley,<br>James P. Moore,<br>Jeremiah F. Sullivan. |

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

## (DIVISION B).

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . . | Edward A. Crowley.                     |
| Premium, . . . . .        | Andrew J. Brennan.                     |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .  | Frank E. Monahan,<br>James W. Shields. |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS. (POETRY.)

|                           |                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, . . . . . | John E. Dignan.                       |
| Premium, . . . . .        | Leo H. King.                          |
| Next in Merit, . . . . .  | George J. Hurley,<br>John M. Tierney. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Premium, . . . . .       | David L. Jordan.  |
| Next in Merit, . . . . . | Melvin E. Tolman,<br>John E. Dignan,<br>George J. Hurley,<br>Leo H. King. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | George J. Hurley.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | John F. Murphy,<br>Edward R. Joyce,<br>Leo H. King,<br>Patrick J. Conlon,<br>David L. Jordan,<br>William G. Troy,<br>Peter E. Hand,<br>Eugene L. Maguire,<br>John E. Dignan,<br>John C. Grant,<br>James T. Reilly. |

## GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | John E. Dignan.                    |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Leo H. King.                       |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Peter J. Hand,<br>Harry S. Austin. |

## FRESHMAN CLASS. (FIRST ACADEMIC.)

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | William P. Lawler.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Eugene T. Sullivan.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Waldo H. Pooler,<br>Cornelius McCusker,<br>Michael I. Shea,<br>Thomas P. Burke. |

THOMAS P. BURKE, P. HENRY COLLINS, WILLIAM H. CONNOR, CHARLES F. FARRELLY, FREDERICK D. GORMAN, JAMES A. GRADY, JOSEPH B. KEARNEY, MATTHEW R. MCCANN, CORNELIUS MCCUSKER, EDWARD J. McMAHON, MAURICE NUGENT, JAMES W. SCHOLLARD were promoted from Special Greek to Freshman at the end of first term.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |                    |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | William P. Lawler. |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Waldo H. Pooler.   |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Waldo H. Pooler.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | William P. Lawler,<br>Louis A. Derry,<br>Eugene T. Sullivan,<br>Francis L. Murphy,<br>John H. Kendregan. |

## FRESHMAN. (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                                       |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | William F. Smith.                     |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | John M. Burke,<br>Walter D. McCarthy. |

## ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Augustine P. Conniff.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | William F. Smith,<br>John S. Macquaid,<br>Augustus T. Kelly,<br>John M. Burke,<br>Allan E. Brosmith,<br>John F. Reardon,<br>Hugh J. Ruddy. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | William F. Smith.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Augustine T. Kelly,<br>Walter D. McCarthy,<br>Allan E. Brosmith,<br>John M. Burke. |

## FIRST MATHAMATICS (CALCULUS).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | Joseph P. Coleman.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | James J. McGinness.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | Terence F. MacNulty,<br>Andrew J. Brennan,<br>James A. Sullivan,<br>Frank M. Monahan,<br>Michael Casey. |

## SECOND MATHEMATICS (TRIGONOMETRY AND ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | John E. Dignan.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | Michael J. Costello.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | Henry S. Austin,<br>John M. Tierney,<br>George J. Hurley,<br>James A. Noonan,<br>Michael I. Shea. |

## THIRD MATHEMATICS (PLANE AND SOLID GEOMETRY).

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | William J. Baldwin.  |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | Waldo H. Pooler.   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | Louis A. Derry,<br>John F. Devine,<br>Eugene M. Sullivan,<br>Cornelius McCusker,<br>Thomas Burke,<br>William Connors,<br>Charles Conlin,<br>Walter McCarthy. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | William F. Smith.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | John H. Kendrigan.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph W. O'Connor,<br>John M. Burke,<br>John C. Grant,<br>John F. Reardon,<br>George S. Meagher. |

## FIRST ACADEMIC.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                                       |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Stephen J. Horgan.                    |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph W. O'Connor.                   |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Hugh A. Dalton,<br>Charles A. Greene. |

CHARLES P. DONNELLY was promoted to this class from 2d Academic at the end of the First Term.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Michael C. Flaherty.                      |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Charles A. Greene,<br>Joseph W. O'Connor. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Stephen J. Horgan.  |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Jeremiah Moynihan,<br>James A. Creamer,<br>Raoul Beaudreau,<br>William J. Baldwin,<br>William D. Collins,<br>Michael C. Flaherty,<br>Joseph W. O'Connor,<br>Charles A. Greene,<br>Hugh A. Dalton,<br>Charles F. Curran,<br>Richard A. Lawrence,<br>Charles P. Donnelly. |



## SECOND ACADEMIC.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Mark E. Scott.   |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Owen Mulholland. |

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Vincent J. Brennan.                                       |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | Charles De Courcey,<br>Owen Mulholland,<br>Martin Boland. |

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE (WRITTEN COMPETITION).

|                |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Premium,       | . | . | . | . | . | Owen Mulholland.   |
| Next in Merit, | . | . | . | . | . | James A. Cummings,<br>Mark E. Scott,<br>Charles DeCourcey,<br>Martin Boland. |

## FIRST ALGEBRA.

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                    |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Daniel J. Timoney. |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                     |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | Eugene T. Sullivan. |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph A. Donnelly. |

## SECOND ALGEBRA.

## (DIVISION A).

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cross of Honor, | . | . | . | . | . | James F. Cronin.                                      |
| Premium,        | . | . | . | . | . | Joseph O'Byrne.                                       |
| Next in Merit,  | . | . | . | . | . | Fred F. Andrews,<br>James A. Cummings,<br>Leo Greene. |

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |           |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| Cross of Honor, | . . . . . | Aloysius A. Doonan.                      |
| Premium,        | . . . . . | Ambrose L. O'Shea.                       |
| Next in Merit,  | . . . . . | William E. Reddy,<br>Charles F. Sweeney. |

## ARITHMETIC.

|                    |           |  |
|--------------------|-----------|--|
| Honorable Mention, | . . . . . | John F. Reynolds,<br>Joseph M. Cunningham,<br>John F. Kelly. |
|--------------------|-----------|--|

## ELOCUTION (COMPETITION IN JUNIOR CLASSES).

|                |           |                 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Medal,         | . . . . . | Hugh A. Dalton. |
| Next in Merit, | . . . . . | James L. Gould. |

## SPECIAL CLASSICS.

## (DIVISION B).

|                 |           |   |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| Cross of Honor. | . . . . . | James F. Cronin.  |
| Premium,        | . . . . . | Joseph A. McVicar.  |
| Next in Merit,  | . . . . . | Fred. F. Andrews,<br>George S. Meagher,<br>A. Luddon O'Shea,<br>Wm. F. Walsh. |

ALOYSIUS A. DOONAN, JOSEPH O'BYRNE, WILLIAM E. REDDY, WALTER ROCHELEAU, DANIEL J. TIMONY, were promoted to this class from Division A during the year.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

|                |           |  |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| Premium,       | . . . . . | James F. Cronin.   |
| Next in Merit, | . . . . . | William M. Hussie,<br>Richard H. Farrell.<br>Frederick F. Andrews. |



## SPECIAL CLASSICS.

(DIVISION A).

Honorable Mention, . . . . . Joseph A. Donnelly.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

Premium, . . . . . John F. Connors.

Next in Merit, . . . . . William A. Clancy.

## THIRD ACADEMIC.

Cross of Honor, . . . . . William J. Kiley.

Honorable Mention, . . . . . Frederick McTierney,  
Charles Sweeney.

## EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

Premium, . . . . . Frederick McTierney.

Next in Merit, . . . . . Charles Sweeney.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Premium, . . . . . William J. Kiley.

SPECIAL PRIZES.

---

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

GIFT OF

THE RT. REV. BISHOP OF PORTLAND,

FOR THE BEST CATECHETICAL

*ESSAY ON "THE SACRAMENTS,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN E. DIGNAN, '01.

NEXT IN MERIT,

WILLIAM H. LEAHY, '99.

GOLD CROSS OF HONOR,

FOUNDED BY

GEORGE CROMPTON, ESQ.,

FOR THE BEST SCIENTIFIC

*ESSAY ON "THE ELECTRO-MAGNET AND ITS APPLICATION."*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES F. DONNELLY, '99.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JOHN P. MORIARTY, '99.

GOLD MEDAL,

FOUNDED BY

PATRICK W. FLAHERTY,

FOR THE BEST

*ESSAY ON "THE SISTERS OF CHARITY,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

MICHAEL J. COSTELLO, '00.

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,

GIFT OF

THE REV. WILLIAM J. SCANLAN, S. J.,

OF GEORGETOWN, D. C.,

FOR THE BEST

*ESSAY ON "GLADSTONE THE CHAMPION OF HOME-RULE,"*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES P. MOORE, '00.

99

A PURSE OF \$30.00 IN GOLD,

GIFT OF

THE RT. REV. MATTHEW HARKINS, D.D.,

BISHOP OF PROVIDENCE,

*FOR EXCELLENCE IN ELOCUTION, SENIOR DEPARTMENT,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES W. FITZPATRICK, '00.

---

A PURSE OF \$20.00 IN GOLD,

GIFT OF

RT. REV. MATTHEW HARKINS, D.D.,

FOR NEXT IN MERIT,

WAS AWARDED TO

WILLIAM H. LEAHY, '99.

HONORABLE MENTION:

MICHAEL J. GREANEY, '00.

JOHN J. WELSH, '99.

JOSEPH A. MULHERN, '00.

THE JUDGES WERE

REV. DANIEL F. MCGILlicuddy, '81.

HON. JOHN R. THAYER.

CLARENCE F. CARROLL.



A SPECIAL PRIZE OF \$20.00 IN GOLD,  
IN MEMORY OF THOMAS H. O'CONNOR, M. D., '81,  
FOR THE BEST PAPER  
*IN LATIN PROSODY AND LATIN VERSE, IN FRESHMAN  
CLASS,*

WAS AWARDED TO  
WILLIAM P. LAWLER.

---

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,  
PRESENTED BY  
EUGENE L. BICKFORD, '96,  
FOR THE BEST ESSAY  
*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO  
JOHN E. WICKHAM, '99.

---

A PURSE OF \$25.00 IN GOLD,  
PRESENTED BY  
THE REV. JOHN F. REDICAN, '78,  
FOR THE BEST STORY  
*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO  
JAMES W. FITZPATRICK, '00.

A PURSE OF \$20.00 IN GOLD,

PRESENTED BY

REV. JOHN R. MURPHY, '76,

FOR THE BEST POEM

*CONTRIBUTED TO THE HOLY CROSS PURPLE,*

WAS AWARDED TO

JOSEPH F. X. MURPHY, '00.

---

THE B. J. F. GOLD MEDAL,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE QUESTION:

*"RESOLVED, THAT FULL AND COMPLETE AUTONOMY  
SHOULD BE GRANTED TO THE FILIPINOS AS SOON  
AS THEY ARE CAPABLE OF ITS EXERCISE,"*

CHAIRMAN:

WILLIAM A. KEEFE, '99,

AFFIRMATIVE:

NEGATIVE:

MORGAN T. MCSHEEHY, '99,

TIMOTHY H. HOULIHAN, '99,

COLIN F. SHEA, '00,

JOHN J. MULLALY, '00,

WAS AWARDED TO

COLIN F. SHEA, '00.

NEXT IN MERIT,

TIMOTHY H. HOULIHAN, '99.

JUDGES:

REV. THOS. C. MCGOLDRICK, '84, JOHN T. BOTTOMLEY, M. D., '89,

THOMAS H. SULLIVAN, '91.

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
AUG 17 1936  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

102

THE PHILOMATHIC GOLD MEDAL,

DONATED BY

MRS. G. B. DONNELLY,

OF CHICAGO, ILL.,

FOR THE BEST DEBATE ON THE SUBJECT:

*"RESOLVED: THAT THE TIME HAS COME FOR THE  
GRADUAL DISARMAMENT OF NATIONS."*

CHAIRMAN:

EUGENE L. MAGUIRE, '01.

DEBATERS:

AFFIRMATIVE:

JOHN F. MURPHY, '01,  
JAMES A. NOONAN, '01,

NEGATIVE:

AUGUSTINE P. CONNIFF, '02,  
GEORGE J. HURLEY, '01,

JUDGES:

HON. JEREMIAH J. DESMOND, '78,  
REV. PATRICK E. MCGEE, '85,      PETER O. SHEA, M. D., '92,

WAS AWARDED TO

AUGUSTINE P. CONNIFF, '02.

NEXT IN MERIT,

JOHN F. MURPHY, '01.







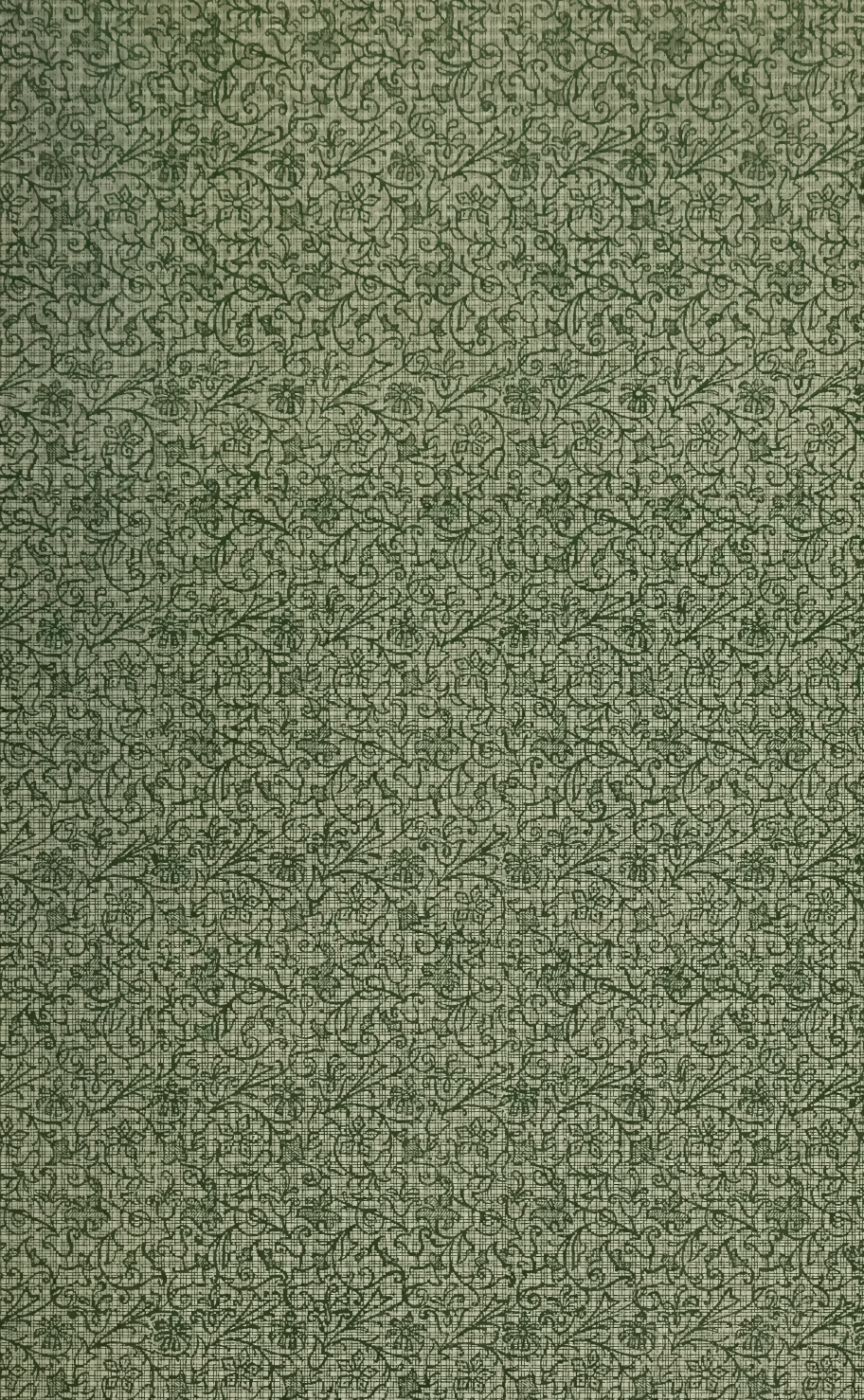














UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 111878184